AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ▪ CITY COUNCIL
SEPTEMBER 29 & 30, 2015

MAYOR
ANNISE D. PARKER

CONTROLLER
RONALD C. GREEN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Richard Nguyen
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Oliver Pennington
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Edward Gonzalez
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Stephen C. Costello
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

C.O. "Brad" Bradford
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at http://www.houstontx.gov. Copies of the

agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for $52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.
NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, September 29, 2015 - 1:30 PM
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Martin

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP092915

RECESS

HEARINGS

1. **6:00 P.M.** - **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the Proposed 2015 Tax Rate of $0.601120/$100 of value

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - SEPTEMBER 30, 2015 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

2. **9:00 A.M.** - **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE) DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**
3. **9:00 A.M.** - **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT**

ZONE NUMBER NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE) - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

4. RECOMMENDATION from the Chief Development Officer that the public hearing relating to the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE)** scheduled for 9:00 A.M. September 30, 2015, be deferred to Wednesday, October 21, 2015 - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and H - GONZALEZ**

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 5 through 44

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 5 through 7

5. CONFIRMATION of the appointment of the following to the **PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**, for a three-year staggered term ending July 1, 2018:

Position C - **LOU WEAVER**
Position F - **BARBARA QUATTRO**
Position At-Large 4 - **ROBERT L. CRANE**

6. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**, for terms to expire July 1, 2018:

Position Three - **ALEXANDER W. OBREGON**, appointment
Position Six - **VERNUS C. SWISHER**, reappointment

7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Parks & Recreation Department to adopt the Houston Parks & Recreation Department Parks Master Plan Phase II

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 8 through 14

8. **TEXAS COMMISSION ON FIRE PROTECTION** for payment for Initial and Annual Re-certification fees for Firefighters for Fire Department - $409,955.00 - General Fund

9. **DUNCANVILLE AUTOMOTIVE, LLC d/b/a FREEDOM DODGE CHRYSLER JEEP** for Purchase of a Vice Van through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Houston Police Department - $65,802.00 - Police Special Service Fund

10. **NORTEX MODULAR LEASING AND CONSTRUCTION COMPANY** for Modular Office Building through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative

(BuyBoard) for the Houston Police Department - $115,950.00 - General Fund

11. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed $2,191,615.00 to Purchase Traffic Control, Enforcement & Signal Preemption Equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Department of Public Works & Engineering, from **CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS, INC** - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund

12. ORDINANCE appropriating $363,180.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of Refuse Trucks for the Solid Waste Management Department

13. **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC** - $144,500.00 and **TEXAN WASTE EQUIPMENT, INC d/b/a HEIL OF TEXAS** - $218,680.00 for Two Refuse Trucks through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for Solid Waste Management Department **This item should only be considered after passage of Item 12 above**

14. **INFOR PUBLIC SECTOR, INC** for approval of spending authority in the total amount of $166,642.79 for purchase of Infor Enterprise Asset Management Software Subscription and Maintenance Support Services for Various Departments

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 15

15. RESOLUTION supporting the request of a waiver of the Local Match requirements for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program (for Hillcroft Avenue Southbound at Willow Waterhole Bayou) - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 16 through 44

16. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTERS 10, 33, AND 44 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES** relating to Historic Preservation; making findings and containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; containing a savings clause; providing for severability

17. ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a 1.5305 acre tract of excess fee-owned land, being out of a 2.2738 acre tract, located at 13131 North Freeway, situated in the B.B.B. & C.R.R. Survey, A-174, Houston, Harris County, Texas, to the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority, in consideration of its payment to the City of $170,987.00 and other consideration - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

18. ORDINANCE approving the submission of a grant application to the Texas Department of State Health Services ("DSHS") for Tuberculosis Prevention and Control for FY2016 State Funds for Tuberculosis State/African American Project/Harmony House Project; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department ("Director") to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Director to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant; approving

and authorizing contract between the City and Texas Department of State Health Services for the City's Tuberculosis State/African American Project/Harmony House Project (DSHS Contract No. 2016-001451-00)

19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES ("DSHS")** for the City's Immunization and Vaccines for Children Program Services (DSHS Contract No. 2016-001078-00) - 1 Year with four additional option years - $1,405,595.00 - Grant Fund

20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract for Clinical Management Information System between the City and **OCHIN, INC** for the Houston Health Department

21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for grant assistance to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Target Range Grant Program, administered by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, for the creation of an Archery Range at Lake Houston Wilderness Park; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Parks and Recreation Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY, HOUSTON, TEXAS,** relating to the Design, Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of a Fitness Court located at 2200 MacGregor Parkway, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **GREATER EAST END MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for Graffiti Abatement; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 7 one-year options - $1,837,722.00 - General and Enterprise Funds

24. ORDINANCE appointing Presiding and Alternate Judges for the Early Voting Ballot Boards, Central Counting Station and Voting Precincts for the City of Houston General and Special Elections to be held on November 3, 2015, and any required Runoff Election; prescribing the maximum number of election clerks for each voting precinct

25. ORDINANCE establishing City of Houston election precincts and designating polling places for the City of Houston General and Special Elections to be held on November 3, 2015

26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement for Legal Services between the City of Houston and **COATS ROSE YALE RYMAN & LEE PC** for the provision of construction and insurance-related legal services for the Houston Airport System - 3 Years with two one-year options - $300,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

27. ORDINANCE appropriating $500,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Payment Card Industry Compliance Remediation Project for Houston Information Technology Services; providing for expenses relating to the project for the purchase of hardware, software, and professional services

28. ORDINANCE appropriating $2,099,961.00 out of Houston HAS Airport Improvement Fund and awarding Construction Contract to **THE GONZALEZ GROUP, LP** for the Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, (Project No. 712); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing services, for contingencies, relating to construction financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

29. ORDINANCE appropriating $295,220.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and $29,522.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **MCKENNA CONTRACTING, INC** for Playground Fall Surface Replacements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund and the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN; F - NGUYEN; H - GONZALEZ; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - GREEN**

30. ORDINANCE appropriating $47,725.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **DNB ENTERPRISES, INC** for Underground Storage Tanks Equipment Upgrade at Fire Station No. 15; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for materials testing, project management and construction oversight and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

31. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the North Houston Bike Project; authorizing the acquisition of Fee Simple Title in one parcel of land required for the project and situated in the B.B.B. & C.R.R Survey, Abstract No. 174, in Harris County, Texas, said parcel of land being located at the southwest corner of Kuykendahl Road and IH-45 in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of Fee Simple Title to the parcel of land required for the project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

32. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Water Line Replacement in Dodson Area Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple title interest in or easement to one parcel of land required for the project and situated in the W. P. Mays Survey, Abstract No. 576, in Harris County, Texas, said parcel of land being

out of property located along the south line of Parker Road at its intersection with Royal Oaks Drive in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of Fee Simple Title Interest in or easement to the one parcel of land required for the project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

33. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 13.577 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

34. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 6.7053 acres of land into **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 67**, for inclusion in its district

35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 12** - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Cooperative Development Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 12** - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Treated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 422**

38. ORDINANCE appropriating $60,943.53 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the Interlocal Agreement between the City and **HARRIS COUNTY** for the Reconstruction of Aldine-Westfield Road from 1000 feet south of Beltway 8 to Simmans Road (as approved by Ordinance No. 2002-0481) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON** for services associated with Cooperative Research on the use of Polymers in Stabilizing High Plasticity Pavement Subgrade Cohesive Soils for Broadway Paving between Galveston Road and IH 45 - $100,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

40. ORDINANCE appropriating $62,200.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **IDS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving Improvements Sub-Project 2 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0508, as amended); and as additional funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

41. ORDINANCE appropriating $3,590,540.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Work Orders and On-Call Construction of Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves and Appurtenances Package No. 12; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing

funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

42. ORDINANCE granting to **ROBERT H. MILLER, JR., dba MILLER & SONS DUMPSTER SERVICE, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

43. ORDINANCE granting to **SYNAGRO OF TEXAS-CDR, INC., A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

44. ORDINANCE No. 2015-883, passed second reading September 23, 2015
ORDINANCE granting to **J.S. SEPTIC SERVICES CORP.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 45 through 57

45. MOTION by Council Member Pennington/Seconded by Council Member Green to adopt recommendation from Director Department of Planning & Development to adopt a General Plan
TAGGED BY DAVIS, NGUYEN, BRADFORD, STARDIG and KUBOSH
This was Item 3 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

46. ORDINANCE **AMENDING ARTICLE VIII OF CHAPTER 15 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the procurement process and the indebtedness of vendors to the City
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH, STARDIG and LASTER
This was Item 18 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

47. ORDINANCE establishing a program to provide a financial incentive for Houston Police Officers to reside within the city limits; providing for severability
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH, BRADFORD and STARDIG
This was Item 21 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

48. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS, LLP** for Foundational Citywide Compliance Risk Assessment Consulting Services for the Office of the Mayor; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with 2 one-year options - $980,025.00 - General Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAVIS

This was Item 28 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

49. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-572 as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS (USA), INC (Formerly THE WACKENHUT CORPORATION)** for Security Guard Services for Various Departments - $2,440,004.69 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 29 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

50. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to contract (Approved by Ordinance No. 2000-0840) between the City of Houston and **GLOBAL TEL*LINK SYSTEMS** for the Houston Police Department to modify the annual payment rates and to extend the term of the Concession Agreement from October 3, 2015 to October 2, 2017 - Revenue
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH, DAVIS and NGUYEN
This was Item 31 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

51. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH and BOYKINS
This was Item 32 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

52. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 33 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

53. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 34 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

54. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPOINT ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 35 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

55. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Uptown Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF**

HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH and DAVIS
This was Item 36 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

56. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS F - NGUYEN and J - LASTER**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 37 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

57. MOTION by Council Member Gallegos/Seconded by Council Member Bradford to receive nominations for Positions I and At-Large 1 on the **PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**, for a three-year staggered term ending July 1, 2018
DELAYED BY MOTION #2015-653, 9/23/2015
This was a portion of Item 47 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Cohen first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015

Item Creation Date:

SP092915

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP092915	Signed Cover sheet

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
SEPTEMBER 29, 2015 – 2:00 PM

NON-AGENDA

2MIN 2MIN 2MIN

MR.MICHAEL CLARK – 1810 Bissonett Street – 77005 – 713-907-2348 – City's position regarding solar panel for residence

3MIN 3MIN 3MIN

MS. TAMIKA TORRENCE – 3517 Vernon Street – 77020 – 832-388-8455 – Landlord will not give me a lease/fixing of house

MR. AVEN ALEXANDER – 3510 Market Street – 77020 – 832-914-6591 – No lease/bad living conditions

MR. ESTER BALDERAS – 3510 Market Street – 77020 – No Phone – Landlord issues

MR. TOR PERSSON – 12228 North Shadow Cove Drive – 281-531-5220 – Utility functions and services allocation agreement with Municipal District 359

MR. JOHN CIESLEWICZ – 1250 DuBarry Lane – 77018 – 713-906-1725 – Proof

MR. RANDALL KALLINEN – 511 Broadway – 77012 – 713-896-8678 – Body Cameras

MR. AUGUSTINE PINEDO – 7828 Saddlecreek Drive – 77040 – 713-896-8678 – Body Cameras

MR. BARRY ROSETTE – 3618 Linden Field – Katy – 77449 – 832-366-7284 – Smoking

MS. LYNELL GADISON – 7334 Saint Lo Street – 77033 – 713-733-2409 – Wrong address for house repairs from City on September 15th

MR. DONALD BURNS – 13021 Donegal Way – 713-882-0307 - 77047 – Shamrock Manor Civic Club Facebook

PREVIOUS

1MIN 1MIN 1MIN

MS. DEBORAH ALLEN – 12000 Martin Luther King, #2059 – 77048 – 713-264-0127 – Application denied. No fault of mine. Place name on ballot.

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 – 832-746-1027 – FBI-P/Turner W/S-Turner-GLBT-P/C-nomination W/City Government Conspiracy Assassination-O/Me-C/V-Case

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015

Item Creation Date:

CS-Tax Rate Hearing

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

6:00 P.M. - **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the Proposed 2015 Tax Rate of $0.601120/$100 of value

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
09-29-15	Signed Cover sheet

MOTION NO. 2015 0620

MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez that the recommendation of the Director of the Finance Department, relative to placing the tax rate for Tax Year 2015 on the City Council Agenda, be adopted, and the City Council hereby approves placing the proposed 2015 tax rate of $0.601120/$100 of value on the Wednesday, October 21, 2015 Council Agenda, calls three public hearings as shown below at which interested persons will be given the opportunity to be heard on the proposed tax rate and publish analysis of anticipated increased revenues pursuant to Sec.44-27 of the Houston Code of Ordinances and provide for the publication of notice such hearings and other related information:

6:00 P.M. - Tuesday - September 22, 2015;

6:00 P.M. - Tuesday - September 29, 2015; and

9:00 A.M. - Wednesday - October 7, 2015.

Seconded by Council Member Green and carried.

Mayor Parker, Council Members Stardig, Cohen, Boykins, Martin, Nguyen, Gonzalez, Gallegos, Laster, Green, Costello, Robinson, Kubosh, Bradford and Christie voting aye
Nays none
Council Member Davis absent

Council Member Pennington absent on City business

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of September, 2015.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is September 15, 2015.

City Secretary

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District K
Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

MYR - Motion establishing a public hearing date for a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown)

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

9:00 A.M. - **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE) DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 for the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
To establish a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 regarding the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
On December 17, 2014, Board of Directors of the South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority and the Board of Directors of the Reinvestment Zone Number Nine ("Zone") supported amendments to the Project Plan and the Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone and transmitted a proposed Second Amendment Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan includes expanded boundaries that will enhance the Zone's ability to support infrastructure related projects to create economic redevelopment and spur growth within its boundaries.

In accordance with Section 311.011 (e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to the City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for September 30, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary

Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 1997-1570; Ord. No 1999-721; Ord. No. 1999-825

Amount of Funding:

Not applicable

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** 832-393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR-Midtown Budget TIRZ 2 RCA	Signed Cover sheet
MYR-Midtown Budget TIRZ 2 ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 – 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** C, D, I		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-1029, 11/19/14		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Year 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[ ] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $63,616,667 which includes $7,678,775 for required fund transfers and $55,937,892 for Project Costs.
- The FY16 – FY20 CIP totals $117,323,668, and includes provisions for the design and construction of the Midtown Superblock Park, Superblock Parking Garage, Southeast neighborhood street reconstruction and Main Street enhancements.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $40,744,348 for capital expenditures and $953,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $1,274,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP and includes one additional operating of zone and project facilities project.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District K
Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

MYR - Motion establishing a Public Hearing date on September 30, 2015 for the Second Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone)

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

9:00 A.M. - **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE)** - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 for the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
To establish a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 regarding the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
On December 17, 2014, Board of Directors of the South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority and the Board of Directors of the Reinvestment Zone Number Nine ("Zone") supported amendments to the Project Plan and the Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone and transmitted a proposed Second Amendment Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan includes expanded boundaries that will enhance the Zone's ability to support infrastructure related projects to create economic redevelopment and spur growth within its boundaries.

In accordance with Section 311.011 (e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to the City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for September 30, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 1997-1570; Ord. No 1999-721; Ord. No. 1999-825

Amount of Funding:

Not applicable

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** 832-393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 09 South Post Oak PH Motion	Signed Cover sheet
1997-1570 TIRZ 09 South Post Oak Creation	Backup Material
1999-721 TIRZ 09 South Post Oak Project Plan	Backup Material
1999-825 TIRZ 09 South Post Oak PP Amend1	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 for the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date** 09/08/2015		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** K		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** 832-393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. 1997-1570; Ord. No 1999-721; Ord. No. 1999-825		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
To establish a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 regarding the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak).

Amount of Funding: Not Applicable	**Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund**
[ ] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 17, 2014, Board of Directors of the South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority and the Board of Directors of the Reinvestment Zone Number Nine ("Zone") supported amendments to the Project Plan and the Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone and transmitted a proposed Second Amendment Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan includes expanded boundaries that will enhance the Zone's ability to support infrastructure related projects to create economic redevelopment and spur growth within its boundaries.

In accordance with Section 311.011 (e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to the City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for September 30, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District C, District H
Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

MYR - Motion establishing a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 for a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights)

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from the Chief Development Officer that the public hearing relating to the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE)** scheduled for 9:00 A.M. September 30, 2015, be deferred to Wednesday, October 21, 2015 - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 for a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Set a public hearing date for the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
On November 11, 2014, the Board of Directors of both the Memorial Heights Zone and the Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (" the Amended Plan") for the Zone then forwarded the proposed Amended Plan to the City for consideration.

The Amended Plan provides for the enlargement of the Zone's boundaries by approximately 696.75 acres of territory primarily located between Durham Drive and Shepherd Drive from Interstate 610 on the North and White Oak Bayou on the South; 18th, 19th, and 20th Streets between T.C. Jester Boulevard and Shepherd Drive; 6th and 7th Streets between Buffalo Bayou and Yale Street; Heights Boulevard and Yale Street between Interstate 10 and Memorial Drive.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to the adoption of an ordinance approving the Sixth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting the public hearing date on Wednesday, September 30, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 1996-1337, 12/18/96; Ord. No. 1997-0594, 5/21/97; Ord. No. 1999-823, 8/11/99; Ord. No. 2008-784, 9/03/08; Ord. No. 2009-299, 4/08/09; Ord. No. 2010-997, 12/08/10, Ord. No. 2011-0907, 10/26/11, Ord. No. 2011-0908, 10/26/11

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
1996-1337 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights Creation	Backup Material
1997-594 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights Project Plan	Backup Material
1999-823 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP Amend1	Backup Material
2008-784 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP Amend2	Backup Material
2009-299 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP Amend3	Backup Material
2010-997 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP Amend4	Backup Material
2011-908 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP 6th Amend	Backup Material
2011-907 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights Reduce Boundary	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 for a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date** 9/14/15		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** C, H		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 1996-1337, 12/18/96; Ord. No. 1997-0594, 5/21/97; Res. No. 1997-0067, 12/10/97; Ord. No. 1999-823, 8/11/99; Ord. No. 2008-784, 9/03/08; Ord. No. 2009-299, 4/08/09; Ord. No. 2010-997, 12/08/10, Ord. No. 2011-0907, 10/26/11, Ord. No. 2011-0908, 10/26/11		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Set a public hearing date for the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required	**Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[X] N/A**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 11, 2014, the Board of Directors of both the Memorial Heights Zone and the Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (" the Amended Plan") for the Zone then forwarded the proposed Amended Plan to the City for consideration.

The Amended Plan provides for the enlargement of the Zone's boundaries by approximately 696.75 acres of territory primarily located between Durham Drive and Shepherd Drive from Interstate 610 on the North and White Oak Bayou on the South; 18th, 19th, and 20th Streets between T.C. Jester Boulevard and Shepherd Drive; 6th and 7th Streets between Buffalo Bayou and Yale Street; Heights Boulevard and Yale Street between Interstate 10 and Memorial Drive.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to the adoption of an ordinance approving the Sixth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting the public hearing date on Wednesday, September 30, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 08/29/08

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Public Safety Advisory Committee Memo 9-10-15

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

CONFIRMATION of the appointment of the following to the **PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**, for a three-year staggered term ending July 1, 2018:

Position C - **LOU WEAVER**
Position F - **BARBARA QUATTRO**
Position At-Large 4 - **ROBERT L. CRANE**

Background:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from September 16, 2015, to receive nominations for the Public Safety Advisory Committee, for a three-year staggered term ending July 1, 2018:

Position At-Large 1	Teri LaRose	Nominated by Council Member Costello
Position At-Large 4	Robert Crane	Nominated by Council Member Bradford
Position C	Patricia Ann Nicholls	Nominated by Council Member Cohen
Position F	Sandy Christian Reyes	Nominated by Council Member Hoang
Position I	Johnny Sessums	Nominated by Council Member Rodriguez

JC/jsk

cc: Ms. Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR ~ 2015 Public Safety Advisory Committee Memo 9-10-15	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015

Item Creation Date: 9/24/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Public Safety Advisory Committee Appts. ltr. 9-24-15

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**, for terms to expire July 1, 2018:

Position Three - **ALEXANDER W. OBREGON**, appointment
Position Six - **VERNUS C. SWISHER**, reappointment

Background:

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Executive Order 1-11, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Public Safety Advisory Committee, subject to City Council confirmation:

Alexander W. Obregon, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire July 1, 2018;
and
Vernus C. Swisher, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire July 1, 2018; and to serve as Chair.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR ~ 2015 Public Safety Advisory Committee Appts. ltr. 9-24-15	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/21/2015

PR - HPARD Parks Master Plan Phase II

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Parks & Recreation Department to adopt the Houston Parks & Recreation Department Parks Master Plan Phase II

Background:

The proposed Parks Master Plan Phase II is an expansion of the current Parks Master Plan adopted by City Council in April 2008 (Motion 2008-0230). The Parks Master Plan is revisited every 5 - 7 years to evaluate and make recommendations based on existing conditions, data analysis, and public input. The proposed 2015 Parks Master Plan Phase II is the result of a two year assessment of the City's park system by individual Park Sectors developed through the Parks and Open Space Ordinance (2007-1141), which divided the City into 21 Park Sectors. The Park Sectors were reviewed and assessed separately to create the individual Park Sector plans which comprise the complete 2015 Parks Master Plan Phase II. This plan will become a part of the City's General Plan.

As part of the community input process, Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) staff provided information and solicited comments at 28 CIP meetings in 2014 and 2015 and attended various community events. HPARD also solicited input through an online survey in Spring 2014, and to complement the online survey, Rice University's Center for Civic Leadership student team collected over 400 in-person surveys at City parks. Public outreach was conducted via the HPARD website, CitizensNet, TV, Radio, Facebook, and Twitter. To complete the public input process, HPARD hosted a presentation of the planning methodology and findings on June 22, 2015, at The Museum of Fine Arts Houston Brown Auditorium, followed by a 30 day public comment period.

HPARD partnered with The Trust for Public Land, Rice University Center for Civic Leadership, Rice University Center Shell Center for Sustainability, Houston-Galveston Area Council, Houston Planning and Development Department, Houston Health Department, Houston Housing and Community Development Department and Houston Parks Board to gather and analyze data to support the Parks Master Plan Phase II.

The purpose of the Parks Master Plan is to serve as a decision-making guide for expanding and improving the parks system, to provide equitable distribution of park space for all communities and to provide parks and green spaces for citizens within a half mile or within a ten minute walk from their residence. The public input process for the Parks Master Plan Phase II was presented to the City Council Quality of Life Committee on May 14, 2015, and a summary of the final draft of the Plan was presented to the Quality of Life Committee on August 26, 2015.

The proposed Parks Master Plan Phase II is available for review at http://www.houstontx.gov/parks.

Prior Council Action:

April 2, 2008
Motion 2008-0230

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057
luci.correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Motion to adopt the Houston Parks and Recreation Department Parks Master Plan Phase II		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Parks and Recreation Department	**Origination Date:** September 11, 2015	**Agenda Date**	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Joe Turner, Director	**Council District(s) affected:** All		
For additional information contact: Luci Correa 832-395-7057 luci.correa@houstontx.gov	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** April 2, 2008 Motion 2008-0230		

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve a motion to adopt the Houston Parks and Recreation Department Parks Master Plan Phase II

Amount and Source of Funding: No funding required	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The proposed Parks Master Plan Phase II is an expansion of the current Parks Master Plan adopted by City Council in April 2008 (Motion 2008-0230). The Parks Master Plan is revisited every 5 - 7 years to evaluate and make recommendations based on existing conditions, data analysis, and public input. The proposed 2015 Parks Master Plan Phase II is the result of a two year assessment of the City's park system by individual Park Sectors developed through the Parks and Open Space Ordinance (2007-1141), which divided the City into 21 Park Sectors. The Park Sectors were reviewed and assessed separately to create the individual Park Sector plans which comprise the complete 2015 Parks Master Plan Phase II. This plan will become a part of the City's General Plan.

As part of the community input process, Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) staff provided information and solicited comments at 28 CIP meetings in 2014 and 2015 and attended various community events. HPARD also solicited input through an online survey in Spring 2014, and to complement the online survey, Rice University's Center for Civic Leadership student team collected over 400 in-person surveys at City parks. Public outreach was conducted via the HPARD website, CitizensNet, TV, Radio, Facebook, and Twitter. To complete the public input process, HPARD hosted a presentation of the planning methodology and findings on June 22, 2015, at The Museum of Fine Arts Houston Brown Auditorium, followed by a 30 day public comment period.

HPARD partnered with The Trust for Public Land, Rice University Center for Civic Leadership, Rice University Center Shell Center for Sustainability, Houston-Galveston Area Council, Houston Planning and Development Department, Houston Health Department, Houston Housing and Community Development Department and Houston Parks Board to gather and analyze data to support the Parks Master Plan Phase II.

The purpose of the Parks Master Plan is to serve as a decision-making guide for expanding and improving the parks system, to provide equitable distribution of park space for all communities and to provide parks and green spaces for citizens within a half mile or within a ten minute walk from their residence. The public input process for the Parks Master Plan Phase II was presented to the City Council Quality of Life Committee on May 14, 2015, and a summary of the final draft of the Plan was presented to the Quality of Life Committee on August 26, 2015.

The proposed Parks Master Plan Phase II is available for review at http://www.houstontx.gov/parks.

Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/21/2015

HFD-TCFP Certification and Renewal Fees FY16

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

TEXAS COMMISSION ON FIRE PROTECTION for payment for Initial and Annual Re-certification fees for Firefighters for Fire Department - $409,955.00 - General Fund

Background:

The Fire Chief recommends that City Council approve a motion authorizing payment to the Texas Commission on Fire Protection (TCFP) for initial and re-certification of firefighters in an amount not to exceed $409,955 for FY16.

Texas Government Code 419.034 requires that all firefighters employed in the State of Texas as a full-time firefighter hold a State certification. Certification must be renewed annually for each firefighter. Annual re-certification fees of $85 per firefighter are to be paid to the TCFP prior to October 31st of each year. Payment after October 31st results in a late penalty of $42.50 in addition to the renewal fee for each individual for which a renewal fee was due.

Certification include firefighting, inspection, rescue, aircraft firefighting, hazmat, arson, fire officer, and fire instructors. Not every firefighter holds each certification. Each individual is state certified in accordance with their job responsibilities within the department. Based on current numbers of certified employees and projected trainees to be certified this fiscal year, HFD budgeted a total expenditure of no more than $409,955 in FY16.

TCFP Renewal Fees FY16	**Units**	**Cost per Unit**	**Total Cost**
Number of Employees to be renewed	4000	$ 85	$ 340,000.00
Renewal for Training Facility and Head of Department	1	$ 255	$ 255.00
Initial Testing and Certifications for Cadet Training (2015B, 2015E, 2015G)	210	$ 170	$ 35,700.00
Fire Officer I Testing and Certification	60	$ 170	$ 10,200.00
Fire Officer II Testing and Certification	40	$ 170	$ 6,800.00
Fire Instructor I Testing and Certification	60	$ 170	$ 10,200.00
Fire Instructor II Testing and Certification	40	$ 170	$ 6,800.00
TOTAL			$ 409,955.00

Prior Council Action:
Motion 2014-0853
September 16, 2014

Amount of Funding:
$409,955 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:
Michelle Golovine Phone: 832-394-6649

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
TCFP Annual Department Renewal Invoice	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Approve the payment of certification and re-certification fees to the State of Texas Commission on Fire Protection for State Firefighter certifications	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item**

From: (Department or other point of origin): Terry Garrison, Fire Chief, Fire Department	**Origination Date** September 17, 2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	**Council District(s) Affected:** All	
For additional information contact: Michelle Golovine Phone: 832-394-6649	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Motion 2014-0853 on September 16, 2014	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The Fire Chief recommends that City Council approve a motion authorizing payment to the Texas Commission on Fire Protection for initial and annual re-certification of firefighters in the amount not to exceed $409,955.

Amount and Source of Funding: $409,955 General Fund (Fund 1000)	Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends that City Council approve a motion authorizing payment to the Texas Commission on Fire Protection (TCFP) for initial and re-certification of firefighters in an amount not to exceed $409,955 for FY16.

Texas Government Code 419.034 requires that all firefighters employed in the State of Texas as a full-time firefighter hold a State certification. Certification must be renewed annually for each firefighter. Annual re-certification fees of $85 per firefighter are to be paid to the TCFP prior to October 31st of each year. Payment after October 31st results in a late penalty of $42.50 in addition to the renewal fee for each individual for which a renewal fee was due.

Certifications include firefighting, inspection, rescue, aircraft firefighting, hazmat, arson, fire officer, and fire instructors. Not every firefighter holds each certification. Each individual is state certified in accordance with their job responsibilities within the department. Based on current numbers of certified employees and projected trainees to be certified this fiscal year, HFD budgeted a total expenditure of no more than $409,955 in FY16.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATON

Finance Department: Neil J. Defascal Jr. mnf	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Subject:	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
Approve the payment of certification and re-certification fees to the State of Texas Commission on Fire Protection for State Firefighter certifications	MG	

TCFP Renewal Fees FY16	Units	Cost per Unit	Total Cost
Number of Employees to be renewed	4000	$ 85	$ 340,000.00
Renewal for Training Facility and Head of Department	1	$ 255	$ 255.00
Initial Testing and Certifications for Cadet Training (2015B, 2015E, 2015G)	210	$ 170	$ 35,700.00
Fire Officer I Testing and Certification	60	$ 170	$ 10,200.00
Fire Officer II Testing and Certification	40	$ 170	$ 6,800.00
Fire Instructor I Testing and Certification	60	$ 170	$ 10,200.00
Fire Instructor II Testing and Certification	40	$ 170	$ 6,800.00
TOTAL			$ 409,955.00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/3/2015

E25547- Purchase of a Vice Van - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

DUNCANVILLE AUTOMOTIVE, LLC d/b/a FREEDOM DODGE CHRYSLER JEEP for Purchase of a Vice Van through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Houston Police Department - $65,802.00 - Police Special Service Fund

Background:

Subject: S38-E25547- Approve the Purchase of a Vice Van through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of $65,802.00 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of a vice van through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of **$65,802.00** for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, **Duncanville Automotive, LLC d/b/a Freedom Dodge Chrysler Jeep**. This van will be used citywide by Houston Police Department personnel for tactical deployments by the Human Trafficking and Vice Division.

The new van will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty and the life expectancy is seven years or 100,000 miles. This new van will be an addition to the Department's fleet inventory. Currently, the Department does not have a similar van in its fleet inventory.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

$65,802.00 - Police Special Service Fund (2201)

Contact Information:

Vic Ayers	HPD	832-393-6901
Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8726

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#E25547-Duncanville	Signed Cover sheet
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form A E25547-H	Backup Material
Form B E25547-H	Backup Material
Funding Information E-25547	Financial Information
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/3/2015

E25547- Purchase of a Vice Van - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: S38-E25547- Approve the Purchase of a Vice Van through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of $65,802.00 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of a vice van through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of **$65,802.00** for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, **Duncanville Automotive, LLC d/b/a Freedom Dodge Chrysler Jeep**. This van will be used citywide by Houston Police Department personnel for tactical deployments by the Human Trafficking and Vice Division.

The new van will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty and the life expectancy is seven years or 100,000 miles. This new van will be an addition to the Department's fleet inventory. Currently, the Department does not have a similar van in its fleet inventory.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

$65,802.00 - Police Special Service Fund (2201)

Contact Information:

Vic Ayers	HPD	832-393-6901
Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8726

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Documents	Public Notice
Form A E25547-H	Backup Material
Form B E25547-H	Backup Material
Funding Information E-25547	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

MAR 24 2015
OBO

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 3-24-15 2. Requesting Department: Police 3. Solicitation Number: PR # 10200778

4. Solicitation Name: Purchase one (1) Raid Van for HPD Vice 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: $ 70,000.00

6. Description of Solicitation *(Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents)*: Purchase of one (1) Ram ProMaster 3500 Van High Roof 159" WB VF3L16 for HPD Vice Division

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: _____ C. Goal on Last Contract: _____

D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____

F. Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a *waiver* of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: _____

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ■ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: H-GAC Contract # VE11-13

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ■ No ☐

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: The specifications in the cooperative purchasing agreement contracts for vehicle(s) being purchased were reviewed to determine if there was any divisible work. The review revealed that there is no divisible work. The vehicle(s) will be shipped directly from the manufacturer to the local

E. ~~Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms.~~ dealer who in turn will deliver the vehicle(s) either to the City or to City's contractor for installation of aftermarket equipment, such as sirens, emergency lights, etc..

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

---

3. REDUCED GOAL *(To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)*

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ *If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.*

---

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: $_____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator	Date	Department Director or Designee	Date
	3/24/15		3/24/15

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
	3/31/15	Non-Divisible	W-367
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/11/2015

N25509 – Modular Office Building - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

NORTEX MODULAR LEASING AND CONSTRUCTION COMPANY for Modular Office Building through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Houston Police Department - $115,950.00 - General Fund

Background:

Subject: S63-N25509 – Purchase of a Modular Office Building through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of a modular office building through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in an amount not to exceed **$115,950.00** for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the BuyBoard contractor, **Nortex Modular Leasing and Construction Company.**

This purchase consists of a modular office building and associated equipment for the Narcotics Training Division at the Houston Police Department Academy, located at 17000 Aldine Westfield, Houston, TX 77066. The modular office building will replace the existing trailer to allow the Narcotics Officers to continue any administrative functions associated with the training activities for all of the Narcotics Division at the HPD Academy. The modular office building shall be delivered to the HPD Academy, Narcotics Training Division and installed by Nortex Modular Leasing and Construction Company personnel. The modular building will come with a one year warranty and the life expectancy is 20-30 years.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percentage Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

$115,950.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Joseph Fenninger	HPD	713-308-1700
Dave Evans	FIN/SPD	832-393-8701
Martin King	FIN/SPD	832-393-8705
Yesenia Chuca	FIN/SPD	832-393-8727

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#N25509-Nortex Modular	Signed Cover sheet
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2015

N25509 – Modular Office Building - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:
Subject: S63-N25509 – Purchase of a Modular Office Building through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of a modular office building through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in an amount not to exceed **$115,950.00** for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the BuyBoard contractor, **Nortex Modular Leasing and Construction Company.**

This purchase consists of a modular office building and associated equipment for the Narcotics Training Division at the Houston Police Department Academy, located at 17000 Aldine Westfield, Houston, TX 77066. The modular office building will replace the existing trailer to allow the Narcotics Officers to continue any administrative functions associated with the training activities for all of the Narcotics Division at the HPD Academy. The modular office building shall be delivered to the HPD Academy, Narcotics Training Division and installed by Nortex Modular Leasing and Construction Company personnel. The modular building will come with a one year warranty and the life expectancy is 20-30 years.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percentage Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
$115,950.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Joseph Fenninger	HPD	713-308-1700
Dave Evans	FIN/SPD	832-393-8701
Martin King	FIN/SPD	832-393-8705
Yesenia Chuca	FIN/SPD	832-393-8727

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

RECEIVED
MAY 27 2015
OBO

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 5-27-15 2. Requesting Department: Police 3. Solicitation Number: _____

4. Solicitation Name: Replacement Office Building HPD Academy 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: $ 115,950.00

6. Description of Solicitation *(Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents)*: Modular building for HPD Narcotics Gun Range at Academy. Replaces existing trailer allowing officers to continue administrative functions for Division & Academy.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ■ B. Previous Contract #: N/A C. Goal on Last Contract: N/A

D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ■ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? N/A

F. Why wasn't goal achieved: N/A

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a ***waiver*** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: _____

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ■ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: BUY BOARD CONTRACT 463-14

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ■

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: Modular building is direct shipped and installed by the manufacturer at the HPD Academy location 17000 Aldine Westfield, Houston, Texas. There is no divisible work to be assigned to a subcontractor.

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

---

3. REDUCED GOAL *(To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)*

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ *If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.*

---

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: $_____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator	5-27-15 Date	Department Director or Designee	5-27-15 Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
[signature]	6/2/15	HGAC Non-Discrimination	W-396
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/1/2015

S25514 - Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc. - Traffic Control, Enforcement & Signal Preemption Equipment

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed $2,191,615.00 to Purchase Traffic Control, Enforcement & Signal Preemption Equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Department of Public Works & Engineering, from **CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS, INC** - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund

Background:

S56-S25514 - Approve Spending Authority to Purchase Traffic Control, Enforcement & Signal Preemption Equipment through the Houston-Galveston Area Council in an amount not to exceed $2,191,615.00 for the Department of Public Works & Engineering

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve spending authority to purchase traffic control, enforcement & signal preemption equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in an amount not to exceed **$2,191,615.00** for the Department of Public Works & Engineering and that authorization be given to make purchases using purchase orders and/or the City's Purchasing Card, as needed, from the H-GAC supplier, **Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.** for a twenty (20) month period. This contract consists of cabinets shells, control panels, lamps, and solar panels to be used by the Department for repairs and new installations of remote activated school flashing systems citywide.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Inter-local Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

_____

_____

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Attachment: MWBE Zero-percent Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT	FY16	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	$250,000.00	$1,941,615.00	$2,191,615.00

Amount of Funding:

$2,191,615.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)

Contact Information:

David Guernsey 832-395-3640
Desiree Heath 832 393-8742

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#S25514-Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc	Signed Cover sheet
S25514 Form B	Backup Material
S25514 Fair Campaign Document	Backup Material
S25514 OBO Zero Goal Approval	Backup Material
S25514 Tax Report	Backup Material
PWE Approval	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/1/2015

S25514 - Traffic Control, Enforcement & Signal Preemption Equipment

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S56-S25514 - Approve Spending Authority to Purchase Traffic Control, Enforcement & Signal Preemption Equipment through the Houston-Galveston Area Council in an amount not to exceed $2,191,615.00 for the Department of Public Works & Engineering

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Department of Public Works & Engineering and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve spending authority to purchase traffic control, enforcement & signal preemption equipment through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in an amount not to exceed **$2,191,615.00** for the Department of Public Works & Engineering and that authorization be given to make purchases using purchase orders and/or the City's Purchasing Card, as needed, from the H-GAC supplier, **Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.** for a twenty (20) month period. This contract consists of cabinets shells, control panels, lamps, and solar panels to be used by the Department for repairs and new installations of remote activated school flashing systems citywide.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Inter-local Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Attachment: MWBE Zero-percent Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT	FY16	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	$250,000.00	$1,941,615.00	$2,191,615.00

Amount of Funding:

$2,191,615.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)

Contact Information:

David Guernsey 832-395-3640
Desiree Heath 832 393-8742

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S25514 Form B	Backup Material
S25514 Fair Campaign Document	Backup Material
S25514 OBO Zero Goal Approval	Backup Material
S25514 Tax Report	Backup Material

RECEIVED

MAY 08 2014

OBO

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

To: Assistant Director
Office of Business Opportunity

Solicitation Number: S24948

Estimated Dollar Amount: $ 2,191,615.00

From: Ted Hockless / Procurement Specialist
Requestor's Name/Title
Public Works and Engineering
Department

Type of Solicitation: Bid ☐ Proposal ☐ Other ■

Name and Intent of this Solicitation: Remote Activated School Flasher System Parts. This contract consist of various cabinet shells, control panels, lamps and solar panels used for new installations and replacement parts to existing school flasher systems located citywide.

PREVIOUS CONTRACT (if any): Yes ◯ No ◯

Goal on Last Contract: _____ Was Goal Met: Yes ◯ No ◯

If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____

Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

PLEASE SELECT THE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUESTED FROM THE OPTIONS BELOW ***(Waiver, Reduced Goal, Goal Revision After Advertisement, OR Cooperative or Inter-Local Agreement)***

WAIVER

I am requesting a ***waiver*** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ◯ No ◯

Reason for waiver:

◯ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy;

◯ The service or goods requested are of such a specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to be able to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);

◯ If application of MWSBE provisions would impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or would otherwise not be in the best interest of the City; or

◯ If the possible MWSBE participation level based on MWSBE availability would produce negligible MWSBE participation.

◯ Other: _____

Detailed Explanation of waiver reason: _____

REDUCED GOAL (*To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)*

I am ***requesting*** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

Yes ◯ No ◯ *If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Setting Worksheet and submit with this form.*

GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

I am requesting a ***revision*** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ◯ No ◯

Original Goal: _____ New Proposed Goal: _____

Advertisement Date: _____ Number of Solicitations Received: ___ Estimated Dollar Amount: $ _____

Detailed reason for request: _____

COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Purchasing Agreement? Yes ◉ No ◯ Goal Requested: **0%**

If yes, what type: Inter-Local / HGAC Yes ◉ No ◯

Did Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ◯ No ◯ N/A ◉

If no, please explain why not: The items needed are sole source. All deliveries are made using common carriers.

Concurrence:

Department Initiator — 03/28/14 Date

Department Director or Designee — 03/28/14 Date

Approved by:

OBO Assistant Director or Designee — 5/9/14 Date

OBO Tracking #: W157 OBO Reason: SOLE SOURCE

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/3/2015

E25550 - Approve an Appropriation 2 diesel powered cabs & chassis -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $363,180.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of Refuse Trucks for the Solid Waste Management Department

Background:

Subject: S38-E25550-H & B - Approve an Appropriation Ordinance

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **$363,180.00** out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of two 31,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with two rear steer loader bodies for the Solid Waste Management Department.

_____

_____

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

$363,180.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Vic Ayers	FMD	832-393-6901
Desiree Heath	SPD	832-396-8742
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#E25550	Signed Cover sheet

E25550-H & B Ordiance

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/3/2015

E25550- Approve an Appropriation-ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:
Subject: S38-E25550-H & B - Approve an Appropriation Ordinance

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of **$363,180.00** out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of two 31,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with two rear steer loader bodies for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:
$363,180.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Vic Ayers	FMD	832-393-6901
Desiree Heath	SPD	832-396-8742
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E25550-H & B Ordiance	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

E25550.1 - Purchase of RefuseTrucks - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC - $144,500.00 and **TEXAN WASTE EQUIPMENT, INC d/b/a HEIL OF TEXAS** - $218,680.00 for Two Refuse Trucks through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for Solid Waste Management Department
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 12 above

Background:

Subject: S38-E25550 - Approve the purchase of two Refuse Trucks through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of $363,180.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of two refuse trucks through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the amount of **$363,180.00** for the Solid Waste Management Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors shown below. These refuse and trucks will be used citywide by Department personnel to collect and transport residential and heavy trash and recyclable material.

H-GAC Contractor:

Houston Freightliner, Inc.: Approve the purchase of two 31,000-lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) diesel-powered cabs & chassis in the amount of **$144,500.00.**

Buyboard Contractor:

Texan Waste Equipment, Inc. d/b/a Heil of Texas: Approve the purchase of two rear steer trash loader bodies including their mounting on two new 31,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cabs & chassis that are being purchased from Houston Freightliner, Inc. in the amount of **$218,680.00.**

These new cabs & chassis will meet the current EPA's emission standards for vehicles with diesel

engines. The cabs & chassis will come with warranties that range from one to three years/unlimited miles on the cabs & chassis, three years/150,000 miles on the engines and three years/unlimited miles on the transmissions. The rear-steer trash loader bodies will come with a three-year major structural warranty and a one-year warranty on hydraulics parts and labor. The life expectancy of these refuse trucks is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new refuse trucks will replace existing units that have exceeded their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreements for this purchase.

Attachment: MWBE-Zero-Percent Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

_____

_____

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

$363,180.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Vic Ayers	832-393-6901
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Lena Farris	832-393-8729

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#E25550.1	Signed Cover sheet
E25550-H & B Zero MWBE Goal	Backup Material
E25550-H & B Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
E25550-H & B Funding Summary	Backup Material
E25550-H & B Form A	Backup Material
E25550-H & B Form A Heil	Backup Material
E25550-H & B Form B	Backup Material
E25550-H & B Delinquent Tax Report Houston Freightliner	Backup Material
E25550-H & B Delinquent Tax Report Heil	Backup Material
E25550-H & B Affidavit of Ownership Houston Freightliner	Backup Material
E25550-H & B Affidavit of Ownership Heil	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

E25550.1 - Purchase of RefuseTrucks - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:
Subject: S38-E25550 - Approve the purchase of two Refuse Trucks through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the total amount of $363,180.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Fleet Management and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of two refuse trucks through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) in the amount of **$363,180.00** for the Solid Waste Management Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the cooperative purchasing contractors shown below. These refuse and trucks will be used citywide by Department personnel to collect and transport residential and heavy trash and recyclable material.

H-GAC Contractor:

Houston Freightliner, Inc.: Approve the purchase of two 31,000-lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) diesel-powered cabs & chassis in the amount of **$144,500.00.**

Buyboard Contractor:

Texan Waste Equipment, Inc. d/b/a Heil of Texas: Approve the purchase of two rear steer trash loader bodies including their mounting on two new 31,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cabs & chassis that are being purchased from Houston Freightliner, Inc. in the amount of **$218,680.00.**

These new cabs & chassis will meet the current EPA's emission standards for vehicles with diesel engines. The cabs & chassis will come with warranties that range from one to three years/unlimited miles on the cabs & chassis, three years/150,000 miles on the engines and three years/unlimited miles on the transmissions. The rear-steer trash loader bodies will come with a three-year major structural warranty and a one-year warranty on hydraulics parts and labor. The life expectancy of these refuse trucks is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new refuse trucks will replace existing units that have exceeded their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreements for this purchase.

Attachment: MWBE-Zero-Percent Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
$363,180.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

Contact Information:

Vic Ayers	832-393-6901
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Lena Farris	832-393-8729

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
E25550-H & B Zero MWBE Goal	Public Notice
E25550-H & B Ordinance	Backup Material
E25550-H & B Funding Summary	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 09/3/2015 2. Requesting Department: SWMD 3. Solicitation Number: _____

4. Solicitation Name: Purchase of Rear Steer Trucks 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: $ $364,392.00

6. Description of Solicitation *(Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents)*: These vehicles are used in the collection of bulk waste from the curbside of city residence and at illegal dump sites.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ■ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: S58-E25287B&H C. Goal on Last Contract: _____

D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? NA

F. Why wasn't goal achieved: NA

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a ***waiver*** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ■ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy

☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);

☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or

☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.

☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: This is for the purchase of refuse trucks through the Interlocal Agreements for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston - Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and Texas Local Government Purchasing (Buy-Board) for the Solid Waste Management Department.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ■ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: H-GAC & BuyBoard

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ■

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: The refuse trucks are manufacture, assembled and direct shippped from out of state. There is no divisible work and no subcontracting opportunity.

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL *(To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)*

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ *If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.*

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: $_____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Maria Brown	09/03/2015		09/03/2015
Requesting Department Initiator	Date	Department Director or Designee	Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
	9/10/15	Non-Divisible	W-461
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/16/2015

H25561 - Infor Enterprise Asset Management Software Subscription and Maintenance Support Services -MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

INFOR PUBLIC SECTOR, INC for approval of spending authority in the total amount of $166,642.79 for purchase of Infor Enterprise Asset Management Software Subscription and Maintenance Support Services for Various Departments

Background:

Subject: S36-H25561 – Approve Spending Authority for the Purchase of Infor Enterprise Asset Management Hosted Software Subscription Services and Software Maintenance Support Services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS), the Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of Infor Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) hosted software subscription services in the total amount not to exceed **$122,302.80 for the Houston Airport System** and EAM software maintenance support services in the total amount not to exceed **$44,339.99 for the Houston Police Department** (HPD), and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to **Infor Public Sector, Inc.,** contingent upon the City Attorney's written approval of any related purchase order addenda and order forms. The requested spending authority is required to sustain HAS operations for an additional twelve (12) months through approximately October 9, 2016, and HPD for an additional twelve (12) months through approximately November 29, 2016. If ongoing negotiations regarding the existing Master License Agreement between the City and Infor are successfully concluded, these licenses and services may be transitioned to the amended Master Agreement.

Approval of the requested spending authority will ensure continued use of the EAM software system used to track condition of assets, preventive and corrective maintenance, and to forecast major asset replacement. The software maintenance support services for HAS and HPD includes technical support, online support, access to the support portal, remote access capabilities and access to updates, patches, and service packs.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinances regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

$122,302.80 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
$ 44,339.99 - General Fund (1000)
$166,642.79 - Total Spending Authority

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Justina Mann, Assistant Director	HAS	(281) 230-8086
Kathy Elek, Executive Staff Analyst	HAS	(281) 233-1826
Joseph Fenninger, Deputy Director	HPD	(713) 308-1770
Dave Evans, Assistant Deputy Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#H25561 - Infor	Signed Cover sheet
Tax Report	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form A- Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Drug Forms	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Sole Source Letter	Backup Material
HAS MWBE 0% goal approved	Backup Material
HAS approval	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2015

H25561 - Infor Enterprise Asset Management Software Subscription and Maintenance Support Services -MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: S36-H25561 – Approve Spending Authority for the Purchase of Infor Enterprise Asset Management Hosted Software Subscription Services and Software Maintenance Support Services for Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Airport System (HAS), the Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of Infor Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) hosted software subscription services in the total amount not to exceed **$122,302.80 for the Houston Airport System** and EAM software maintenance support services in the total amount not to exceed **$44,339.99 for the Houston Police Department** (HPD), and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to **Infor Public Sector, Inc.,** contingent upon the City Attorney's written approval of any related purchase order addenda and order forms. The requested spending authority is required to sustain HAS operations for an additional twelve (12) months through approximately October 9, 2016, and HPD for an additional twelve (12) months through approximately November 29, 2016. If ongoing negotiations regarding the existing Master License Agreement between the City and Infor are successfully concluded, these licenses and services may be transitioned to the amended Master Agreement.

Approval of the requested spending authority will ensure continued use of the EAM software system used to track condition of assets, preventive and corrective maintenance, and to forecast major asset replacement. The software maintenance support services for HAS and HPD includes technical support, online support, access to the support portal, remote access capabilities and access to updates, patches, and service packs.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinances regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

$122,302.80 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
$ 44,339.99 - General Fund (1000)
$166,642.79 - Total Spending Authority

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Justina Mann, Assistant Director	HAS	(281) 230-8086
Kathy Elek, Executive Staff Analyst	HAS	(281) 233-1826
Joseph Fenninger, Deputy Director	HPD	(713) 308-1770
Dave Evans, Assistant Deputy Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8723
Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8749

ATTACHMENTS:

Description **Type**

Tax Report	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form A- Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Drug Forms	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Sole Source Letter	Backup Material

380 St. Peter Street
St. Paul, MN 55102
651-767-7000
www.infor.com

September 16, 2015

Houston Airport System
ATTN: Mr. Bryan E. Helaire
16930 JFK Blvd.
Houston, TX 77032

Dear Mr. Helaire:

Infor has received your request for a justification to single source the hosting and application managed services of the Infor-owned software products that you have licensed from Infor.

Infor is the copyright owner for the vast majority of these software products, and as such, Infor is the only vendor that has the unrestricted ability to access and modify such Infor-owned software products in order to provide bug fixes, updates and upgrades to you as part of the hosting and application managed services.

Please don't hesitate to contact Rebecca Langren, the Senior Client Partner for your account, at 770-329-6939 or Rebecca.Langren@infor.com if you have additional questions on this matter.

Sincerely,

Lindsay Pritchard
Associate General Counsel

CITY OF HOUSTON
INTER OFFICE CORRESPONDENCE

To: Mario C. Diaz
Director
Houston Airports

From: Jason A. McLemore
Deputy Assistant Director
HAS OBO

Date: September 22, 2015

Subject: Request for Approval of 0% Goal for Procurement of Infor Hosting Subscription Services Renewal

A request for a zero (0%) goal was submitted to HAS/OBO from Information Technology for a procurement contract to purchase the Infor Hosting Subscription Services Renewal. After reviewing the information submitted by Bryan Helaire; Assistant Director of Applications & Support; this office concurs and recommends a zero goal for this purchase.

The total value of this procurement contract is $122,302.80

Pursuant to City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Chapter 15, Article V, Section 15-83 (c)(1)d, "the possible MBE/WBE participation level based on MBE and WBE availability would produce negligible MBE and WBE participation."

Because there is no potential for M/WBE participation, HAS OBO is requesting from the Houston Airport System approval of a Zero (0%) goal for the above-referenced procurement contract.

Jason A. McLemore
Deputy Assistant Director
HAS OBO

Read and Approved

Mario Diaz
Director
Houston Airport System

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District K
Item Creation Date: 9/16/2015

20TAA153 Waiver of Local Match Participation for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by the Texas Department of Transportation. WBS No. N-140000-0001-7

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

RESOLUTION supporting the request of a waiver of the Local Match requirements for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program (for Hillcroft Avenue Southbound at Willow Waterhole Bayou) - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Waiver of Local Match Participation for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by the Texas Department of Transportation. WBS No. N-140000-0001-7.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve a Resolution supporting the City of Houston's request for a Waiver of the Local Match Participation Requirements for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system. This Resolution will support a request for a waiver of the local match requirements of the program in return for the City agreeing to perform structural improvement work on other deficient bridges within the City's roadway system.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratios for projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects). The City of Houston has included in the Fiscal Year 2015-2019 Capital Improvement Plan $6,630,000.00 for the Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program. The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 114264, dated May 28, 2015 for the reconstruction of the bridge listed below under the Federal Off-System Bridge Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project.

Bridge	Key Map No.	NBI Structure No.	Control Section Job No.	Council District
Hillcroft Avenue	571A	12102B31961177	0912-72-347	K

Bayou south bound at
Willow Waterhole

Based on field investigations, Public Works and Engineering has identified the following bridge as an appropriate candidate for replacement under this program.

Location	Key Map No.	Council District
400 block of Broadhurst	572Y	K

The City proposes to replace an existing deficient wood bridge with a concrete culvert bridge. The new bridge will cost a total of approximately $180,000.00. The local match participation required for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is $54,692.00.

This resolution requests TxDOT's consideration of waiving the local match participation on the Participation-Waived Off-System Bridge Program by utilizing funds expended in the Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program under the City's Capital Improvement Plan.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council approve a resolution supporting the Waiver of Local Match Participation Requirements for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Resolution	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Maps	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Waiver of Local Match Participation for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by the Texas Department of Transportation. WBS No. N-140000-0001-7	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item** #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** K
Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	3K

For additional information contact:	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**
For Ravi Kaleyatodi 9/09/15 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director **Phone:** (832) 395-2326	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve a Resolution supporting the City of Houston's request for a Waiver of the Local Match Participation Requirements for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to replace or rehabilitate structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system. This Resolution will support a request for a waiver of the local match requirements of the program in return for the City agreeing to perform structural improvement work on other deficient bridges within the City's roadway system.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratios for projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another deficient bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects). The City of Houston has included in the Fiscal Year 2015-2019 Capital Improvement Plan $6,630,000.00 for the Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program. The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 114264, dated May 28, 2015 for the reconstruction of the bridge listed below under the Federal Off-System Bridge Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project.

Bridge	Key Map No.	NBI Structure No.	Control Section Job No.	Council District
Hillcroft Avenue south bound at Willow Waterhole Bayou	571A	12102B31961177	0912-72-347	K

LTS #14587 **CUIC ID # 20TAA153**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering & Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Waiver of Local Match Participation for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program administered by the Texas Department of Transportation. WBS No. N-140000-0001-7	Originator's Initials TAA	Page 2 of 2

Based on field investigations, Public Works and Engineering has identified the following bridge as an appropriate candidate for replacement under this program.

Location	Key Map No.	Council District
400 block of Broadhurst	572Y	K

The City proposes to replace an existing deficient wood bridge with a concrete culvert bridge. The new bridge will cost a total of approximately $180,000.00. The local match participation required for the reconstruction of the Participation-Waived bridge is $54,692.00.

This resolution requests TxDOT's consideration of waiving the local match participation on the Participation-Waived Off-System Bridge Program by utilizing funds expended in the Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program under the City's Capital Improvement Plan.

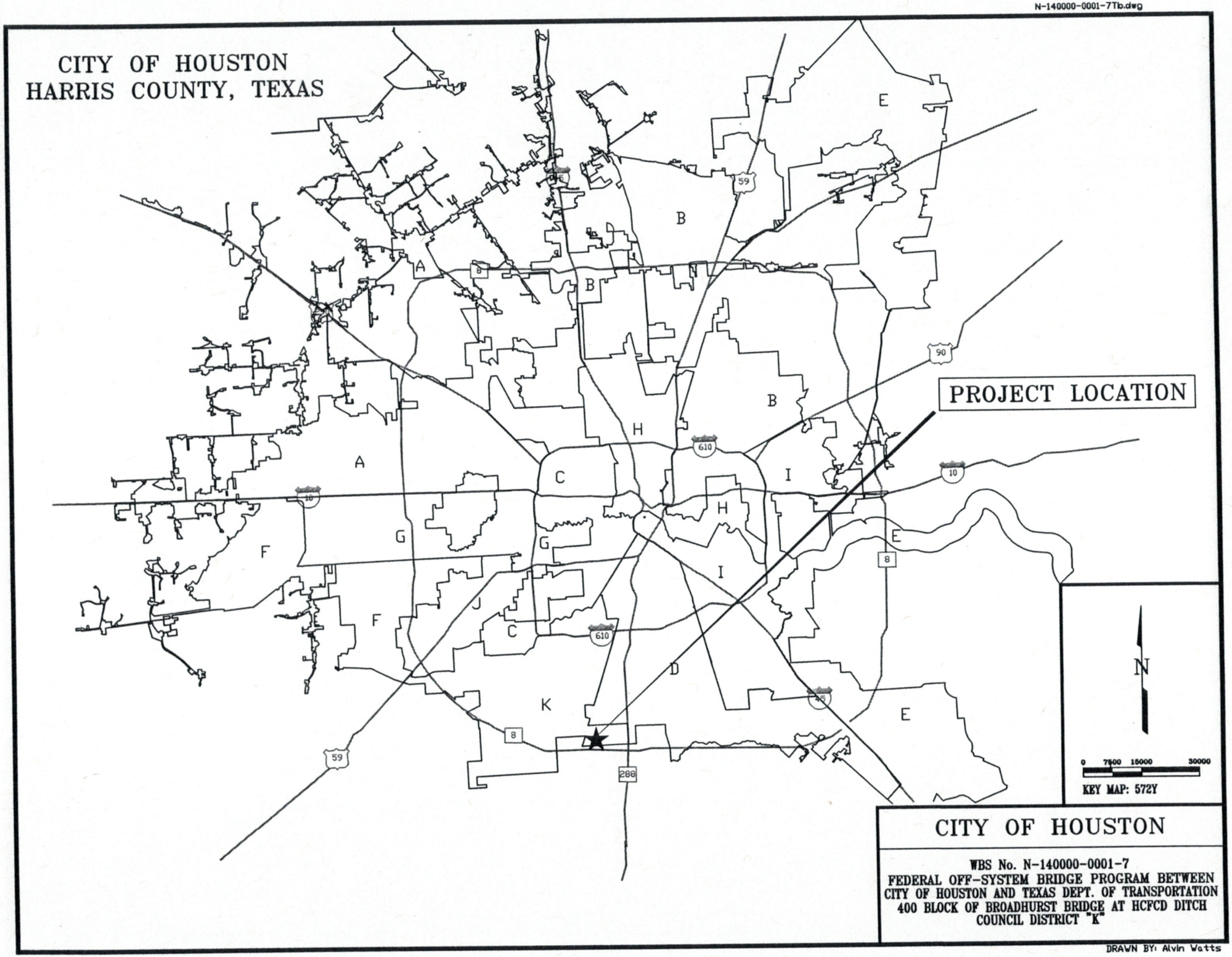
ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council approve a resolution supporting the Waiver of Local Match Participation Requirements for the Federal Off-System Bridge Program.

DAR:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:DDH

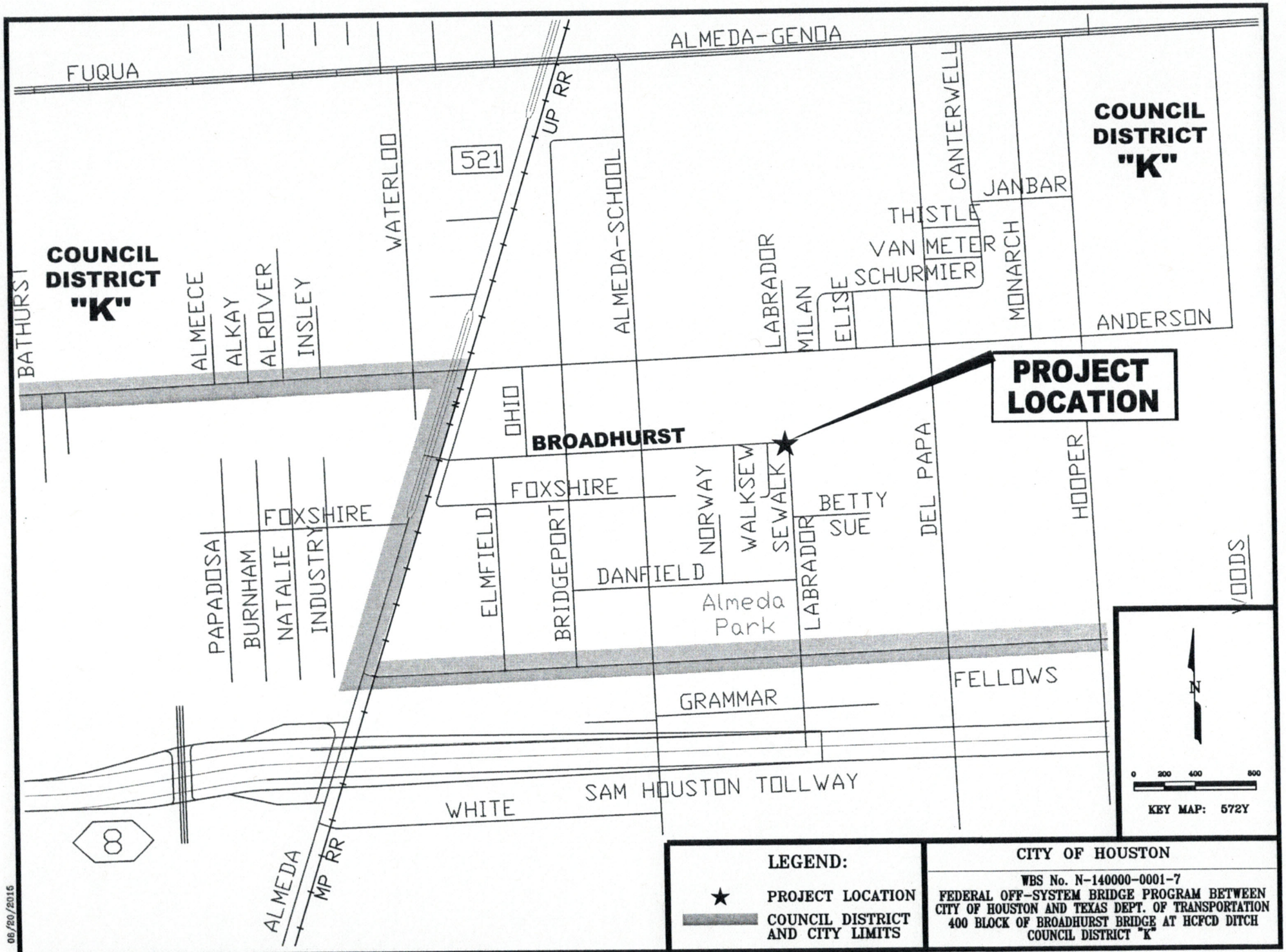
h:\constr\a-sb-div\interagency\txdot projects\0912-72-347 hillcroft ave sb at willow waterhole bayou\working folder\20taa153.doc

ec: : TxDOT – Hillcroft Avenue at Willow Waterhole Bayou

N-140000-0001-7Tb.dwg



DRAWN BY: Alvin Watts



LEGEND:

★ PROJECT LOCATION

COUNCIL DISTRICT AND CITY LIMITS

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. N-140000-0001-7

FEDERAL OFF-SYSTEM BRIDGE PROGRAM BETWEEN CITY OF HOUSTON AND TEXAS DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION

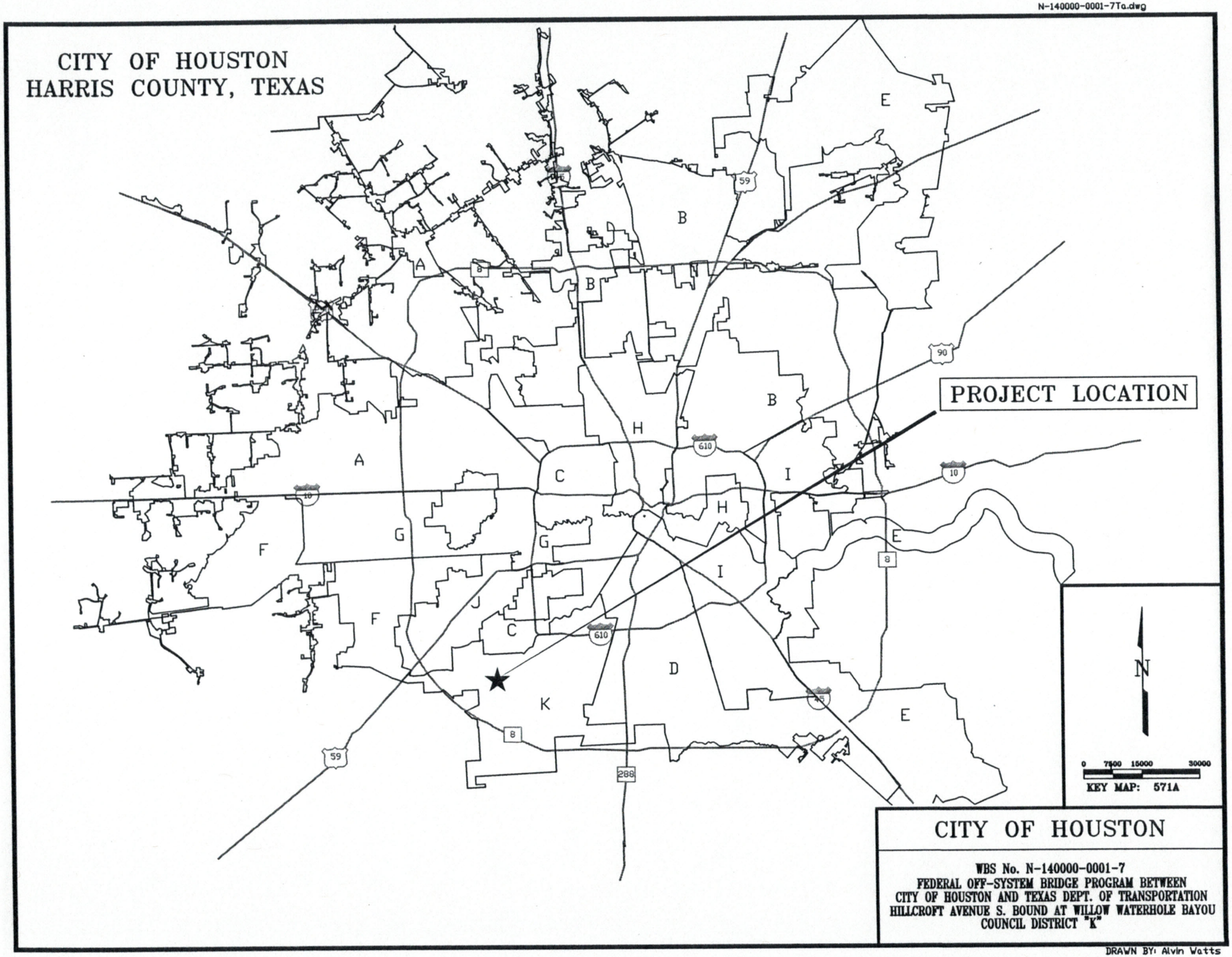
400 BLOCK OF BROADHURST BRIDGE AT HCFCD DITCH

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

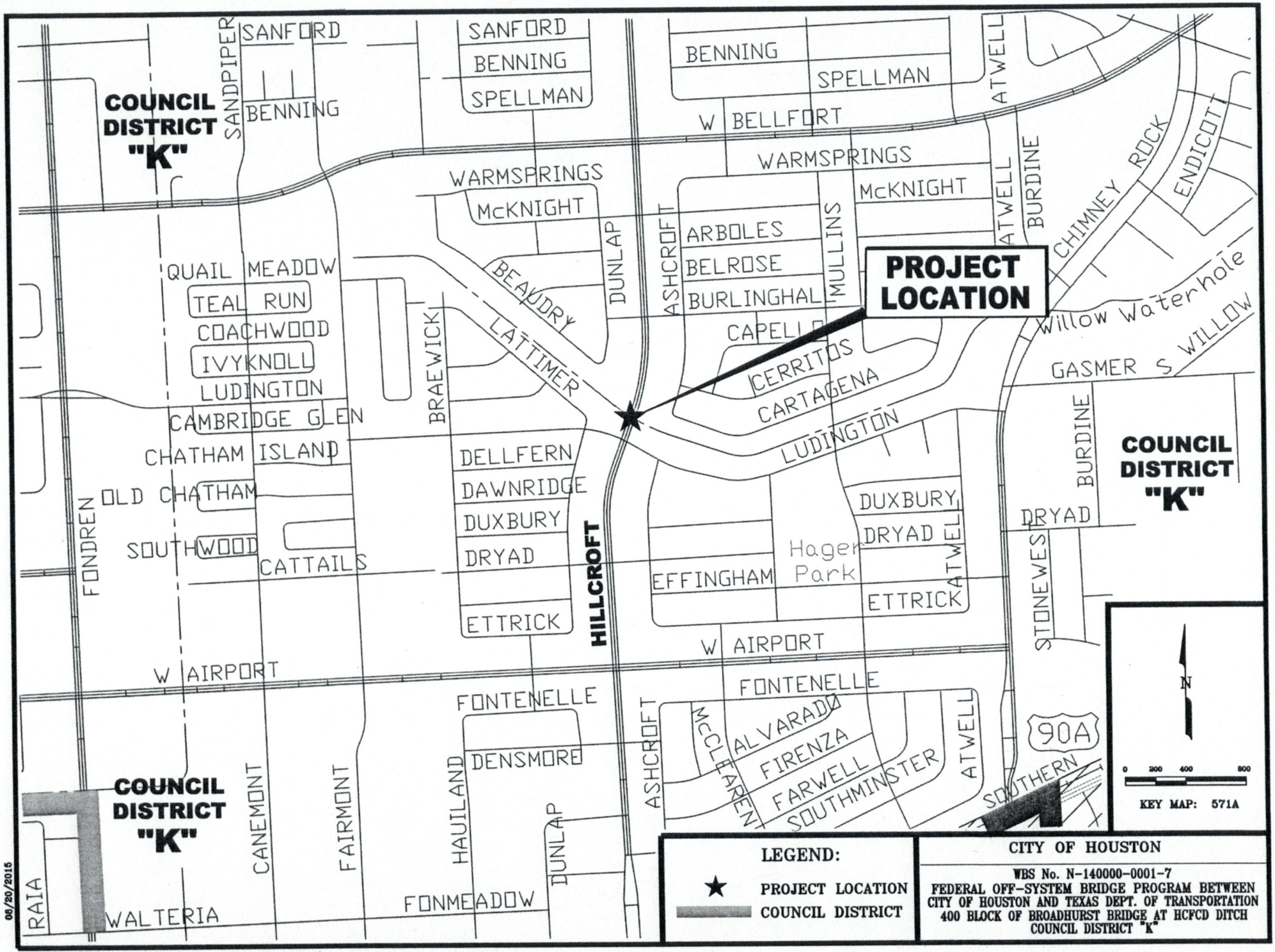
06/20/2015

H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\N-140000-0001-7B.DWG

N-140000-0001-7Ta.dwg



DRAWN BY: Alvin Watts


COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"
SANFORD
BENNING
SPELLMAN
SANDPIPER
W BELLFORT
ATWELL
BURDINE
CHIMNEY ROCK
ENDICOTT
WARMSPRINGS
McKNIGHT
ARBOLES
BELROSE
BURLINGHAL
CAPELLA
MULLINS
ASHCROFT
DUNLAP
BEAUDRY
LATTIMER
BRAEWICK
PROJECT LOCATION
Willow Waterhole
GASMER
S WILLOW
CERRITOS
CARTAGENA
LUDINGTON
QUAIL MEADOW
TEAL RUN
COACHWOOD
IVYKNOLL
LUDINGTON
CAMBRIDGE GLEN
CHATHAM ISLAND
OLD CHATHAM
SOUTHWOOD
CATTAILS
FONDREN
DELLFERN
DAWNRIDGE
DUXBURY
DRYAD
ETTRICK
HILLCROFT
DRYAD
STONEWEST
Hager Park
EFFINGHAM
W AIRPORT
FONTENELLE
DENSMORE
ALVARADO
FIRENZA
FARWELL
SOUTHMINSTER
McCLAREN
90A
SOUTHERN
CANEMONT
FAIRMONT
HAULAND
RAIA
WALTERIA
FONMEADOW
N
0 200 400 800
KEY MAP: 571A
LEGEND:
PROJECT LOCATION
COUNCIL DISTRICT
CITY OF HOUSTON
WBS No. N-140000-0001-7
FEDERAL OFF-SYSTEM BRIDGE PROGRAM BETWEEN CITY OF HOUSTON AND TEXAS DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
400 BLOCK OF BROADHURST BRIDGE AT HCFCD DITCH
COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"
08/20/2015
H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\N-140000-0001-7A.DWG

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/24/2015

2015 Amendments to the Historic Preservation Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTERS 10, 33, AND 44 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES** relating to Historic Preservation; making findings and containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; containing a savings clause; providing for severability

Background:

In October of 2010, the City amended its Historic Preservation Ordinance (HPO). The update significantly changed the way Houston's historic districts were created and protected. By 2014, through feedback from the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission (HAHC), applicants and planning staff, the Planning & Development Department (P&D) had identified a number of improvements that would make the HPO operate more smoothly for city staff and customers.

In the fall of 2014, Mayor Parker appointed a HPO Review Committee, comprised of three members of the HAHC and the two members of the Planning Commission, to review the ordinance and recommend improvements. The Mayor asked that the committee correct and clarify the HPO and "provide applicants with additional options for a streamlined approval, provide the Commission with improved guidance on which to base their decisions and create a more efficient/user-friendly process."

P&D, working closely with the Committee, administered a transparent, inclusive process for improving the HPO. The HPO Review Committee met 13 times from September 2014 through April 2015. Each meeting was held in the evening so that more members of the public could attend. Meetings were held at the City Hall annex and broadcast live via internet streaming. P&D posted links to every broadcast and placed all notes and distribution materials on P&D's website. Each Committee meeting reserved time for interested members of the public to address the Committee. P&D allowed the public to sign up for related emails, and the email distribution list grew to approximately 100 people. CitizensNet emails and other tools were also used spread information to an additional 7,000 people.

The Committee issued their final recommendations report in April 2015, and P&D began working with stakeholders to develop proposed ordinance language. P&D published draft "redline" language on June 26, 2015, and allowed public comment until July 27, 2015. HAHC held a public hearing on the changes on July 22, 2015. P&D presented recommendations on over 80 public comments to the HAHC on August 5, 2015, and received HAHC input on these recommendations. P&D then presented a revised draft of the HPO to the HAHC on August 27, 2015. On August 27, the HAHC requested time for further study.

P&D presented a summary of the proposed changes to the City Council Quality of Life Committee on September 2, 2015. A copy of that presentation is also attached.

On September 24, 2015, the HAHC voted to unanimously recommend City Council adopt amendments to the HPO. These amendments presented for Council consideration include the recommendations put forth by the HAHC with one modification. This modification is regarding the appeals process.

_____

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2010-0814, 10-13-10

Contact Information:

Margaret Wallace
832-393-6588

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet for HPO Amendments	Signed Cover sheet
Summary of Proposed Revisions	Backup Material
Quality of Life Committee Presentation	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/24/2015

2015 Amendments to the Historic Preservation Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:
ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTERS 10, 33, AND 44 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES** relating to Historic Preservation; making findings and containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; containing a savings clause; providing for severability

Background:
In October of 2010, the City amended its Historic Preservation Ordinance (HPO). The update significantly changed the way Houston's historic districts were created and protected. By 2014, through feedback from the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission (HAHC), applicants and planning staff, the Planning & Development Department (P&D) had identified a number of improvements that would make the HPO operate more smoothly for city staff and customers.

In the fall of 2014, Mayor Parker appointed a HPO Review Committee, comprised of three members of the HAHC and the two members of the Planning Commission, to review the ordinance and recommend improvements. The Mayor asked that the committee correct and clarify the HPO and "provide applicants with additional options for a streamlined approval, provide the Commission with improved guidance on which to base their decisions and create a more efficient/user-friendly process."

P&D, working closely with the Committee, administered a transparent, inclusive process for improving the HPO. The HPO Review Committee met 13 times from September 2014 through April 2015. Each meeting was held in the evening so that more members of the public could attend. Meetings were held at the City Hall annex and broadcast live via internet streaming. P&D posted links to every broadcast and placed all notes and distribution materials on P&D's website. Each Committee meeting reserved time for interested members of the public to address the Committee. P&D allowed the public to sign up for related emails, and the email distribution list grew to approximately 100 people. CitizensNet emails and other tools were also used spread information to an additional 7,000 people.

The Committee issued their final recommendations report in April 2015, and P&D began working with stakeholders to develop proposed ordinance language. P&D published draft "redline" language on June 26, 2015, and allowed public comment until July 27, 2015. HAHC held a public hearing on the changes on July 22, 2015. P&D presented recommendations on over 80 public comments to the HAHC on August 5, 2015, and received HAHC input on these recommendations. P&D then presented a revised draft of the HPO to the HAHC on August 27, 2015. On August 27, the HAHC requested time for further study.

P&D presented a summary of the proposed changes to the City Council Quality of Life Committee on September 2, 2015. A copy of that presentation is also attached.

On September 24, 2015, the HAHC voted to unanimously recommend City Council adopt amendments to the HPO. These amendments presented for Council consideration include the recommendations put forth by the HAHC with one modification. This modification is regarding the appeals process.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:
Ord. 2010-0814, 10-13-10

Contact Information:
Margaret Wallace
832-393-6588

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Quality of Life Committee Presentation	Backup Material

Historic Preservation Ordinance
Summary of Proposed Revisions

September 24, 2015

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

The following is a summary of the proposed changes to the City's historic preservation ordinance. These changes have been drafted into code language which can be found in the public comment ordinance redline dated August 31, 2015. The corresponding page numbers in the ordinance where the code language may be found is included in each description below.

1. **Create a pathway for developing and presenting to Council Design Guidelines for districts created before 2010.** Identifies that design guidelines for Heights East, Heights West and Heights South will be developed and presented to Council within 16 months. Allows the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission (HAHC) or Council to initiate the process to create design guidelines for other districts. This proposal also allows individual district design guidelines to override certain provisions within this ordinance, such as removing items from the list of exemptions or mandatory approvals and requiring that certain projects be considered by the HAHC instead of being eligible for administrative approval. The proposal stipulates that district design guidelines may be stricter, but not more lenient, than the ordinance, unless specified otherwise. (page 34)

2. **Increase the scope of projects that can be approved by the director rather than requiring review by HAHC.** Included on this list is the removal of non-historic materials, the removal and replacement of historic items that are damaged beyond repair, the installation of burglar bars, accessibility ramps or other such materials, the construction of freestanding garages or outbuildings, alterations to non-contributing structures, and the mandatory approvals (also known as shall approves). (page 22)

3. **Clarify some terminology used in the ordinance with new or revised definitions.** The definition for "alterations" is now clear that it includes replacing historic material, changing the type of foundation, signs that are attached to a building, and the painting of previously unpainted masonry surfaces. The definition for "demolition" is broadened to include demolition by neglect. The definition for "exterior feature" is clarified (see item 5). The definition for "ordinary maintenance and repair" is changed to exclude the replacement of historic materials and the leveling of a foundation. The definition of "streets" replaces "public right-of-way" and now includes public rights-of-way, but not alleys or shared driveways. Definitions were added for a number of terms, including "context area" and "typical" (see item 17). (page 1)

4. **Expand and clarify exemptions from the Ordinance.** The proposal adds a number of architectural features, such as window screens and gutters, to the exempt list. Fences remain exempt, unless a district's design guidelines stipulate differently. (page 18)

5. **Clarify the regulation of structural elements of exterior walls such as interior shiplap.** Historic structures rely on the three components of the exterior wall assembly – the exterior siding, the studs and the shiplap – for structural integrity. Shiplap on exterior walls may be removed only with a Certificate of Appropriateness and documentation from that a licensed engineer that its removal will not damage the structure. (page 2, 25)

6. **Improve the remedies for enforcement of violations of the ordinance, including illegal demolition.** Currently, a property owner who illegally demolishes a structure may not obtain a building permit for that location for two years. This proposed change maintains the two year prohibition and further requires that any potential new construction on that site be no larger in footprint or square footage than the structure that was illegally demolished for a total period of ten years from the date of the illegal demolition. It also allows the Commission to issue a Certificate of Remediation to property owners who perform inappropriate work outside the scope of their Certificate of Appropriateness in cases where the historic material has been destroyed. This Certificate of Remediation will allow the property to receive building permits for future construction projects but will make it ineligible for historic tax exemption (see item 20). (page 4)

7. **Improve the technical expertise of persons appointed to the Historic Commission and provide more flexibility for appointing and retaining highly qualified commissioners.** This proposal changes Position 9 from a citizen representative to a person with knowledge in preservation construction and technology. The proposal also clarifies the definition of Position 6, identifying that person as someone with commercial interests in a historic district. The proposal also eliminates the limitation on the number of two-year terms that the mayor or Council can appoint a commissioner to serve. (page 5)

8. **Identify a current employee as a Historic Preservation Officer.** This position will make Houston eligible for the Certified Local Government program with the Texas Historic Commission. In doing so, Houston will be eligible for grants, technical assistance and other support programs for historic preservation. This change is a title that will apply to existing staff and does not require the creation of a new staff position. (page 5)

9. **Modified some aspects of the process for creating historic districts.** Residents of proposed historic districts currently evidence their support by submitting a "card." This language was confusing; this proposal changes that term to "response form." In order to create more cohesively-shaped districts, the director will have the flexibility to propose one or more non-contiguous areas within a proposed district. The limitation that a proposed district may not include more than 400 tracts is removed. This proposal still requires that owners of 67 percent of the tracts located in the proposed district must support the creation before it may be sent to the HAHC or City Council for designation. (page 9)

10. **Limit the publication of maps indicating the location of archaeological sites**. In keeping with state standards, the location of designated significant archaeological sites will not be disclosed to the public and instead will be kept by the City Secretary. (page 13)

11. **Allow for City Council to expand the boundaries of a historic district or to change the classification of a structure located in a historic district**. This proposal allows for property owners to request the enlargement of a historic district by following the same process required to create a new district. In addition, upon request from the HAHC, the City Council may change the classification of properties located within historic districts. This includes properties that were mis-classified when the district was created and those that no longer should be considered historic properties, as long as the re-classification is not due to the neglect of the owner. (page 14)

12. **Provide additional notification to the community for Certificate of Appropriateness applications.** This proposal requires that applicants for a Certificate of Appropriateness place a small yard sign in their front

yard as a means of notifying the neighborhood that an application has been filed. These signs provide contact information for the Planning Department in case neighbors desire to learn about or comment on an application. This proposal also requires the placement of a 4'x8' sign in the yard for any property that the applicant has requested an appeal. (page 19)

13. **Change one of the criteria for designating a structure as a Protected Landmark from "constructed before 1905" to "constructed more than 100 years before application."** (page 16)

14. **Require the director to promulgate the form and requirements of an application for a Certificate of Appropriateness, and allow City Council to establish an application fee in the future.** Currently, some application requirements are specified in the ordinance while others are not. This proposal requires that the director determine what is required and provide that information to all applicants. It also gives the director flexibility to revise the required list when necessary. This proposal also removes the prohibition for charging a fee and allows City Council to set one in the future. (page 18)

15. **Clarify the criteria for obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness for alterations and additions**. This proposal separates Criterion 9 into two distinct criteria and removes Criterion 11 from HAHC consideration. It also clarifies what items are considered "significant historic material." (page 21)

16. **Clarify and refine the criteria for those simple additions that qualify for mandatory approval (also known as shall approves) and designate them as administrative approvals**. The proposal allows the shall approves to be approved through administrative approval, instead of a hearing at the HAHC. It also clarifies the review criteria for the projects and allows that a property may only be eligible for a shall approve once. It requires that, to qualify for a shall approve, any second story additions must be constructed without the removal of any existing exterior walls of the historic structure. (page 22)

17. **Clarify the criteria for obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness for alterations to non-contributing structures.** This proposal identifies an alteration of a non-contributing structure as an administrative approval. It also provides more options for alterations in that they may be compatible with either the original structure or the historic district. It requires that, upon removing more than 67 percent of the structural elements of a non-contributing structure, the resulting project shall be considered under the new construction criteria. Finally, it requires that additions to non-contributing structures be compatible to the context area in terms of setbacks, exterior features, proportions and scale. (page 23)

18. **Clarify the criteria for obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness for new construction**. This proposal removes all references to land uses when considering the height limitation for new construction. It also requires that new construction be appropriate in size, scale and exterior architectural elements to the local "context area" instead of the entire historic district. It allows historic districts to develop design guidelines that will consider the context area differently than defined in the ordinance. (page 26)

19. **Revise the criteria for obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness for relocation of landmarks and contributing structures.** This proposal identifies different criteria for the relocation of a landmark or protected landmark, or a contributing structure being relocated within the district (including on its own site) and for a contributing structure being relocated outside a district. (page 27)

20. **Revise the criteria for obtaining a Certificate of Appropriateness for demolition of landmarks and contributing structures.** This proposal identifies specific criteria for obtaining permission to demolish a contributing structure or landmark. It stipulates the materials that must be submitted with the application. It also stipulates what steps the applicant may take upon denial of an application to demolish a structure. (page 28)

21. **Provide additional criteria for the excavation of an archaeological site.** (page 15)

22. **Establish a Planning Commission subcommittee to hear appeals.** This proposal calls for the Mayor to appoint a five-member committee acting as a subcommittee of the Planning Commission who have a knowledge and interest in historic preservation to hear appeals from the HAHC. The subcommittee shall rule on the appeal within 45 days from the applicant's request, as opposed to the current 90 days. The subcommittee shall affirm the decision of the HAHC unless the subcommittee finds that the project meets the criteria under which the HAHC denied the application. The subcommittee shall identify the ways in which the project meets the criteria. If the subcommittee upholds the HAHC's decision, the applicant retains the right to appeal to the City Council. (page 32)

23. **Refine the list of eligible projects for which a property owner may receive City of Houston tax incentives to further incentivize historic restoration.** Unlike the State and Federal programs, Houston's historic tax incentive program allows property owners to receive exemptions on building additions to the historic property. This proposal will align Houston's program with state and local programs by limiting eligible costs to the existing historic structure only, rather than for additions. In addition, this proposal increases the incentive to reinvest in historic structures by lowering the minimum investment to 25% of the base value, down from 50%. (page 37).

Historic Preservation Ordinance



Quality of Life Committee
September 2, 2015

Historic Preservation in Houston

Last changed in 2010

- Removed the 90-day waiver
- Changed the way districts are created
- Added Shall Approve criteria

5

Historic Preservation in Houston

Since 2010

- More than 1,600 applications for Certificates of Appropriateness
- Greater than 90% approval rate
- Three new historic districts
- 50 new Landmarks
- 9 new Protected Landmarks

10

Historic Preservation in Houston

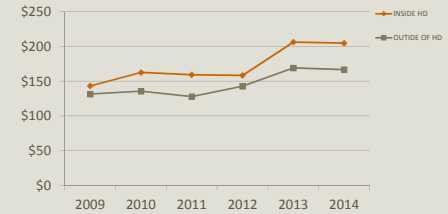
Historic Preservation ordinance covers approximately 0.4% of property in Houston city limits.

11

Historic Preservation in Houston

Old Sixth Ward Historic District

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
INSIDE HD	$143	$162	$159	$158	$206	$205
OUTSIDE OF HD	$131	$136	$128	$143	$169	$167



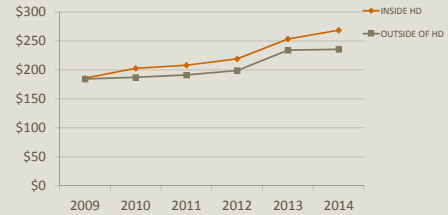
Source: Houston Association of Realtors, July, 2015

12

Historic Preservation in Houston

Heights Historic Districts combined

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
INSIDE HD	$186	$203	$208	$219	$254	$269
OUTSIDE OF HD	$185	$187	$192	$199	$234	$236



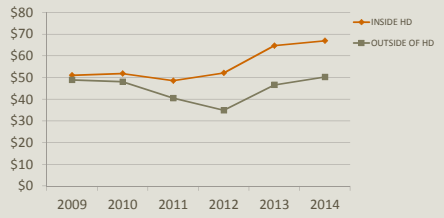
Source: Houston Association of Realtors, July, 2015

13

Historic Preservation in Houston

Glenbrook Valley Historic District

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
INSIDE HD	$51	$52	$49	$52	$65	$67
OUTSIDE OF HD	$49	$48	$41	$35	$47	$50



Source: Houston Association of Realtors, July, 2015

14

2014 Review Committee

The Mayor's instructions:

"to correct and clarify…create greater consistency"

and

"streamlined approval…improved guidance…more efficient/user-friendly process"

and

"do not weaken the protections…refinements to, not an overhaul of"

17

2014 Review Committee

Committee appointed by the Mayor

HAHC members

- Rob Hellyer
- Douglas Elliott
- Anna Mod

Planning Commission members

- Sonny Garza
- Truman Edminster

19

The Committee process

Committee meetings were transparent and inclusive:

- Held in the evening in the Annex chambers
- Recorded, streamed, rebroadcast
- Notes and handouts distributed by email to interested parties
- CitizensNet distribution to 7,000
- Public comment at every meeting

25

Public Comment Period

Redline released to the public	June 26
HAHC public hearing	July 22
Presentation to Planning Commission	July 23
Accept public comment	Through July 27
HAHC work session	August 5
Final changes to HAHC for approval	August 27
Council Committee: Quality of Life	September 2

26

Key changes to Code

Proposal includes:

1. Create Design Guidelines Process
2. Increase Administrative Approvals
3. Clarify Terminology
4. Clarify Exemptions
5. Clarify Definition Of Exterior Structural Elements

32

Key changes to Code

Proposal includes:

6. Improve Enforcement
7. Increase The Technical Expertise On The Commission
8. Designate A Historic Preservation Officer
9. Historic District Creation
10. Limit The Public's Access To The Location Of Archaeological Sites

37

Key changes to Code

Proposal includes:

11. District Boundaries and Structure Classification
12. Provide Additional Notification to the Community
13. Change Criteria Designating Protected Landmarks
14. Materials Required for Applications

41

Key changes to Code

Proposal includes:

15. Criteria for Alterations and Additions
16. Criteria for Mandatory Approvals
17. Criteria for alterations to Non-Contributing Structures
18. Criteria for New Construction
19. Criteria for Relocation

46

Key changes to Code

Proposal includes:

20. Criteria for Demolition
21. Criteria for Excavation of Archaeological Sites
22. The Appeals Process
23. Historic Tax Incentives

50

Public Comments

Historic.Ordinance@houstontx.gov

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

51

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District B
Item Creation Date: 9/16/2015

20TP050 Ordinance authorizing the sale of a 1.5305-acre tract of land being out of a 2.2738 acre tract, located at 13131 North Freeway, out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. Survey, Abstract-174. Parcel SY15-069

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of a 1.5305 acre tract of excess fee-owned land, being out of a 2.2738 acre tract, located at 13131 North Freeway, situated in the B.B.B. & C.R.R. Survey, A-174, Houston, Harris County, Texas, to the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority, in consideration of its payment to the City of $170,987.00 and other consideration - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale of a 1.5305-acre tract of land being out of a 2.2738 acre tract, located at 13131 North Freeway, out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. Survey, Abstract-174. Parcel SY15-069.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 1.5305-acre tract of land being out of a 2.2738 acre tract, located at 13131 North Freeway, out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. Survey, Abstract-174. Parcel SY15-069.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In 1984, the City acquired a 2.2738 acre tract of land by annexation for the Northborough Wastewater Treatment Plant. The City abandoned and demolished the treatment plant in 2005 and constructed a lift station in 2008. Sally Bradford, Executive Director, Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority (GGRA), 16800 Greenspoint Park Drive, Suite 160 South, Houston, Texas 77060, requested to purchase a portion of the 2.2738 acre tract of land for the future site of an extension of the Greens Bayou Trail to the BMX Park and Spring Skate Park.

The Public Utilities Division reviewed and approved the request. The Public Utilities Division determined that the City no longer had a need for the portion GGRA requested and declared the portion surplus. The City will retain a lift station site (Parcel RC78-006) located outside of the subject property and a 20-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement (Parcel DY15-104) for a 10-inch sanitary sewer line located within the subject property. The line runs along the north property line and east property line of the subject property.

GGRA has accepted the City's offer and has rendered payment in full.

Therefore, it is recommended the City sell to GGRA:

Parcel SY15-069 - Unencumbered
43,440 square-foot fee-owned, surplus land $130,320.00
Valued at $3.00 per square foot x 100%

Parcel SY15-069 - Encumbered
8,948 square-foot 10-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement
Valued at $3.00 per square foot x 50% $13,422.00

3,083 square-foot 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement
Valued at $3.00 per square foot x 50%

10,700 square-feet of irregular shaped area
Valued at $3.00 per square foot x 70% $4,624.50 $22,470.00

500 square-feet of irregular shaped area
Valued at $3.00 per square foot x 10% $150.00

TOTAL SALE $170, 987.00 (R)

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 1.5305 acre tract of land being out of a 2.2738 acre tract, located at 13131 North Freeway, out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. Survey, Abstract-174.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Phone: (832) 395-3130
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance - Exhibits	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale of a 1.5305-acre tract of land being out of a 2.2738 acre tract, located at 13131 North Freeway, out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. Survey, Abstract-174. **Parcel SY15-069**	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item #**
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** B **Key Map:** 372L	
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins **Phone:** (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 1.5305-acre tract of land being out of a 2.2738 acre tract, located at 13131 North Freeway, out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. Survey, Abstract-174. **Parcel SY15-069**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In 1984, the City acquired a 2.2738 acre tract of land by annexation for the Northborough Wastewater Treatment Plant. The City abandoned and demolished the treatment plant in 2005 and constructed a lift station in 2008. Sally Bradford, Executive Director, Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority (GGRA), 16800 Greenspoint Park Drive, Suite 160 South, Houston, Texas 77060, requested to purchase a portion of the 2.2738 acre tract of land for the future site of an extension of the Greens Bayou Trail to the BMX Park and Spring Skate Park.

The Public Utilities Division reviewed and approved the request. The Public Utilities Division determined that the City no longer had a need for the portion GGRA requested and declared the portion surplus. The City will retain a lift station site (Parcel RC78-006) located outside of the subject property and a 20-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement (Parcel DY15-104) for a 10-inch sanitary sewer line located within the subject property. The line runs along the north property line and east property line of the subject property.

GGRA has accepted the City's offer and has rendered payment in full.

LTS No. 14588 CUIC #20TP050

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
	Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

F&A 011.A Rev. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

Therefore, it is recommended the City sell to GGRA:

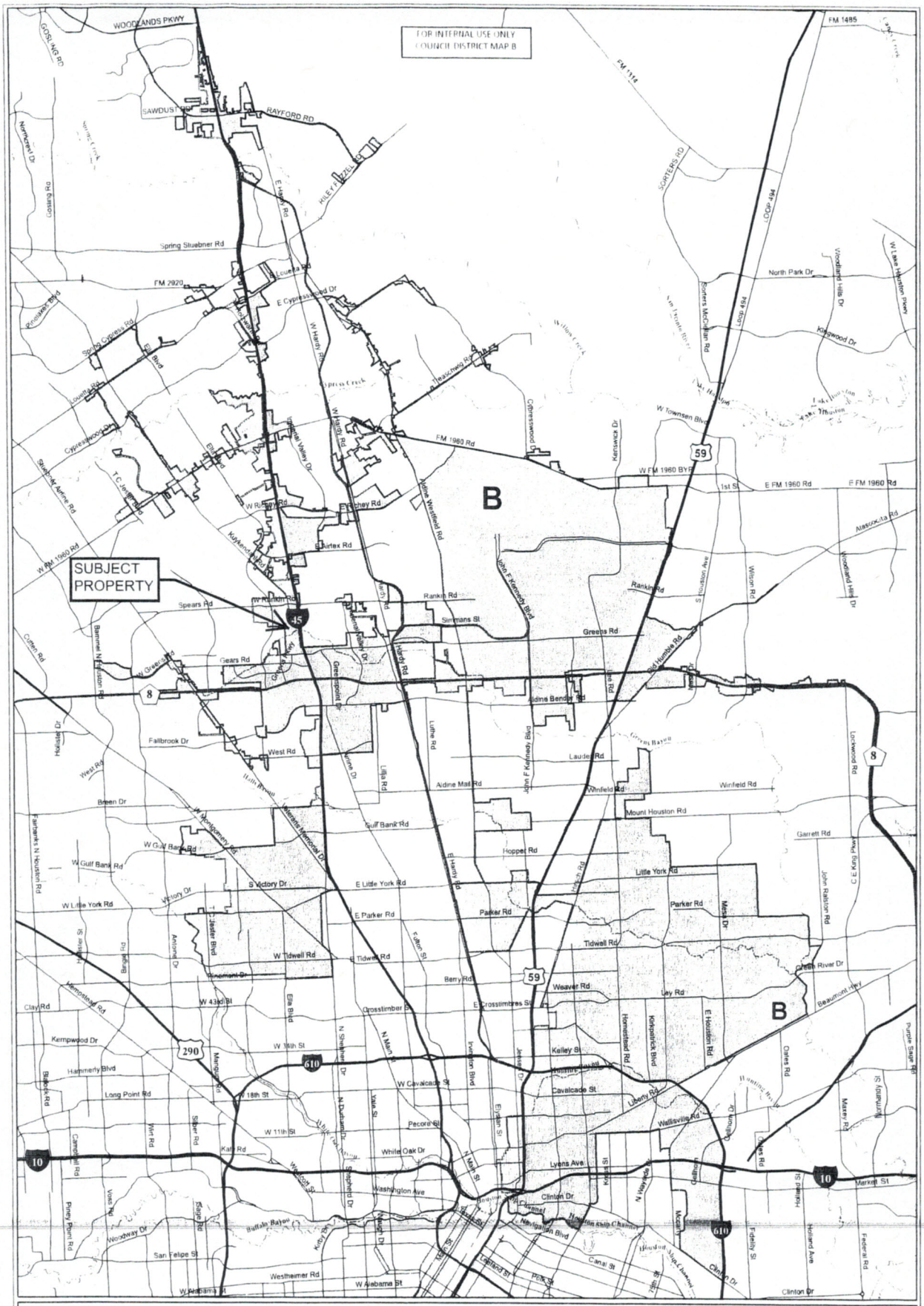
Parcel SY15-069 - Unencumbered	
43,440 square-foot fee-owned, surplus land Valued at $3.00 per square foot x 100%	$130,320.00
Parcel SY15-069 - Encumbered	$13,422.00
8,948 square-foot 10-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement Valued at $3.00 per square foot x 50%	
3,083 square-foot 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement Valued at $3.00 per square foot x 50%	$4,624.50
10,700 square-feet of irregular shaped area Valued at $3.00 per square foot x 70%	$22,470.00
500 square-feet of irregular shaped area Valued at $3.00 per square foot x 10%	$150.00
TOTAL SALE	**$170, 987.00 (R)**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of a 1.5305 acre tract of land being out of a 2.2738 acre tract, located at 13131 North Freeway, out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. Survey, Abstract-174.

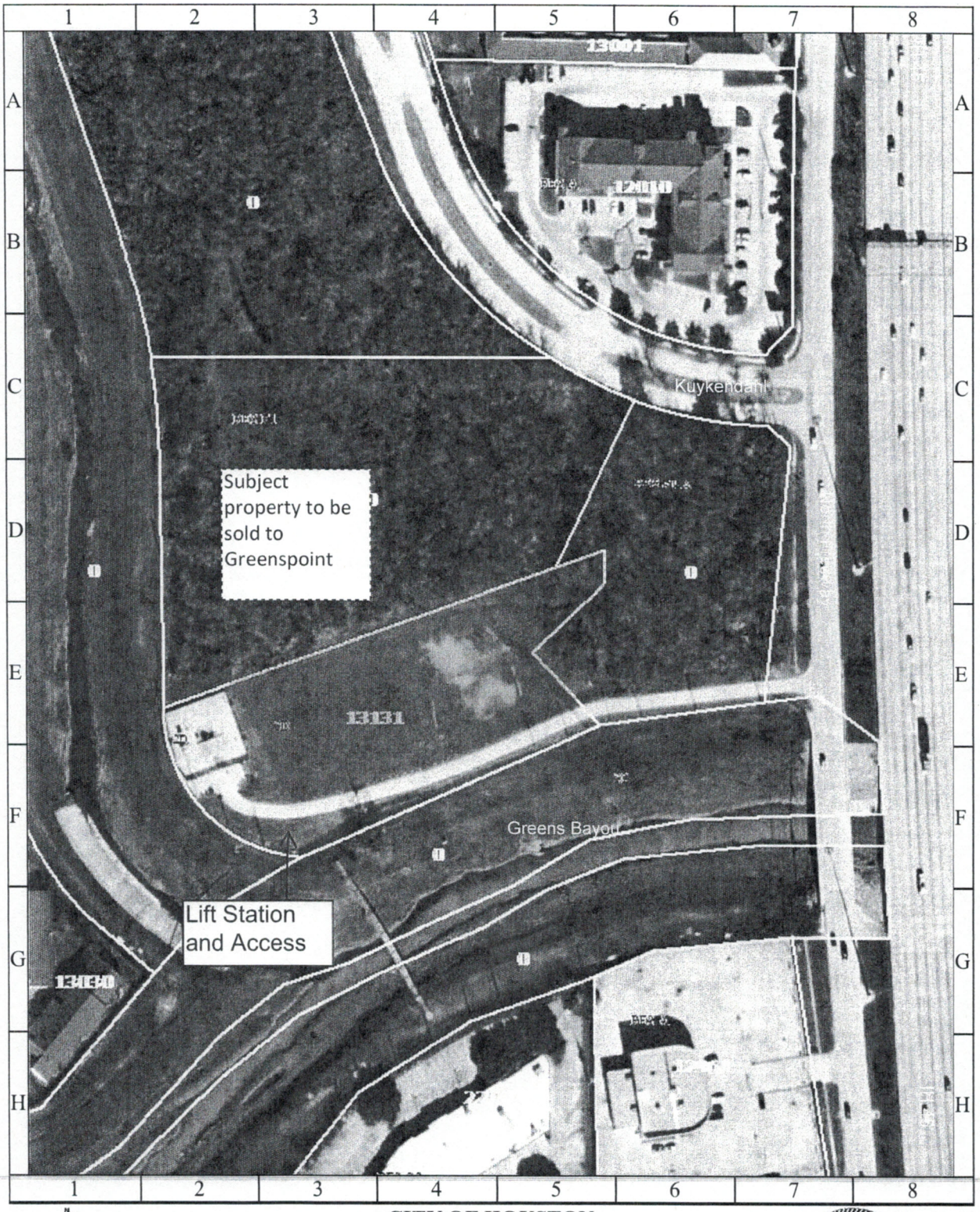
DAR:NPC:tp

p:\tp\sy15-069.rca.doc

c: Marta Crinejo
Donna Edmundson
Jason Iken, P.E.


FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY
COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP B
SUBJECT PROPERTY
B
B
WOODLANDS PKWY
FM 1485
FM 1314
RAYFORD RD
SAWDUST RD
GOSLING RD
Northcrest Dr
Gosling Rd
Spring Stuebner Rd
FM 2920
E Cypresswood Dr
W Hardy Rd
E Hardy Rd
KUYKENDAHL RD
SCARTERS RD
Sorters McClellan Rd
Loop 494
North Park Dr
Woodland Hills Dr
Kingwood Dr
W Lake Houston Pkwy
Lake Houston
Spring Cypress Rd
Kuykendahl Rd
Cypress Creek
Treaschwig Rd
Cypresswood Dr
Kenswick Dr
W Townsen Blvd
FM 1960 Rd
W FM 1960 BYP
1st St
E FM 1960 Rd
Aldine Westfield Rd
Airtex Rd
Fretchey Rd
W Rankin Rd
Rankin Rd
Simmans St
John F Kennedy Blvd
S Houston Ave
Wilson Rd
Alascocta Rd
Woodland Hills Dr
Greens Rd
Gears Rd
Aldine Bender Rd
Old Humble Rd
Fallbrook Dr
West Rd
Aldine Mail Rd
Lauder Rd
Winfield Rd
Mount Houston Rd
Lockwood Rd
Garrett Rd
Hopper Rd
Little York Rd
E Little York Rd
W Little York Rd
S Victory Dr
E Parker Rd
Parker Rd
Mesa Dr
John Ralston Rd
W Tidwell Rd
Tidwell Rd
Cedar Bayou
Berry Rd
Weaver Rd
Ley Rd
Beaumont Hwy
Clay Rd
W 43rd St
E Crosstimbers St
Crosstimber St
Kempwood Dr
W 34th St
Kelley St
Homestead Rd
Kirkpatrick Blvd
E Houston Rd
Oates Rd
Hammerly Blvd
Long Point Rd
W 18th St
W Cavalcade St
Cavalcade St
Liberty Rd
Wallisville Rd
W 11th St
Pecore St
White Oak Dr
Lyons Ave
Market St
Kane Rd
Washington Ave
Clinton Dr
Buffalo Bayou
Woodway Dr
San Felipe St
Westheimer Rd
W Alabama St
Canal St
Clinton Dr
Fidelity St
Holland Ave
Federal Rd
Maxey Rd
Purple Sage Rd
Murdock Rd
Piney Point Rd
Voss Rd
Silber Rd
Campbell Rd
Bingle Rd
Antoine Dr
Ella Blvd
Shepherd Dr
N Durham Dr
Main St
Fulton St
Elysian St
Jensen Dr
Houston Belt & Terminal
Union Pacific
Missouri Pacific
Buffalo Bayou
Turning Basin
Houston Ship Channel
Port of Houston
Greenspoint Dr
Little Rd
Lillie Rd
Aldine Bender Rd
Old Humble Rd
Fairbanks N Houston Rd
Gessner Rd
Bammel N Houston Rd
Holland Dr
Imperial Valley Dr
Kuykendahl Rd
Spears Rd
W Montgomery Rd
Hollister Memorial Dr
W Gulf Bank Rd
Gulf Bank Rd
Antoine Dr
Ella Blvd
Kempwood Dr
Hammerly Blvd
Long Point Rd
Voss Rd
Piney Point Rd
Woodway Dr
San Felipe St
Westheimer Rd
W Alabama St
Buffalo Bayou
Houston Ship Channel
Port of Houston
Canal St
Clinton Dr
Fidelity St
Holland Ave
Federal Rd
Maxey Rd
Purple Sage Rd
Murdock Rd
Oates Rd
Beaumont Hwy
Cedar Bayou
Garrett Rd
Mount Houston Rd
Winfield Rd
Lockwood Rd
Alascocta Rd
Woodland Hills Dr
Kingwood Dr
W Lake Houston Pkwy
Lake Houston
Spring Cypress Rd
Kuykendahl Rd
Cypresswood Dr
Kenswick Dr
W Townsen Blvd
FM 1960 Rd
W FM 1960 BYP
1st St
E FM 1960 Rd
Aldine Westfield Rd
Airtex Rd
Fretchey Rd
W Rankin Rd
Rankin Rd
Simmans St
John F Kennedy Blvd
S Houston Ave
Wilson Rd
Greens Rd
Gears Rd
Aldine Bender Rd
Old Humble Rd
Fallbrook Dr
West Rd
Aldine Mail Rd
Lauder Rd
Winfield Rd
Mount Houston Rd
Garrett Rd
Hopper Rd
Little York Rd
E Little York Rd
W Little York Rd
S Victory Dr
E Parker Rd
Parker Rd
Mesa Dr
John Ralston Rd
W Tidwell Rd
Tidwell Rd

Aerial-Parcel Map
13131 North Freeway
Northborough MUD



CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

1 inch = 54 feet

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/9/2015

HHS-Department of State Health Services - Tuberculosis

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving the submission of a grant application to the Texas Department of State Health Services ("DSHS") for Tuberculosis Prevention and Control for FY2016 State Funds for Tuberculosis State/African American Project/Harmony House Project; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Health Department ("Director") to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Director to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant; approving and authorizing contract between the City and Texas Department of State Health Services for the City's Tuberculosis State/African American Project/Harmony House Project (DSHS Contract No. 2016-001451-00)

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval and authorization of a grant application to and a contract with the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the Tuberculosis (TB) State/ African American Project/Harmony House Project. The initial contract period is from September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2016 for $1,827,509.00. DSHS reserves the option to renew the contract term up to four additional years.

HHD also requests City Council to authorized the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant.

The contract is payment in the form of reimbursement to the City's TB State/African American Project/Harmony House Project and requires a 20% match ($322,102.00) of the total base TB state allocation ($1,610,509.00). Existing employees' salaries and fringe benefits will compensate for the required match. Neither the African American Project ($167,000.00) nor the Harmony House Project ($50,000.00) requires a match.

Funding will provide continued support and expand outreach activities in populations of high occurrence and selected geographical areas with a significant level of tuberculosis and an incidence greater than the State or Texas rate. The outreach activities covered are a) prevention and control elimination surveillance (TB/HIV related epidemiology and HIV related TB prevention); and b) laboratory testing. Other items in this grant include training, travel, supplies and equipment. The contract requires the City to 1) develop and provide basic services and associated activities

for TB prevention and control 2) expand outreach services to individuals of identified special populations (as specified by DSHS) who have TB or who are at risk of developing TB 3) develop and maintain an active coalition of citizens and professionals who will work with the African American community in the City's service area to create an awareness of TB and availability of TB medical services, inclusive of community and media presentations and 4) work with the local health care community to develop an understanding of TB diagnosis and treatment, prevention and control and available resources for consultation and referral.

Ninety percent of TB cases are placed on directly observed therapy (DOT) to ensure the completion of their treatment and reduce the risk of developing a drug resistant form of TB. In 2014, Houston reported 195 TB cases.

Prior Council Action:

08-20-2014; Ord 2014-0798

Amount of Funding:

Grant Funding Amount: $1,827,509.00
Required Match: $ 322,102.00
Fund: 5010 State Funds

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton
Telephone: 832-393-5045
Cell: 713-826-5801

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HHS-Department of State Health Services - Tuberculosis RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
HHS-Department of State Health Services - Tuberculosis Application	Contract/Exhibit

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing a grant application to and a contract with the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the City's Tuberculosis State/ African American Project/Harmony House Project	Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item#

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Health Department	Origination Date 08/31/2015	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Stephen L. Williams	Council District affected: ALL	
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045 ; 713-826-5801	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 08-20-2014; 2014-0798 ord.	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving and authorizing a grant application to and a contract with the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the City's Tuberculosis State/African American Project/Harmony House Project

Amount of Funding: Grant Funding Amount: $1,827,509.00 Required Match: $322,102.00 Fund: 5010 State Funds	Finance Department:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval and authorization of a grant application to and a contract with the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the Tuberculosis (TB) State/ African American Project/Harmony House Project. The initial contract period is from September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2016 for $1,827,509.00. DSHS reserves the option to renew the contract term up to four additional years.

HHD also requests City Council to authorized the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant.

The contract is payment in the form of reimbursement to the City's TB State/African American Project/Harmony House Project and requires a 20% match ($322,102.00) of the total base TB state allocation ($1,610,509.00). Existing employees' salaries and fringe benefits will compensate for the required match. Neither the African American Project ($167,000.00) nor the Harmony House Project ($50,000.00) requires a match.

Funding will provide continued support and expand outreach activities in populations of high occurrence and selected geographical areas with a significant level of tuberculosis and an incidence greater than the State or Texas rate. The outreach activities covered are a) prevention and control elimination surveillance (TB/HIV related epidemiology and HIV related TB prevention); and b) laboratory testing. Other items in this grant include training, travel, supplies and equipment.

The contract requires the City to 1) develop and provide basic services and associated activities for TB prevention and control 2) expand outreach services to individuals of identified special populations (as specified by DSHS) who have TB or who are at risk of developing TB 3) develop and maintain an active coalition of citizens and professionals who will work with the African American community in the City's service area to create an awareness of TB and availability of TB medical services, inclusive of community and media presentations and 4) work with the local health care community to develop an understanding of TB diagnosis and treatment, prevention and control and available resources for consultation and referral.

Ninety percent of TB cases are placed on directly observed therapy (DOT) to ensure the completion of their treatment and reduce the risk of developing a drug resistant form of TB. In 2014, Houston reported 195 TB cases.

cc: Finance Department
Legal Department
Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

F&A 011.A REV. 12/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/9/2015

HHS-Department of State Health Services - Immunization

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES ("DSHS")** for the City's Immunization and Vaccines for Children Program Services (DSHS Contract No. 2016-001078-00) - 1 Year with four additional option years - $1,405,595.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of a contract with the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the City's Immunization and Vaccines for Children Program Services. The contract period is from September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2016. The total contract amount is $1,405,595.00. DSHS reserves the option to renew the contract period up to four additional years.

HHD also requests City Council to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, pertaining to the City's immunization program for the budget period and renewal period, if any, not to exceed five years.

Funding from DSHS is requested for the continuation and expansion of immunization outreach activities for the Houston area. HHD conducts intense education/outreach, partnership building, vaccine preventable disease surveillance, and safety-net service delivery in the community to increase immunization coverage rates and prevent potential vaccine preventable disease outbreaks for all age groups.

The Immunization Program utilizes funding from the CDC, the State of Texas, and the City. The program employs 60 staff members who perform various immunization related activities for approximately 334 City of Houston Vaccines for Children (VFC) providers, 564 schools, 1,583 child care facilities, 60 Head Start Centers, 11 Federally Qualified Health Centers, and 15 birthing hospitals. The staff also performs case management to 121 perinatal hepatitis B clients and has worked with 24,000 WIC clients since 2005 in order to establish medical homes and/or other vital human services.

Prior Council Action:

08-20-2014; 2014-0798

Amount of Funding:

Amount of Funding: $1,405,595.00
Fund 5030 – Federal/State/Local – Pass Through

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton
Telephone: 832-393-5045
Cell: 713-826-5801

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving a contract with the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the City's Immunization and Vaccines for Children Program Services	Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Health Department	Origination Date 09/01/2015	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Stephen L. Williams	Council District affected: ALL	
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045 ; 713-826-5801	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 08-20-2014; 2014-0798 Ord.	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
An ordinance approving a contract with the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the City's Immunization and Vaccines for Children Program Services

Amount of Funding: $1,405,595.00 Fund 5030 – Federal/State/Local – Pass Through	Finance Department:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of a contract with the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) for the City's Immunization and Vaccines for Children Program Services. The contract period is from September 1, 2015 through August 31, 2016. The total contract amount is $1,405,595.00. DSHS reserves the option to renew the contract period up to four additional years.

HHD also requests City Council to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, pertaining to the City's immunization program for the budget period and renewal period, if any, not to exceed five years.

Funding from DSHS is requested for the continuation and expansion of immunization outreach activities for the Houston area. HHD conducts intense education/outreach, partnership building, vaccine preventable disease surveillance, and safety-net service delivery in the community to increase immunization coverage rates and prevent potential vaccine preventable disease outbreaks for all age groups.

The Immunization Program utilizes funding from the CDC, the State of Texas, and the City. The program employs 60 staff members who perform various immunization related activities for approximately 334 City of Houston Vaccines for Children (VFC) providers, 564 schools, 1,583 child care facilities, 60 Head Start Centers, 11 Federally Qualified Health Centers, and 15 birthing hospitals. The staff also performs case management to 121 perinatal hepatitis B clients and has worked with 24,000 WIC clients since 2005 in order to establish medical homes and/or other vital human services.

cc: Finance Department
Legal Department
Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

HHS-OCHIN - First Amendment

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract for Clinical Management Information System between the City and **OCHIN, INC** for the Houston Health Department

Background:

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council to authorize a .

The City entered into agreement number 4600012282, ordinance 2013-817 with OCHIN Inc. on 9/23/2013. OCHIN Inc. provides HDHHS Clinical Management System (EPIC), which is the core healthcare software solution for outpatient care, providing an electronic health record and patient management as well as a dental solution for the HDHHS.

The Business Continuity section identifies how business will be conducted in case an access failure occurs due to power outage, or any other disaster. HDHHS will utilize an uninterruptable power supply to meet the requirements of the agreement.

The Lab Diagnostic Errors section acknowledges that if HDHHS utilizes a third party for laboratory services, HDHHS shall be solely responsible for ensuring the information received is correct before transmitting of any lab or demographic information is transmitted to EPIC.

Prior Council Action:

2013-0817 (9/18/2013)

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Kathy Barton: 832-393-5045; 713-826-5801

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Backup Material
ORDINANCE	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District E
Item Creation Date: 9/23/2015

PR - Grant application to TPWD for Archery Range at Lake Houston Wilderness Park

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for grant assistance to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Target Range Grant Program, administered by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, for the creation of an Archery Range at Lake Houston Wilderness Park; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Parks and Recreation Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests Council approval to submit a Target Range grant application to the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department (TPWD). The grant application must be submitted to TPWD by October 15, 2015. HPARD is requesting $750,000 in grant assistance for the development of an Archery Range at Lake Houston Wilderness Park. The total proposed grant project cost estimate is $1,000,000. The source of the City's required $250,000 match is the Parks Special Revenue Fund 2100. If the grant is awarded, further Council Action will be required to appropriate the funds.

Lake Houston Wilderness Park (LHWP) is located in the Pineywoods region, at 22031 Baptist Encampment Road, New Caney, Texas 77357, approximately 30 miles from downtown Houston. In 2010, HPARD received the first Target Range Grant from TPWD to complete Phase I of the project that included an environmental clearance for the project site and the development of the access road, parking area and sidewalks. The project site was selected due to its distance from residential areas and other park amenities. The proposed 20-acre, Archery Range at LHWP will be the first of its kind in Houston featuring a variety of outdoor amenities developed for archers of all ages and abilities including separate areas for youth, adults and wheelchair users. A crushed granite path will lead participants to archer decks with age appropriate shooting options such as 3-D targets, a raised archery platform, and rest areas with shade structures, restrooms, picnic tables, benches and water fountain. An existing shade pavilion and mobile office will welcome participants and coordinate individual and group services including tournaments. Safety features such as warning signs and 5' berms will surround the site to shelter it from outside-the-range hikers exploring nearby trails. Areas will be landscaped with native plants and a drip irrigation system. The Archery Range at LHWP will be the largest outdoor range in the metropolitan area and will offer both training and competition for amateurs and professionals. It will extend an opportunity to introduce individuals and families to the sport of Archery. The Archery Range at

LHWP will become part of an overall TPWD plan to promote archery in large urban cities. The anticipated cost for Phase II of the project is $1,000,000.

Council approval is recommended.

Contact Information:

Luci Correa
832.395.7057
luci.correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Ordinance authorizing application and receipt of a grant from Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for the development of an Archery Range at Lake Houston Wilderness Park.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date:**	**Agenda Date**
Houston Parks and Recreation Department	September 9, 2015	

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District(s) affected:**
Joe Turner, Director	E
For additional information contact: Luci Correa 832-395-7057 luci.correa@houstontx.gov	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary):

Adopt Ordinance authorizing Parks and Recreation Department Director to apply for and receive a grant from Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) and certifying that the matching share is readily available.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**
$750,000 Grant Request Texas Parks and Wildlife Department $250,000 Parks Special Revenue Fund 2100 (To be appropriated later if grant is awarded)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests Council approval to submit a Target Range grant application to the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department (TPWD). The grant application must be submitted to TPWD by October 15, 2015. HPARD is requesting $750,000 in grant assistance for the development of an Archery Range at Lake Houston Wilderness Park. The total proposed grant project cost estimate is $1,000,000. The source of the City's required $250,000 match is the Parks Special Revenue Fund 2100. If the grant is awarded, further Council Action will be required to appropriate the funds.

Lake Houston Wilderness Park (LHWP) is located in the Pineywoods region, at 22031 Baptist Encampment Road, New Caney, Texas 77357, approximately 30 miles from downtown Houston. In 2010, HPARD received the first Target Range Grant from TPWD to complete Phase I of the project that included an environmental clearance for the project site and the development of the access road, parking area and sidewalks. The project site was selected due to its distance from residential areas and other park amenities. The proposed 20-acre, Archery Range at LHWP will be the first of its kind in Houston featuring a variety of outdoor amenities developed for archers of all ages and abilities including separate areas for youth, adults and wheelchair users. A crushed granite path will lead participants to archer decks with age appropriate shooting options such as 3-D targets, a raised archery platform, and rest areas with shade structures, restrooms, picnic tables, benches and water fountain. An existing shade pavilion and mobile office will welcome participants and coordinate individual and group services including tournaments. Safety features such as warning signs and 5' berms will surround the site to shelter it from outside-the-range hikers exploring nearby trails. Areas will be landscaped with native plants and a drip irrigation system. The Archery Range at LHWP will be the largest outdoor range in the metropolitan area and will offer both training and competition for amateurs and professionals. It will extend an opportunity to introduce individuals and families to the sport of Archery. The Archery Range at LHWP will become part of an overall TPWD plan to promote archery in large urban cities. The anticipated cost for Phase II of the project is $1,000,000.

Council approval is recommended.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District D
Item Creation Date: 9/21/2015

PR - ILA with Harris County for Fitness Court at MacGregor Parkway

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY, HOUSTON, TEXAS,** relating to the Design, Construction, Operation, and Maintenance of a Fitness Court located at 2200 MacGregor Parkway, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

MacGregor Parkway is a linear park of approximately 100 acres on the banks of Brays Bayou between Almeda Road and Calhoun Road. The Parkway is owned by the City of Houston and is operated and maintained by the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. Harris County desires to install a Fitness Court within a 0.39965-acre portion of the parkway adjacent to South MacGregor Way, next to the existing hike and bike trail on the south bank of the bayou approximately at Oakcrest Drive for the use and enjoyment of the public. The Fitness Court is composed of stationary exercise equipment such as pull-up and push-up bars, sit-up bench, stretching posts and a sign kiosk with exercise guides on a 36' by 36' concrete pad.

The proposed interlocal agreement authorizes the County to enter upon the City property to construct the Fitness Court within the defined area at no cost to the City. The County agrees to design, build, operate and maintain the Fitness Court also at no cost to the City. The term of the agreement is 30 years, after which it shall be automatically extended for one year at a time, unless the County and the City agree otherwise.

Council approval is recommended.

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable

Amount of Funding:

No City of Houston funding required.

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057 luci.correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

Signed RCA
Ordinance Package

Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for construction, operation and maintenance of a Fitness Court at MacGregor Parkway	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Parks and Recreation Department	**Origination Date:** September 4, 2015	**Agenda Date**	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Joe Turner, Director	**Council District(s) affected:** D		
For additional information contact: Luci Correa 832-395-7057 luci.correa@houstontx.gov	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Not applicable		

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the construction, operation and maintenance of a Fitness Court at MacGregor Parkway.

Amount and Source of Funding: No funding required	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

MacGregor Parkway is a linear park of approximately 100 acres on the banks of Brays Bayou between Almeda Road and Calhoun Road. The Parkway is owned by the City of Houston and is operated and maintained by the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. Harris County desires to install a Fitness Court within a 0.39965-acre portion of the parkway adjacent to South MacGregor Way, next to the existing hike and bike trail on the south bank of the bayou approximately at Oakcrest Drive for the use and enjoyment of the public. The Fitness Court is composed of stationary exercise equipment such as pull-up and push-up bars, sit-up bench, stretching posts and a sign kiosk with exercise guides on a 36' by 36' concrete pad.

The proposed interlocal agreement authorizes the County to enter upon the City property to construct the Fitness Court within the defined area at no cost to the City. The County agrees to design, build, operate and maintain the Fitness Court also at no cost to the City. The term of the agreement is 30 years, after which it shall be automatically extended for one year at a time, unless the County and the City agree otherwise.

Council approval is recommended.

Finance Director:	General Services Director:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/21/2015

PR - ILA with GEEMD for graffiti abatement services.

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **GREATER EAST END MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for Graffiti Abatement; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 7 one-year options - $1,837,722.00 - General and Enterprise Funds

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing an agreement with the Greater East End Management District (GEEMD) for graffiti abatement services throughout the City of Houston for HPARD as well as the General Services Department (GSD) and Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE). The proposed agreement is for three years with seven one year options and a maximum amount for all ten years of $1,837,722.

If Council approves the agreement, GEEMD will provide all permits, labor, supplies, equipment transportation and supervision required to perform and execute graffiti abetment on properties and fixtures managed by HPARD, GSD and PWE including but not limited to buildings, fences, statues, concrete or asphalt walkways and roadways, playground equipment, storage tanks and other park amenities. GEEMD shall be required to remove graffiti without causing damage to affected surfaces. Services may also include the application of protective coating to prevent graffiti. Non-emergency removals are to be completed within 72 hours. Emergency removals as deemed by the Department Directors must be completed within 24 hours.

GEEMD has a proven track record of providing quality, cost-effective graffiti abatement services in a timely manner for the City of Houston as well as other local entities throughout Houston. This is an exempted procurement pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperative Act (Chapter 791 Texas Government Code).

DEPARTMENT	INITIAL ALLOCATION FY16	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Parks and Recreation	$95,971.69	$808,008.31	$903,980.00
General Services	$69,000.00	$814,742.00	$883,742.00
Public Works and Engineering	$5,000.00	$45,000.00	$50,000.00
Totals	**$169,971.69**	**$1,667,750.31**	**$1,837,722.00**

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable.

Amount of Funding:

Maximum Contract Amount:

General Fund (1000)	$1,787,722.00
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)	$50,000.00
Total:	**$1,837,722.00**

Initial allocation:

HPARD & GSD General Fund (1000)	$164,971.69
PWE Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)	$5,000.00
Total:	**$169,971.69**

Contact Information:

Luci Correa 832-395-7057 luci.correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Ordinance approving an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Greater East End Management District for graffiti abatement services.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Parks and Recreation Department	**Origination Date:** September 8, 2015	**Agenda Date**	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Joe Turner, Director	**Council District(s) affected:** All		
For additional information contact: Luci Correa 832-395-7057 or luci.correa@houstontx.gov	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** None		

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Greater East End Management District for graffiti abatement services for the Houston Parks and Recreation, General Services and Public Works and Engineering Departments.

Amount and Source of Funding:

Maximum Contract Amount:

General Fund (1000)		$1,787,722.00
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)		$50,000.00
	Total:	**$1,837,722.00**

Initial allocation:

HPARD & GSD General Fund (1000)		$164,971.69
PWE Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)		$5,000.00
	Total:	**$169,971.69**

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing an agreement with the Greater East End Management District (GEEMD) for graffiti abatement services throughout the City of Houston for HPARD as well as the General Services Department (GSD) and Department of Public Works and Engineering (PWE). The proposed agreement is for three years with seven one year options and a maximum amount for all ten years of $1,837,722.

If Council approves the agreement, GEEMD will provide all permits, labor, supplies, equipment transportation and supervision required to perform and execute graffiti abetment on properties and fixtures managed by HPARD, GSD and PWE including but not limited to buildings, fences, statues, concrete or asphalt walkways and roadways, playground equipment, storage tanks and other park amenities. GEEMD shall be required to remove graffiti without causing damage to affected surfaces. Services may also include the application of protective coating to prevent graffiti. Non-emergency removals are to be completed within 72 hours. Emergency removals as deemed by the Department Directors must be completed within 24 hours.

GEEMD has a proven track record of providing quality, cost-effective graffiti abatement services in a timely manner for the City of Houston as well as other local entities throughout Houston. This is an exempted procurement pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperative Act (Chapter 791 Texas Government Code).

DEPARTMENT	INITIAL ALLOCATION FY16	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Parks and Recreation	$95,971.69	$808,008.31	$903,980.00
General Services	$69,000.00	$814,742.00	$883,742.00
Public Works and Engineering	$5,000.00	$45,000.00	$50,000.00
Totals	**$169,971.69**	**$1,667,750.31**	**$1,837,722.00**

Public Works & Engineering Director:	General Services Director:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/23/2015

CSC-Presiding and Alternate Judges

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appointing Presiding and Alternate Judges for the Early Voting Ballot Boards, Central Counting Station and Voting Precincts for the City of Houston General and Special Elections to be held on November 3, 2015, and any required Runoff Election; prescribing the maximum number of election clerks for each voting precinct

Background:

As required by the Texas Election Code, the proposed ordinance appoints presiding and alternate judges for the Early Voting Ballot Boards, central counting stations, and City election precincts for the General and Special Elections to be held on November 3, 2015. The proposed ordinance also establishes the maximum number of election clerks for each City election precinct and their rates of pay.

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Anna Russell
832.393.1100

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Presiding Judge Ord.	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015

Item Creation Date: 9/24/2015

CSC - Election Precincts and Polling Places

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing City of Houston election precincts and designating polling places for the City of Houston General and Special Elections to be held on November 3, 2015

Contact Information:

Anna Russell
832.393.1100

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Elect Pcts & Polling Places RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Elect Pcts & Polling Places Ord	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/23/2015

LGL - Agreement with Coats Rose Yale Ryman & Lee PC for the provision of construction and insurance-related legal services for the Houston Airport System

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement for Legal Services between the City of Houston and **COATS ROSE YALE RYMAN & LEE PC** for the provision of construction and insurance-related legal services for the Houston Airport System - 3 Years with two one-year options - $300,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

The Office of the City Attorney requests that City Council enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a legal services agreement with Coats Rose Yale Ryman & Lee PC ("Coats Rose") for the provision of construction and insurance-related legal services for the Houston Airport System ("HAS"), as directed by the City Attorney. Such services may include consultation, research, advice, drafting, attendance at meetings, and representation related to specialized construction and insurance-related matters for the International Terminal Redevelopment Program ("ITRP") at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston ("IAH"). The contract term is for three years with two one-year option years and is terminable upon 24 hours' notice by the City Attorney.

OBO has approved an MWBE goal waiver request because the specific services provided pursuant to this contract are non-divisible resulting in no available subcontracting opportunities for MWBE participation.

Amount of Funding:

$300,000.00 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Martin Buzak (832) 393-6431
Lindsay Canning (832) 393-6423

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
LGL - Agreement with Coats Rose Yale Ryman & Lee PC for the provision of construction and insurance-related legal services for the Houston Airport System - RCA	Signed Cover sheet

LGL - Agreement with Coats Rose Yale Ryman & Lee PC for the provision of construction and insurance-related legal services for the Houston Airport System - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
LGL - Agreement with Coats Rose Yale Ryman & Lee PC for the provision of construction and insurance-related legal services for the Houston Airport System - Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
LGL - Agreement with Coats Rose Yale Ryman & Lee PC for the provision of construction and insurance-related legal services for the Houston Airport System - Fair Campaign Form	Backup Material
LGL - Agreement with Coats Rose Yale Ryman & Lee PC for the provision of construction and insurance-related legal services for the Houston Airport System - MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
LGL - Agreement with Coats Rose Yale Ryman & Lee PC for the provision of construction and insurance-related legal services for the Houston Airport System - Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Retain the law firm of Coats Rose Yale Ryman & Lee PC to provide construction and insurance-related legal services for the Houston Airport System.	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Office of the City Attorney	9/16/2015	

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected:
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney	All
For additional information contact: Martin Buzak Lindsay Canning **Phone:**(832) 393-6431 (832) 393-6423	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** None

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement for legal services with Coats Rose Yale Ryman & Lee PC for the provision of construction and insurance-related legal services for the Houston Airport System, as directed by the City Attorney, and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.

Amount and Source of Funding:

$300,000.00 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Office of the City Attorney requests that City Council enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a legal services agreement with Coats Rose Yale Ryman & Lee PC ("Coats Rose") for the provision of construction and insurance-related legal services for the Houston Airport System ("HAS"), as directed by the City Attorney. Such services may include consultation, research, advice, drafting, attendance at meetings, and representation related to specialized construction and insurance-related matters for the International Terminal Redevelopment Program ("ITRP") at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston ("IAH"). The contract term is for three years with two one-year option years and is terminable upon 24 hours' notice by the City Attorney.

OBO has approved an MWBE goal waiver request because the specific services provided pursuant to this contract are non-divisible resulting in no available subcontracting opportunities for MWBE participation.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
Mario C. Diaz, Director, HAS	Kelly Dowe, Director, Finance	

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 9/16/2015 2. Requesting Department: LGL/HAS 3. Solicitation Number: N//A

4. Solicitation Name: N/A 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: $ 300,000.00

6. Description of Solicitation *(Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents)*: Legal Services Contract for the review of proposed contracts related to the design and construction projects for the International Terminal Redevelopment Program.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ■ B. Previous Contract #: _____ C. Goal on Last Contract: _____

D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____

F. Why wasn't goal achieved: N/A

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a ***waiver*** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☑ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: Coats Rose has expertise in design, construction, and insurance matters. The work Coats Rose is responsible for is not divisible as attorneys at Coats Rose will review City provided contract documents and send their suggested revisions and analysis electronically.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ■

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: N/A

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: N/A

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: N/A

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL *(To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)*

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ■ No ☐ *If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.*

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ■

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: $ N/A

G. Detailed reason for request: N/A

Concurrence:

Lindsay Cannon — Requesting Department Initiator — 9/16/15 Date

(832) 393-6423

Department Director or Designee — 9-17-15 Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
Marsha S Murray	9/21/15	Non-Divisible*	W-465
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

* Approval based on non-divisibility of contract not because of stated specialized nature of services.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/15/2015

HIT-PCI Compliance

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $500,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Payment Card Industry Compliance Remediation Project for Houston Information Technology Services; providing for expenses relating to the project for the purchase of hardware, software, and professional services

Background:

Subject: Approve an Ordinance to Appropriate Funds from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) the Payment Card Industry (PCI) Compliance Remediation Project for Houston Information Technology Services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $500,000.00 from the FY 2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800). This appropriation is budgeted in the FY2016 Capital Improvement Plan Budget adopted by City Council on July 8, 2015. Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) will follow all procurement policies and procedures and will come back to Council for approval as needed for purchase of various products, services and hardware supporting the Payment Card Industry (PCI) Compliance Remediation Project.

The Payment Card Industry (PCI) Compliance Remediation Project originated as an outcome of the annual PCI Compliance Audit completed in 2014. The results of the audit identified a number of deficiencies requiring mitigation or remediation. In support of the policies, procedures and practices initiated by EO 1-48, this appropriation will be used to purchase hardware, software and professional services to ensure that the City's process of storing and transmitting credit card information are secured.

The estimated purchases with approximate allocations are as follows:

Hardware - The hardware needed for this project will include but are not limited to: cellular routers, credit card terminals, misc. network adapters and PCI compliant internal scanning system. HITS will work with the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) to procure the hardware, and HITS will come back to Council and request purchasing approval as needed. - $240,000.00

Software - The requested software purchase is for an Enterprise Cloud Management

system. The system will enable convenient, on-demand network access to a shared pool of configurable computing resources (e.g., networks, servers, storage, applications and services) that can be rapidly provisioned and released with minimal management effort or service provider interaction to meet security, governance and compliance requirements. - $10,000.00

Professional Consulting Services - Professional consulting services will include: Remediation Design, Implementation, Documentation and Support Services, as well as PCI Compliance External Scanning Services. These services will be procured through an existing contract with Virtuo Group Corporation for an estimated total amount of $250,000.00.

PROJECTED COSTS:
Once the Payment Card Industry (PCI) Compliance Remediation Project is fully developed and implemented, the annual maintenance and support costs will be budgeted on an annual basis.

WBS # X-640012*

Amount of Funding:
$500,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:
Somayya Scott
(832) 393-0082

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Request for Council Action (RCA) DRAFT	Signed Cover sheet
Request for Council Action (RCA) Final	Signed Cover sheet
Funds Reservations	Financial Information
Posted FMBB	Financial Information
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA#**

Subject: Approve an Ordinance to Appropriate Funds from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) the Payment Card Industry (PCI) Compliance Remediation Project for Houston Information Technology Services	Category # 1	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Charles T. Thompson, Chief Information Officer, Houston Information Technology Services	**Origination Date** September 11, 2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Charles T. Thompson 9.17.2015	**Council District(s) affected** All	
For additional information contact: Somayya Scott **Phone:** (832) 393-0082	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an Ordinance to appropriate $500,000.00 from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the Payment Card Industry (PCI) Compliance Remediation Project for Houston Information Technology Services.

Award Amount: N/A	**Finance Budget**

Funding:
$500,000.00 - FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $500,000.00 from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800). This appropriation is budgeted in the FY2016 Capital Improvement Plan Budget adopted by City Council on July 8, 2015. Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) will follow all procurement policies and procedures and will come back to Council for approval as needed for purchase of various products, services and hardware supporting the Payment Card Industry (PCI) Compliance Remediation Project.

The Payment Card Industry (PCI) Compliance Remediation Project originated as an outcome of the annual PCI Compliance Audit completed in 2014. The results of the audit identified a number of deficiencies requiring mitigation or remediation. In support of the policies, procedures and practices initiated by EO 1-48, this appropriation will be used to purchase hardware, software and professional services to ensure that the City's process of storing and transmitting credit card information are secured.

The estimated purchases with approximate allocations are as follows:

Hardware - The hardware needed for this project will include but are not limited to: cellular routers, credit card terminals, misc. network adapters and PCI compliant internal scanning system. HITS will work with the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) to procure the hardware, and HITS will come back to Council and request purchasing approval as needed. - $240,000.00

Software - The requested software purchase is for an Enterprise Cloud Management system. The system will enable convenient, on-demand network access to a shared pool of configurable computing resources (e.g., networks, servers, storage, applications and services) that can be rapidly provisioned and released with minimal management effort or service provider interaction to meet security, governance and compliance requirements. - $10,000.00

Professional Consulting Services - Professional consulting services will include: Remediation Design, Implementation, Documentation and Support Services, as well as PCI

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Compliance External Scanning Services. These services will be procured through an existing contract with Virtuo Group Corporation for an estimated total amount of $250,000.00.

PROJECTED COSTS:

Once the Payment Card Industry (PCI) Compliance Remediation Project is fully developed and implemented, the annual maintenance and support costs will be budgeted on an annual basis.

WBS # X-640012*

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District B
Item Creation Date: 9/4/2015

HAS - The Gonzalez Group, LP - Project 712

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $2,099,961.00 out of Houston HAS Airport Improvement Fund and awarding Construction Contract to **THE GONZALEZ GROUP, LP** for the Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston, (Project No. 712); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing services, for contingencies, relating to construction financed by such funds - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT:
Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP, for Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), Project 712 (WBS# A-000598-0001-4-01-01)

RECOMMENDATION:
Enact an ordinance awarding a construction Agreement with The Gonzalez Group, LP, and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
A light pole assessment concluded that existing light poles on the South Side of Terminal C and poles and bases at Gates C42, C41, C35, C38 and C39 need to be replaced. The pole bases are rusted and in some cases are structurally deficient. In addition, the existing light poles were built under an older Uniform Building Code (UBC). The current UBC requires a stronger structural design.

Completion of this project will provide the Houston Airport System with a new apron lighting system that meets the current UBC and will produce a quality of illumination that exceeds requirements.

On June 11, 2015, bids were received as follows:

1. The Gonzalez Group, LP $1,890,000.00
2. Butler-Cohen, LLC. $2,245,000.00
3. Boyer, Inc. $2,417,976.00

Design documents were completed by PGAL.

The contract term is 250 days.

Engineering Services Testing Contract:
Testing will be performed by Geotech Engineering and Testing under Contract Number 4600012369.

Project Costs:

$1,890,000.00	Construction Services
$ 180,000.00	Contingency (9.53%)
$ 29,961.00	Testing
$2,099,961.00	TOTAL

Pay or Play:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

M/WBE Participation:
The Minority Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is 6% (4% MBE and a 2% WBE). The contractor, The Gonzalez Group, LP, expects to exceed this goal with an overall participation of 22.52%, utilizing the services of the following certified firms:

Firm	Type of Work	Amount	%
E Diamond Electric (MBE)	Electrical	$377,193.00	19.96%
Aggregate Technologies Inc.(SBE)	Concrete	$ 48,400.00	2.56%
	TOTAL	$425,593.00	22.52%

Director's Signature:

_____
Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:
$2,099,961.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011)

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek 281/233-1826
Jeffrey Brown 281/233-1909

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at IAH, Project 712 - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HAS - Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at IAH, Project 712 - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
HAS - Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at IAH, Project 712 - OBO Memo	Backup Material
HAS - Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at IAH, Project 712 - Form A	Backup Material
HAS - Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at IAH, Project 712 - Form B	Backup Material
HAS - Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at IAH, Project 712 - Del Tax Rpt	Backup Material
HAS - Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at IAH, Project 712 - Aff of Ownership	Backup Material
HAS - Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at IAH, Project 712 - SAP/Finance Docs	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B

Item Creation Date: 9/4/2015

HAS - Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at IAH, Project 712

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF $2,099,961.00 OUT OF HOUSTON HAS AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND AND AWARDING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT TO THE GONZALEZ GROUP, LP FOR THE TERMINAL C LIGHT POLE REPLACEMENT AT GEORGE BUSH INTERCONTINENTAL AIRPORT/HOUSTON (IAH), (PROJECT NO. 712); SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR ENGINEERING TESTING SERVICES, FOR CONTINGENCIES, RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION FINANCED BY SUCH FUNDS; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

SUBJECT:
Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP, for Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH), Project 712 (WBS# A-000598-0001-4-01-01)

RECOMMENDATION:
Enact an ordinance awarding a construction Agreement with The Gonzalez Group, LP, and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of these services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
A light pole assessment concluded that existing light poles on the South Side of Terminal C and poles and bases at Gates C42, C41, C35, C38 and C39 need to be replaced. The pole bases are rusted and in some cases are structurally deficient. In addition, the existing light poles were built under an older Uniform Building Code (UBC). The current UBC requires a stronger structural design.

Completion of this project will provide the Houston Airport System with a new apron lighting system that meets the current UBC and will produce a quality of illumination that exceeds requirements.

On June 11, 2015, bids were received as follows:

1. The Gonzalez Group, LP	**$1,890,000.00**
2. Butler-Cohen, LLC.	$2,245,000.00
3. Boyer, Inc.	$2,417,976.00

Design documents were completed by PGAL.

The contract term is 250 days.

Engineering Services Testing Contract:
Testing will be performed by Geotech Engineering and Testing under Contract Number 4600012369.

Project Costs:

$1,890,000.00	Construction Services
$ 180,000.00	Contingency (9.53%)
$ 29,961.00	Testing
$2,099,961.00	TOTAL

Pay or Play:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

M/WBE Participation:
The Minority Women Business Enterprise (M/WBE) goal for this contract is 6% (4% MBE and a 2% WBE). The contractor, The Gonzalez Group, LP, expects to exceed this goal with an overall participation of 22.52%, utilizing the services of the following certified firms:

Firm	Type of Work	Amount	%
E Diamond Electric (MBE)	Electrical	$377,193.00	19.96%
Aggregate Technologies Inc.(SBE)	Concrete	$ 48,400.00	2.56%
	TOTAL	$425,593.00	22.52%

Director's Signature:



Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:
$2,099,961.00 Airports Improvement Fund (8011)

Contact Information:
Kathy Elek 281/233-1826
Jeffrey Brown 281/233-1909

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at IAH, Project 712 - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
HAS - Construction Contract with The Gonzalez Group, LP for Terminal C Light Pole Replacement at IAH, Project 712 - SAP/Finance Docs	Financial Information

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District C, District D, District E, District F, District H, District I, District J, District K
Item Creation Date: 9/22/2015

25PARK260 - Award Construction Contract - McKenna Contracting, Inc. - Playground Fall Surface Replacements - WBS No. F-000708-0009-4

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $295,220.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund and $29,522.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **MCKENNA CONTRACTING, INC** for Playground Fall Surface Replacements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund and the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS; E - MARTIN; F - NGUYEN; H - GONZALEZ; I - GALLEGOS; J - LASTER and K - GREEN**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to McKenna Contracting, Inc. on its low bid amount of $295,220.00 to provide construction services for Playground Fall Surface Replacements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

Park Name Address District Key Map
Jester (T.C.) Parkway 4201 TC Jester Blvd. 77018 C 451M
Memorial Park 6501 Memorial Dr. 77007 C 492F
Beverly Hills Park 10201 Kingspoint 77075 D 576S
Edgewood Park 5803 Bellfort 77033 D 534X
Hill (E.P.) Park 4800 Gloryland 77033 D 533V
Peggy Park 4101 Almeda Rd. 77004 D 493X
Greenwood Park 602 Beresford St. 77015 E 497A
Rodriguez (Sylvan) Park 1201 Clear Lake City Blvd. 77062 E 617G
Boone Road Park 7700 Boone Rd. 77072 F 529K
Hackberry Park 7777 S. Dairy Ashford 77072 F 528M
Melrose Park 1000 Canino Rd. 77076 H 413T
Gutierrez (Siro) Park 7900 Flaxman 77029 H 495N
Proctor Plaza Park 803 W Temple St. 77009 H 453X

Stude Park 1031 Stude 77009 H 493B
Woodland Park 212 Parkview 77009 H 493C
Spotts Park 401 S. Heights Blvd. 77007 H 493J
Ingrando Park 7302 Keller St. 77012 I 535E
Sharpstown Park 6600 Harbor Town 77036 J 530F
Haviland Park 11600 Haviland 77035 K 570H
Townwood Park 3403 Simsbrook 77045 K 572P
Windsor Village Park 1441 Croquet 77085 K 571P

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of removing existing fall surface materials, filter fabric and drainage layer and replacing with new engineered wood fiber, filter fabric, gravel drainage layer and wear mats at 21 park sites.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days.

BIDS: The following two bids were received on May 14, 2015:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. McKenna Contracting, Inc.	$295,220.00
2. DG Medina Construction, LLC	$536,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to McKenna Contracting, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

$ 295,220.00	Construction Contract Services
$ 29,522.00	10% Contingency
$ 324,742.00	**Total Funding**

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Amount of Funding:

$ 295,220.00	Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)
$ 29,522.00	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
$ 324,742.00	Total Funding

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance	Signed Cover sheet
Delinquent Tax Report	Signed Cover sheet
Funds Reservation Request Form	Signed Cover sheet
PRO - McKenna Contracting, Inc.	Signed Cover sheet
Form B	Signed Cover sheet
CIP Form A	Signed Cover sheet
Formal Bid Tab	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract McKenna Contracting, Inc. Playground Fall Surface Replacements WBS No. F-000708-0009-4	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): 4/10/15 General Services Department Scott Minnix	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix	**Council Districts affected:** C, D, E, F, H, I, J, K	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source of Funding: **$ 295,220.00** Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) **$ 29,522.00** Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) **$ 324,742.00 Total Funding**	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to McKenna Contracting, Inc. on its low bid amount of $295,220.00 to provide construction services for Playground Fall Surface Replacements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

Park Name	Address	District	Key Map
Jester (T.C.) Parkway	4201 TC Jester Blvd. 77018	C	451M
Memorial Park	6501 Memorial Dr. 77007	C	492F
Beverly Hills Park	10201 Kingspoint 77075	D	576S
Edgewood Park	5803 Bellfort 77033	D	534X
Hill (E.P.) Park	4800 Gloryland 77033	D	533V
Peggy Park	4101 Almeda Rd. 77004	D	493X
Greenwood Park	602 Beresford St. 77015	E	497A
Rodriguez (Sylvan) Park	1201 Clear Lake City Blvd. 77062	E	617G
Boone Road Park	7700 Boone Rd. 77072	F	529K
Hackberry Park	7777 S. Dairy Ashford 77072	F	528M
Melrose Park	1000 Canino Rd. 77076	H	413T
Gutierrez (Siro) Park	7900 Flaxman 77029	H	495N
Proctor Plaza Park	803 W. Temple St. 77009	H	453X
Stude Park	1031 Stude 77009	H	493B
Woodland Park	212 Parkview 77009	H	493C
Spotts Park	401 S. Heights Blvd. 77007	H	493J
Ingrando Park	7302 Keller St. 77012	I	535E
Sharpstown Park	6600 Harbor Town 77036	J	530F
Haviland Park	11600 Haviland 77035	K	570H
Townwood Park	3403 Simsbrook 77045	K	572P
Windsor Village Park	1441 Croquet 77085	K	571P

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25PARK260

General Services Department:	**Houston Parks and Recreation Department:**
Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	Joe Turner Director

Date	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract McKenna Contracting, Inc. Playground Fall Surface Replacements WBS No. F-000708-0009-4	Originator's Initials SK	Page 2 of 2

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Remove existing fall surface material, filter fabric and drainage layer and replace with new engineered wood fiber, filter fabric, gravel drainage layer and wear mats at 21 park sites.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days.

BIDS: The following two bids were received on May 14, 2015:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	McKenna Contracting, Inc.	$295,220.00
2.	DG Medina Construction, LLC	$536,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to McKenna Contracting, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

$ 295,220.00	Construction Contract Services
$ 29,522.00	10% Contingency
$ 324,742.00	**Total Funding**

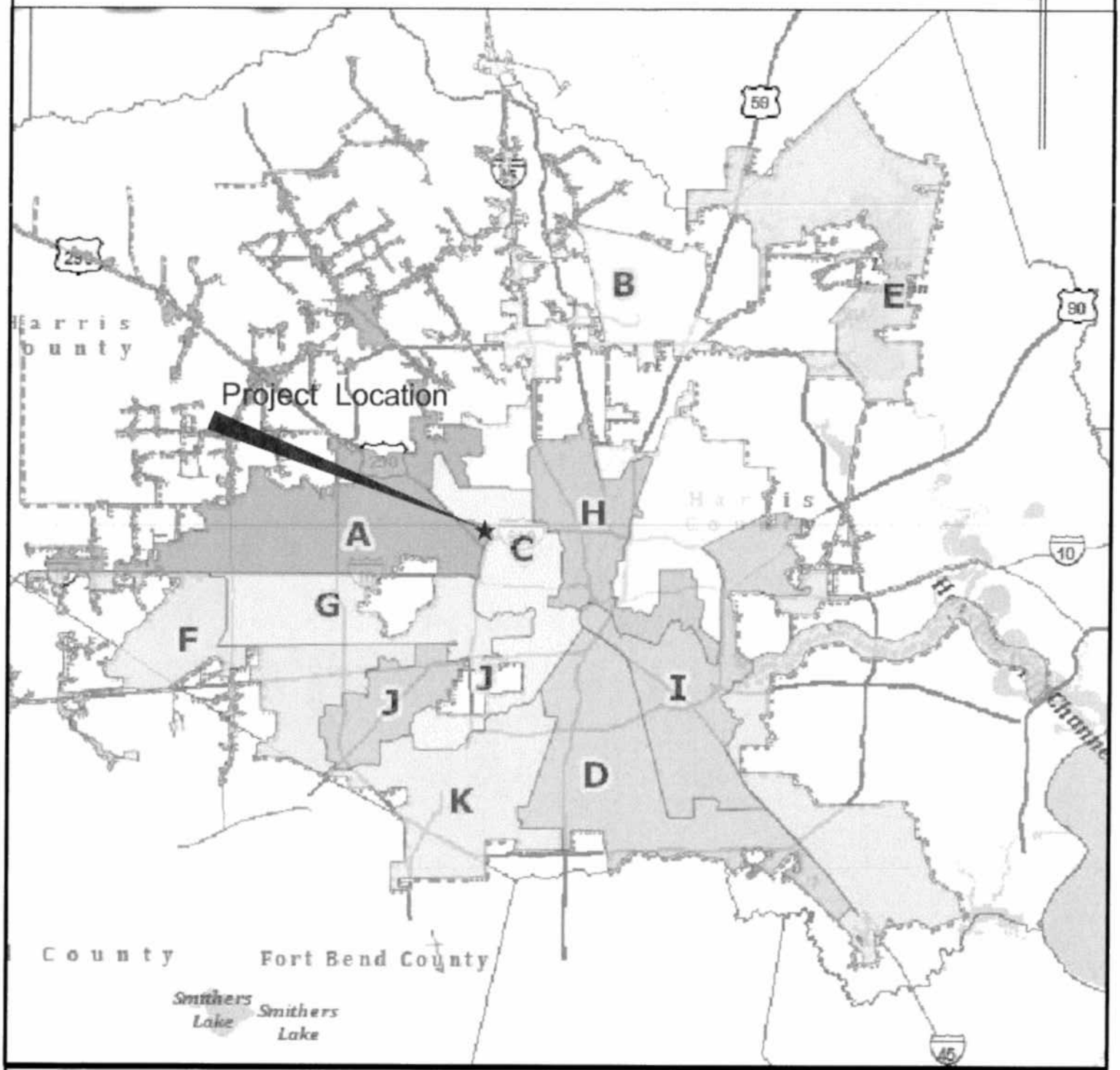
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

SM:RAV:JLN:LJ:sk

c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Mark Ross, Luci Correa, Renissa Garza Montalvo, Calvin Curtis, Morris Scott, Veronica Lizama, Martha Leyva, File 712

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



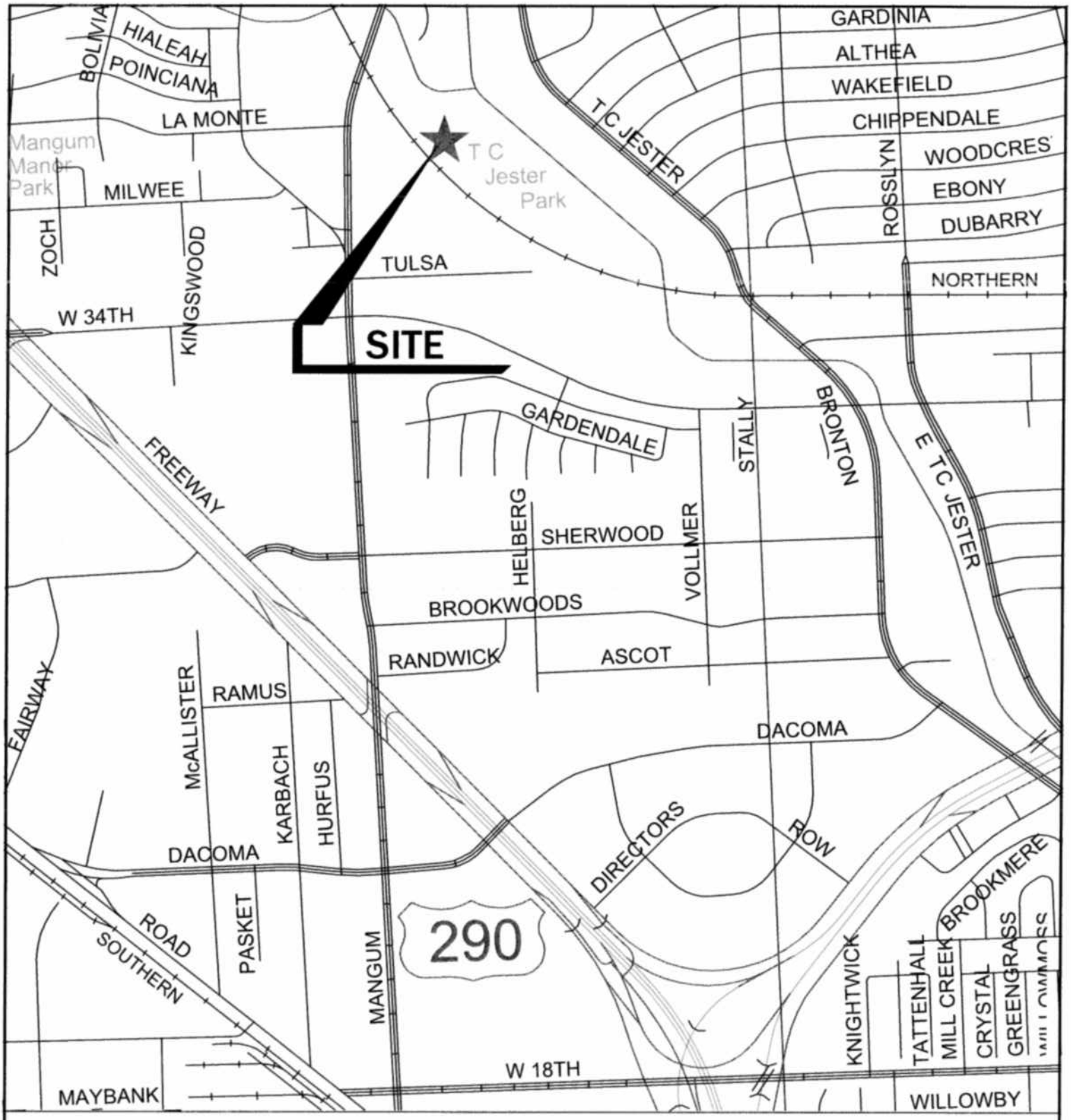
Jester (T.C.) Parkway

4201 TC Jester Blvd
Houston, Tx 77018

COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"

VICINITY MAP

KEYMAP No.451M



Jester (T.C.) Parkway

4201 TC Jester Blvd

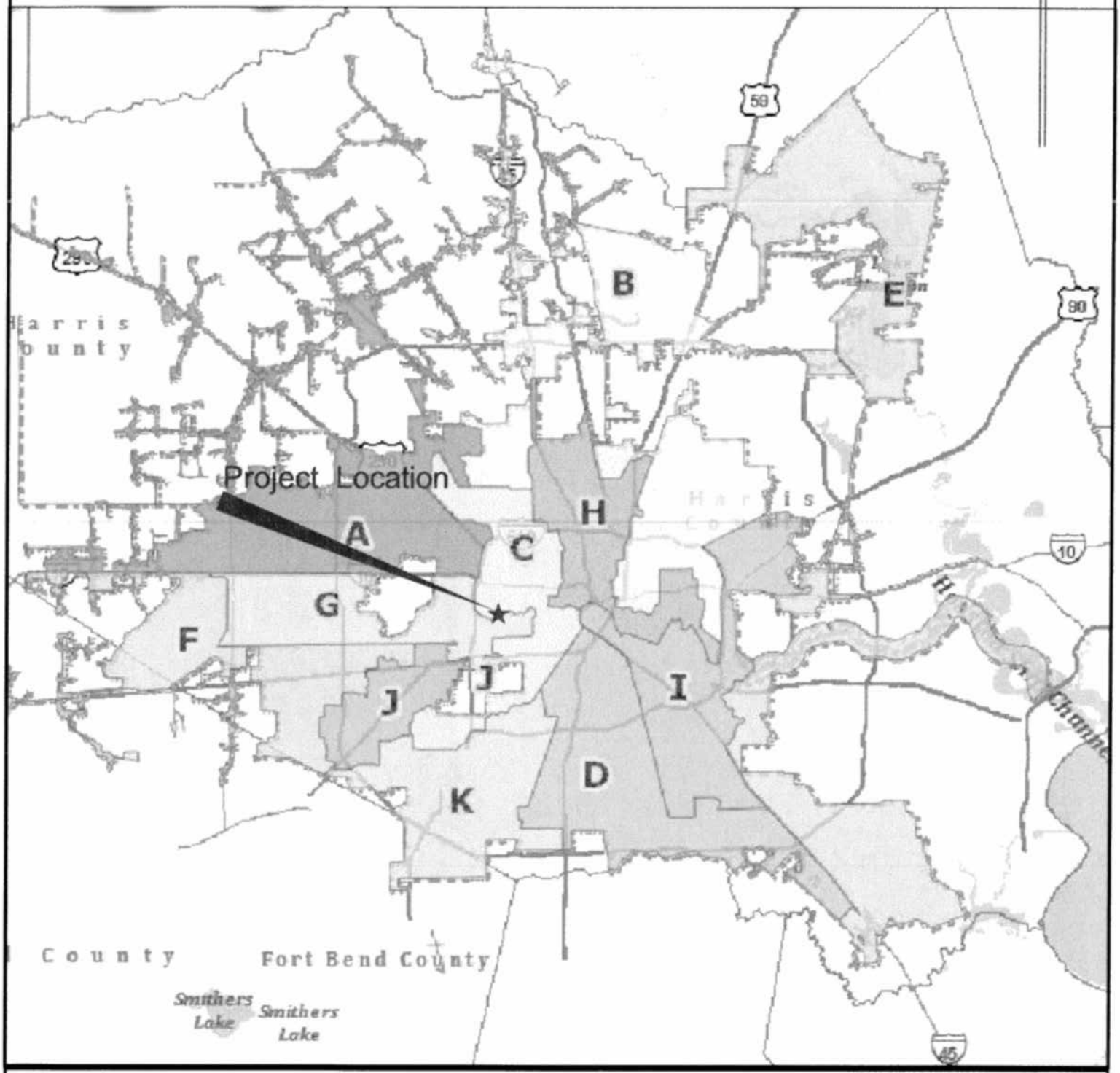
Houston, Tx 77018

COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 451M

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



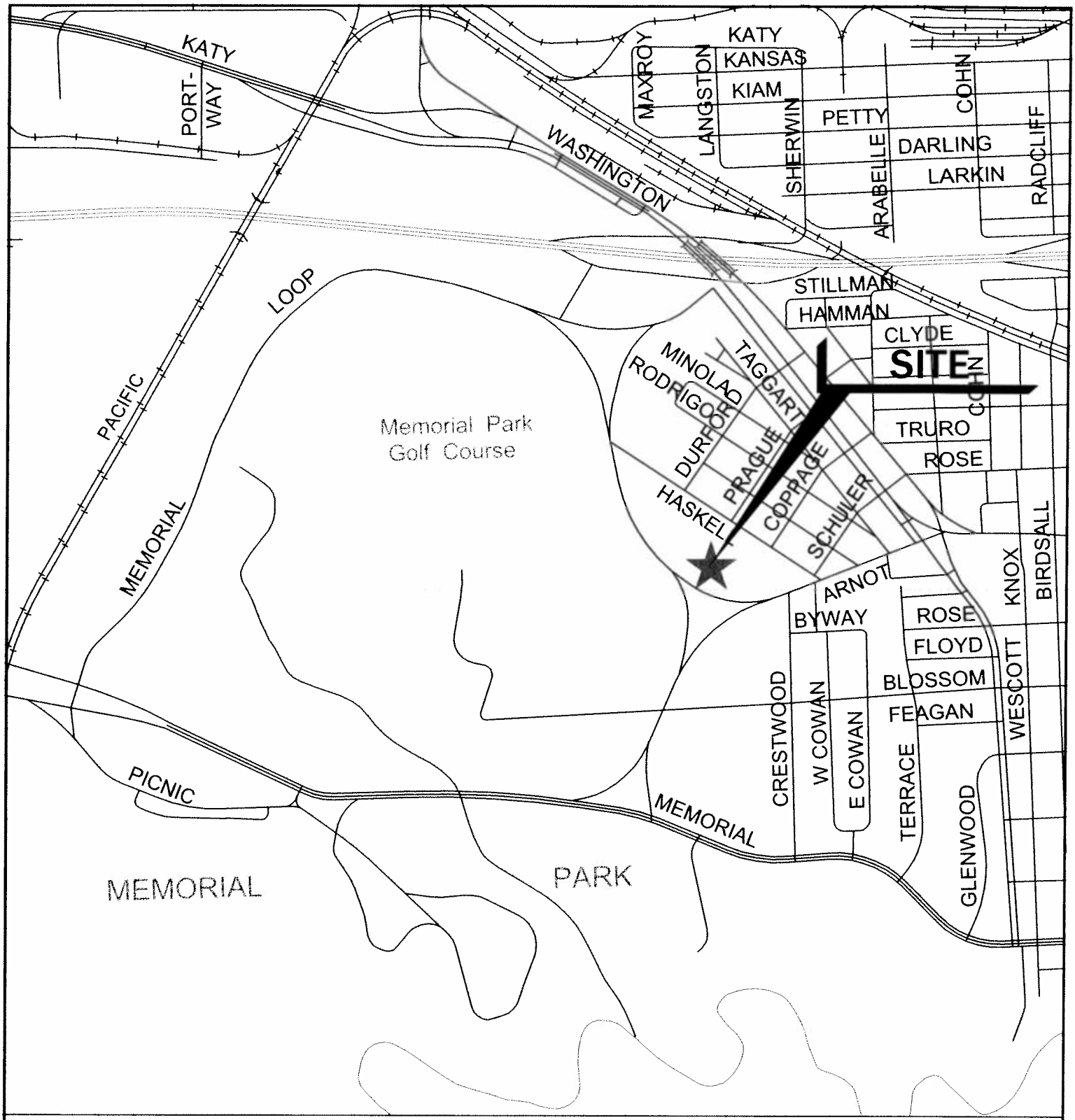
Memorial Park

6501 Memorial Dr
Houston, Tx 77007

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"

KEYMAP No.492F



Memorial Park

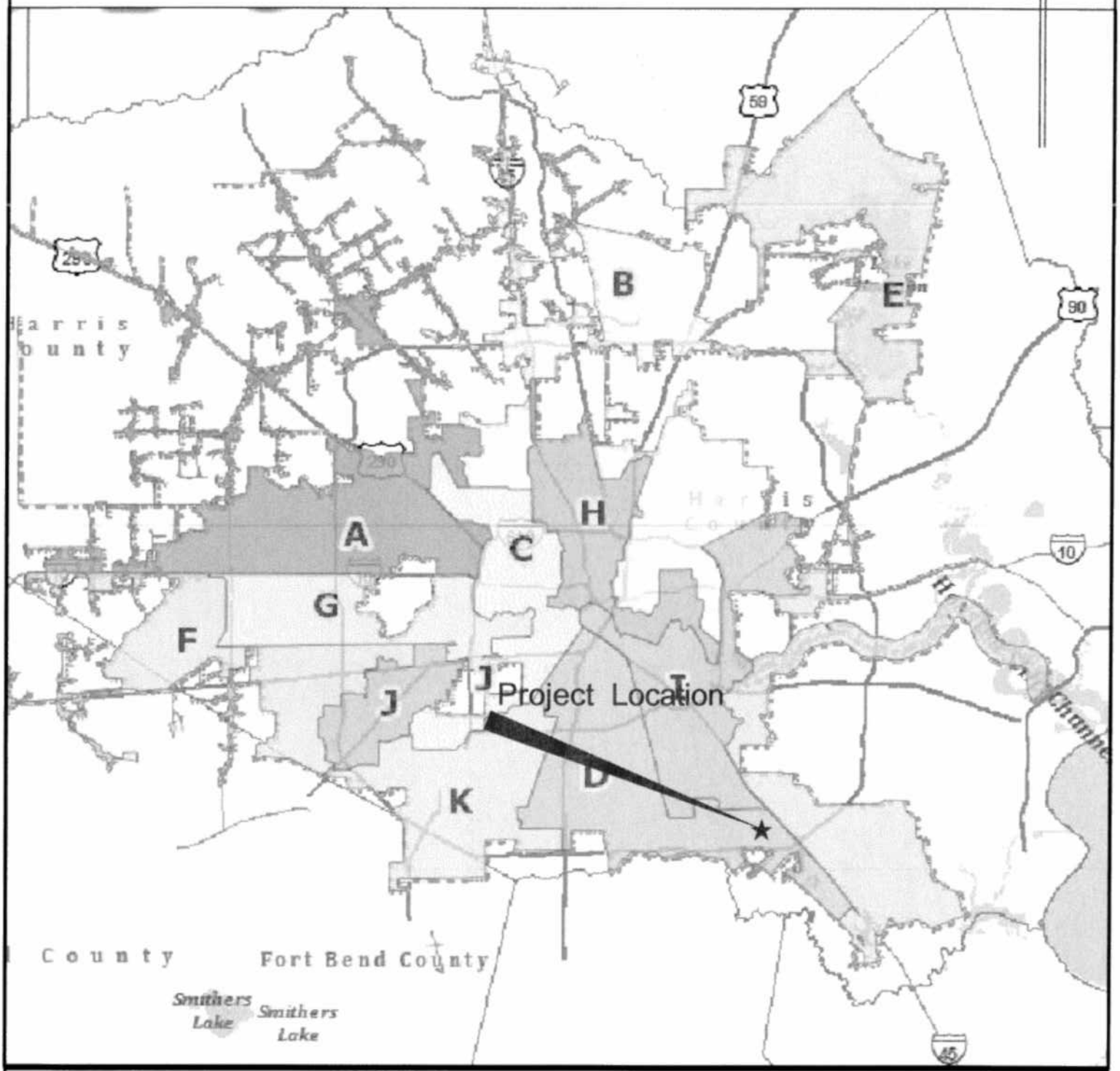
6501 Memorial Dr
Houston, Tx 77007

COUNCIL DISTRICT "C"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 492F

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



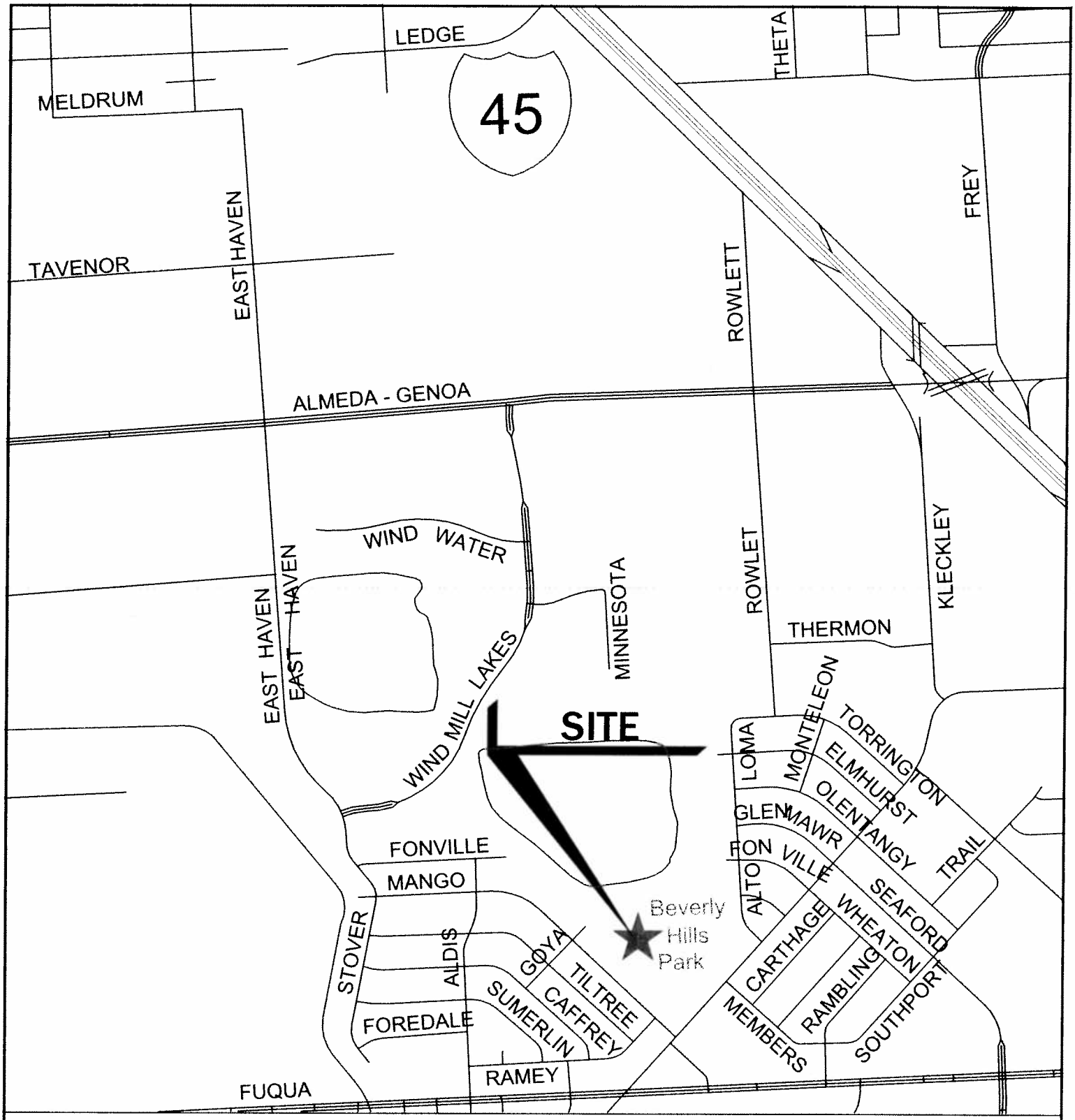
Beverly Hills Park

10201 Kingspoint
Houston, Tx 77075

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

KEYMAP No.576S



Beverly Hills Park

10201 Kingspoint

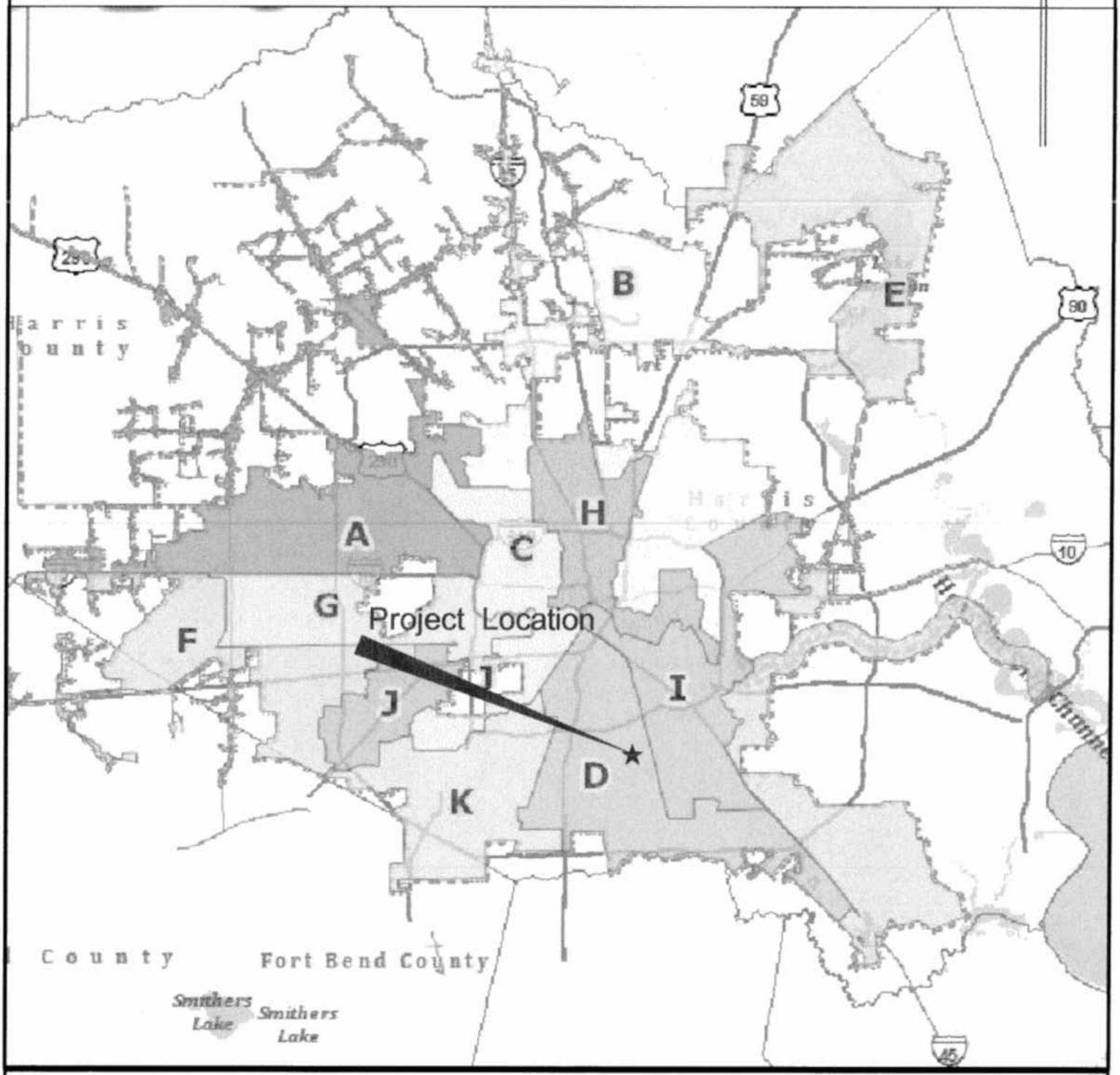
Houston, Tx 77075

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 576S

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



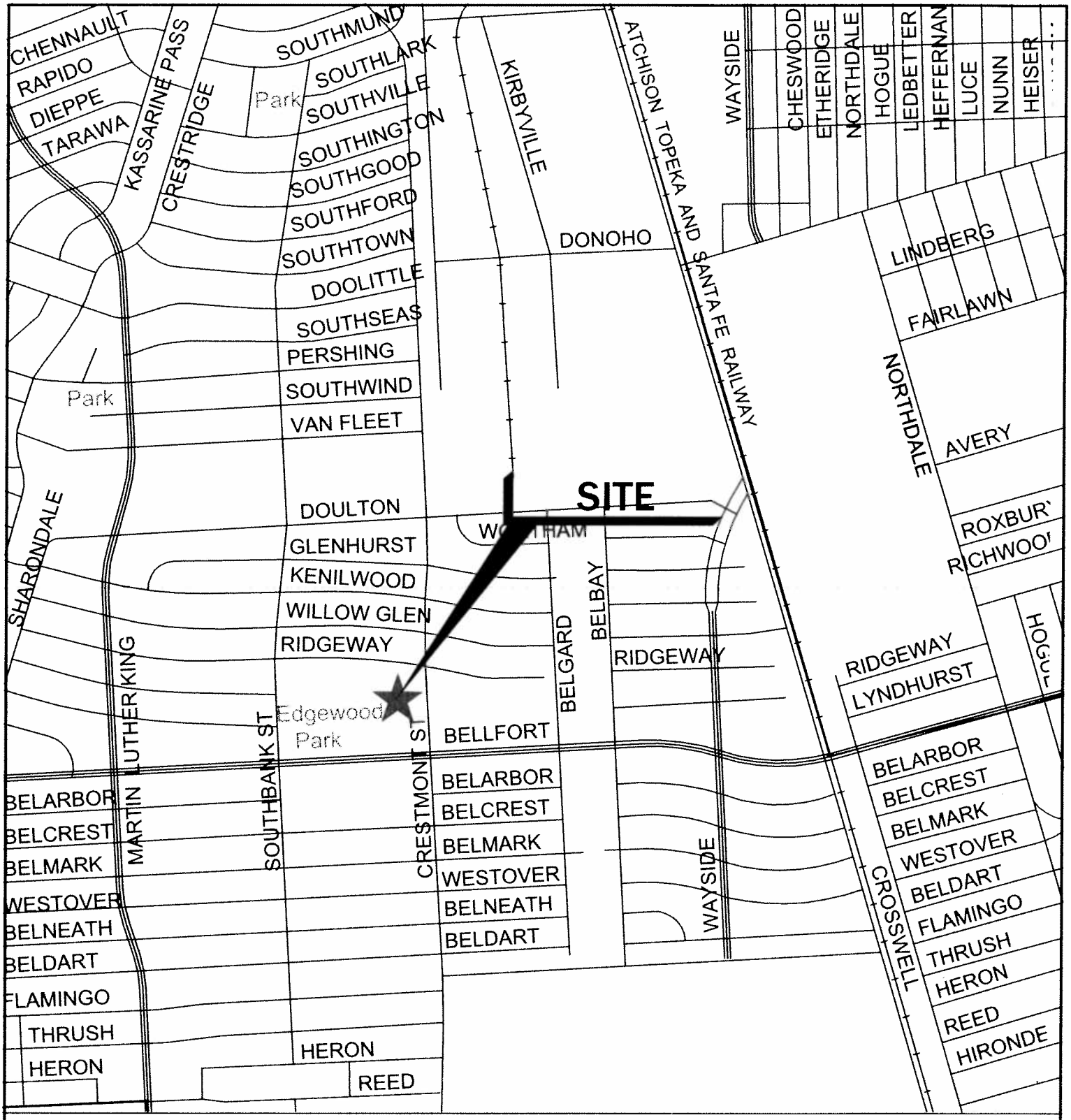
Edgewood Park

5803 BellFort
Houston, Tx 77033

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

KEYMAP No.534X



Edgewood Park

5803 BellFort

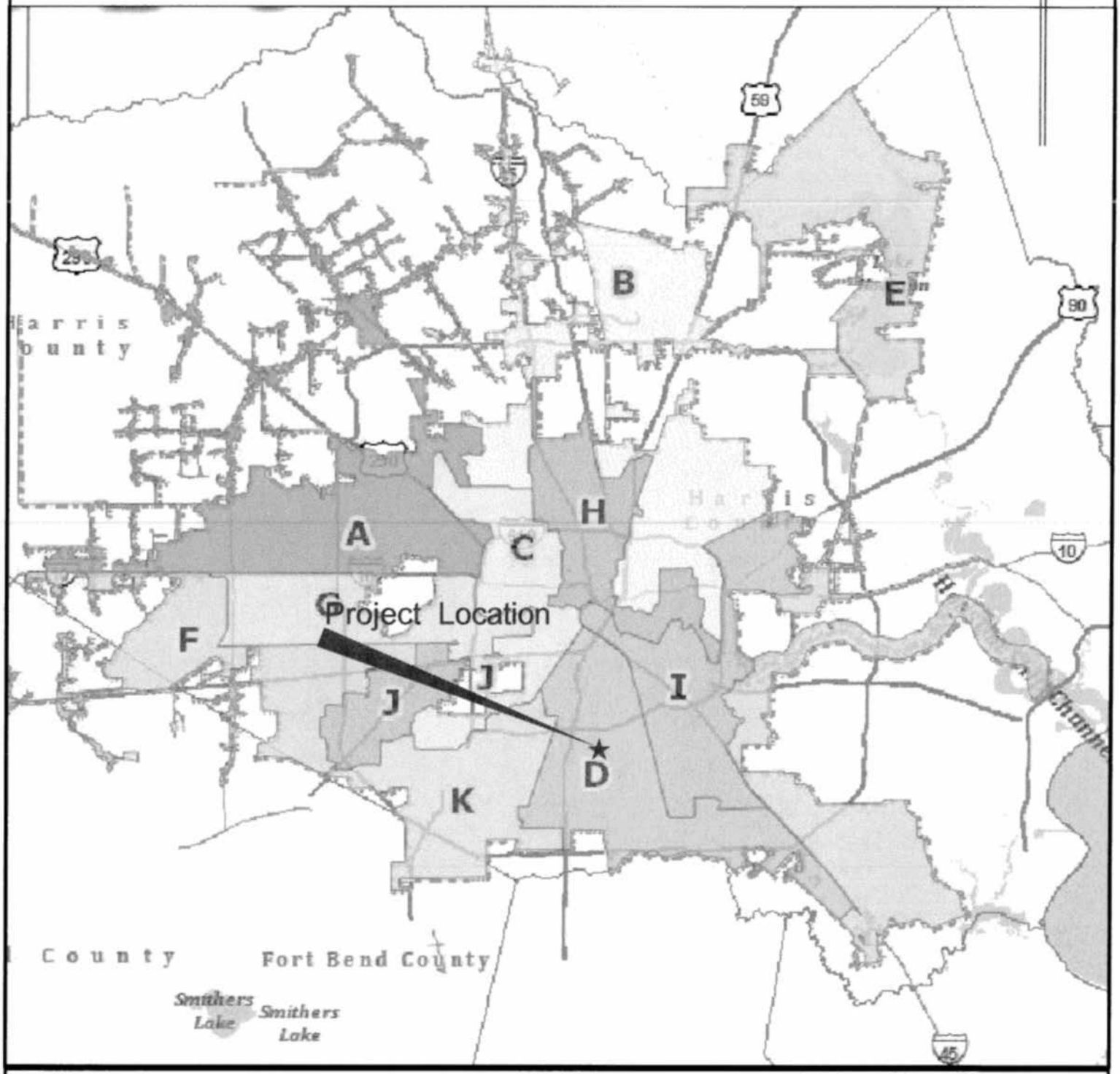
Houston, Tx 77033

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 534X

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



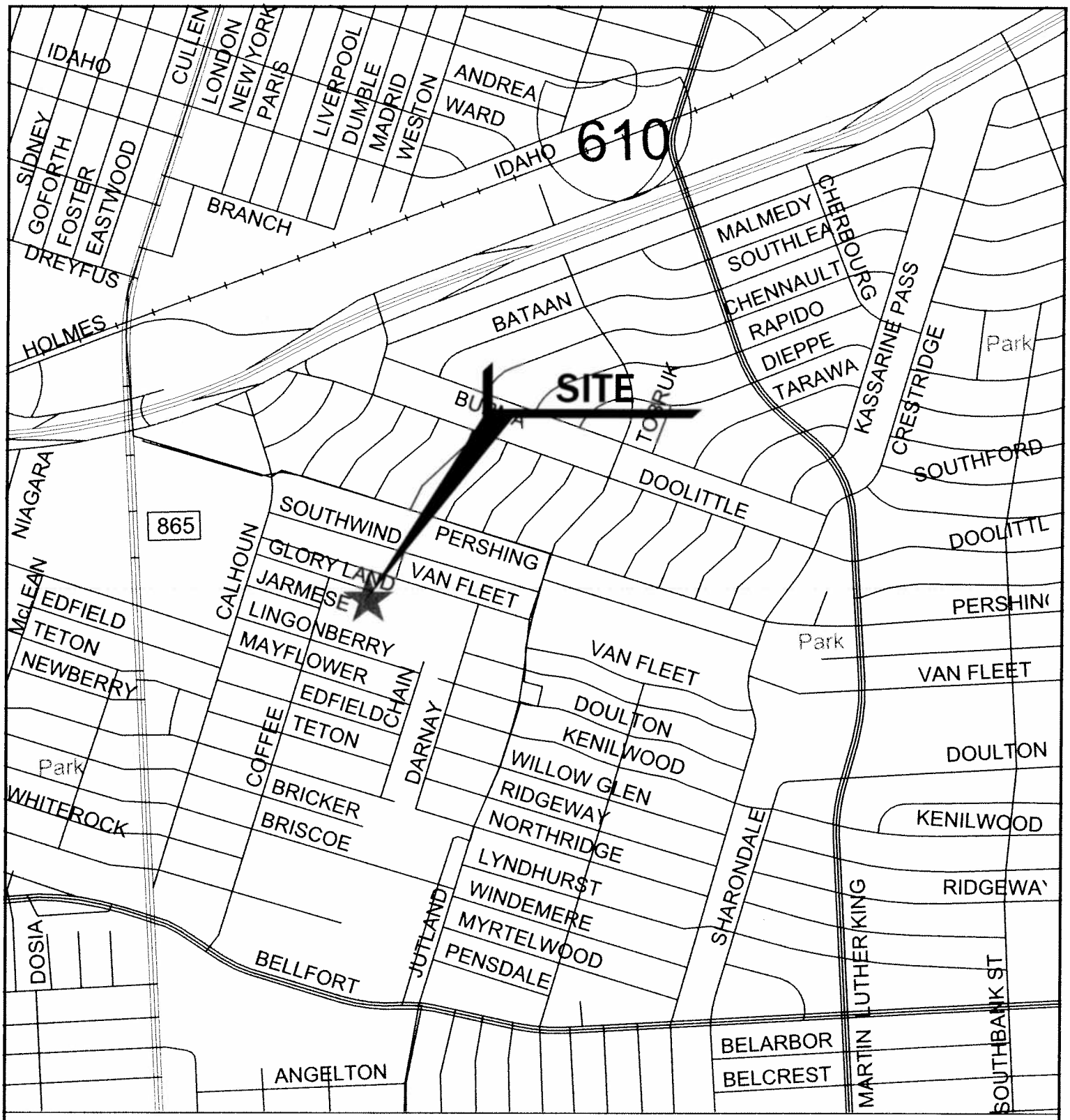
Hill (E.P.) Park

4800 Glory Land
Houston, Tx 77033

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

KEYMAP No.533V



Hill (E.P.) Park

4800 Glory Land

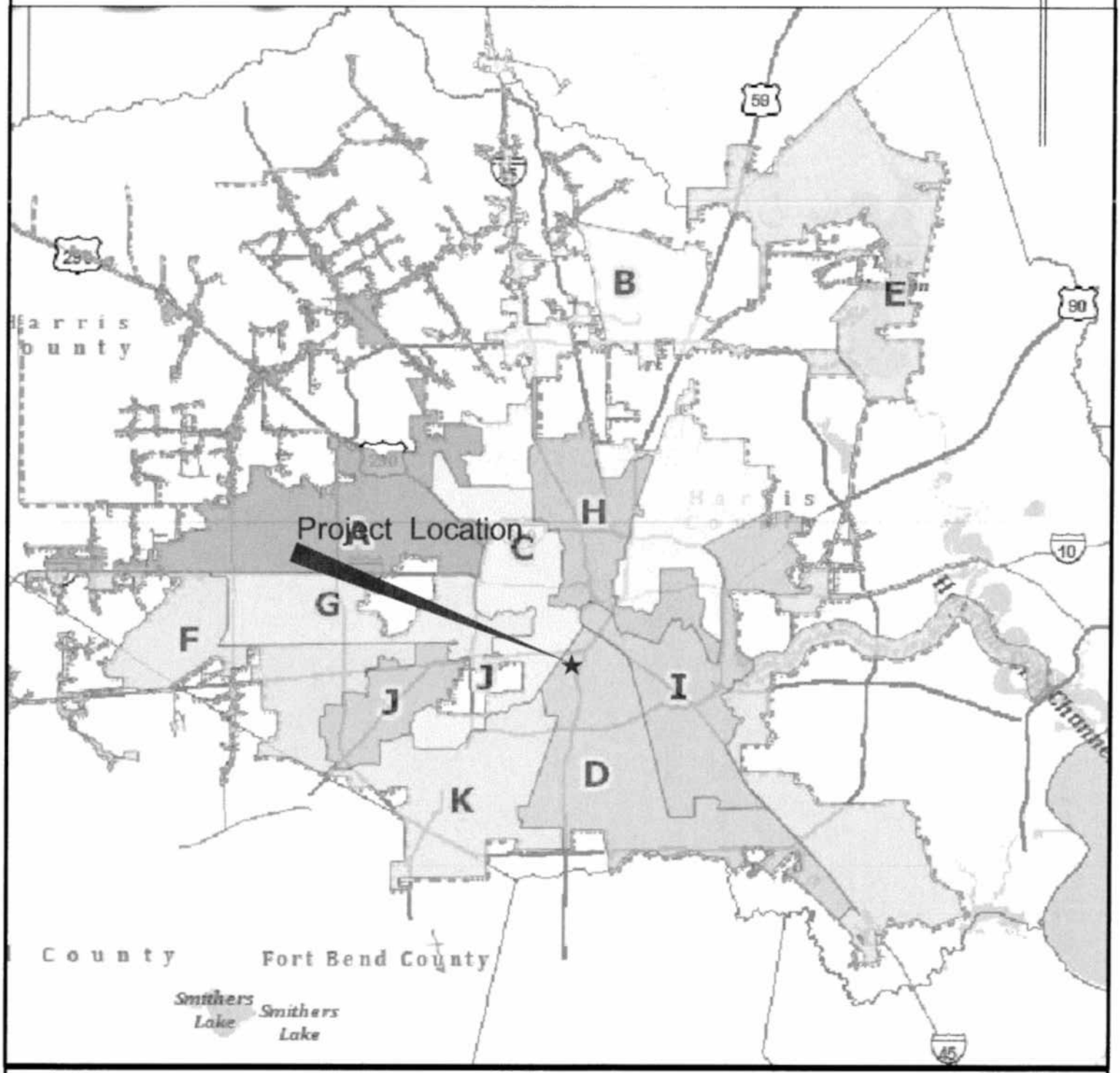
Houston, Tx 77033

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 533V

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



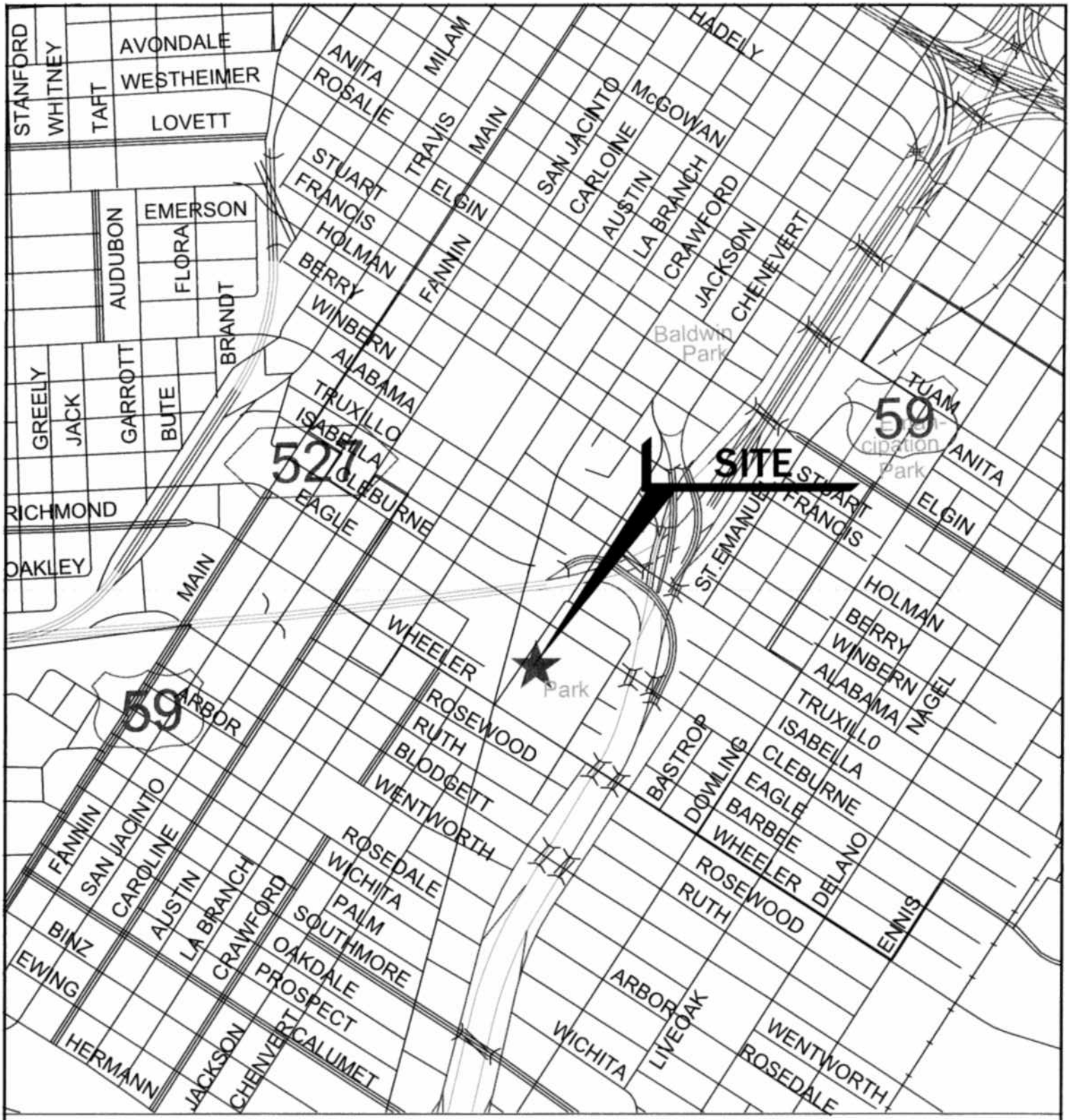
Peggy Park

4101 Almeda Rd
Houston, Tx 77004

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

KEYMAP No.493X



Peggy Park

4101 Almeda Rd

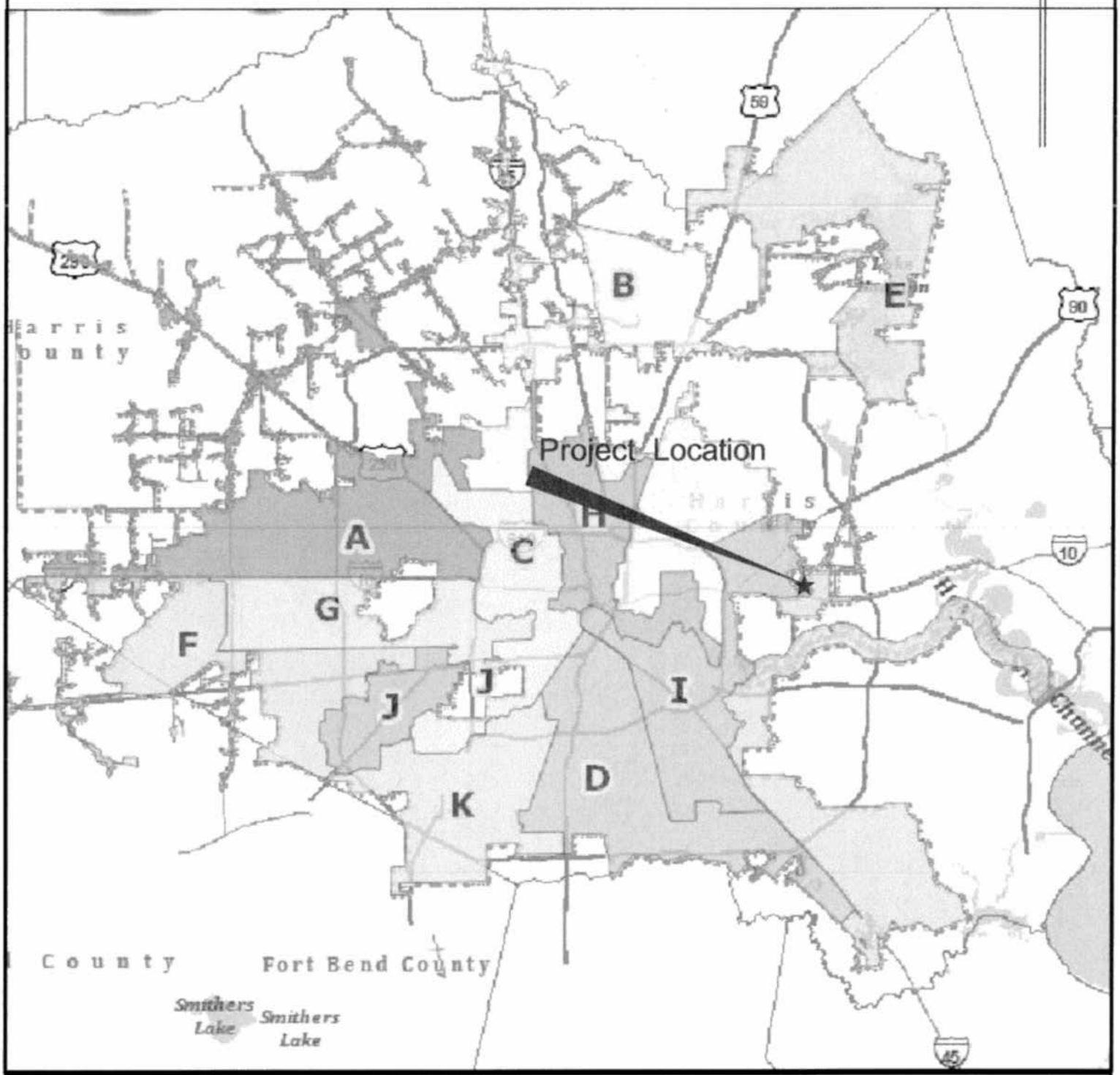
Houston, Tx 77004

COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 493X

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



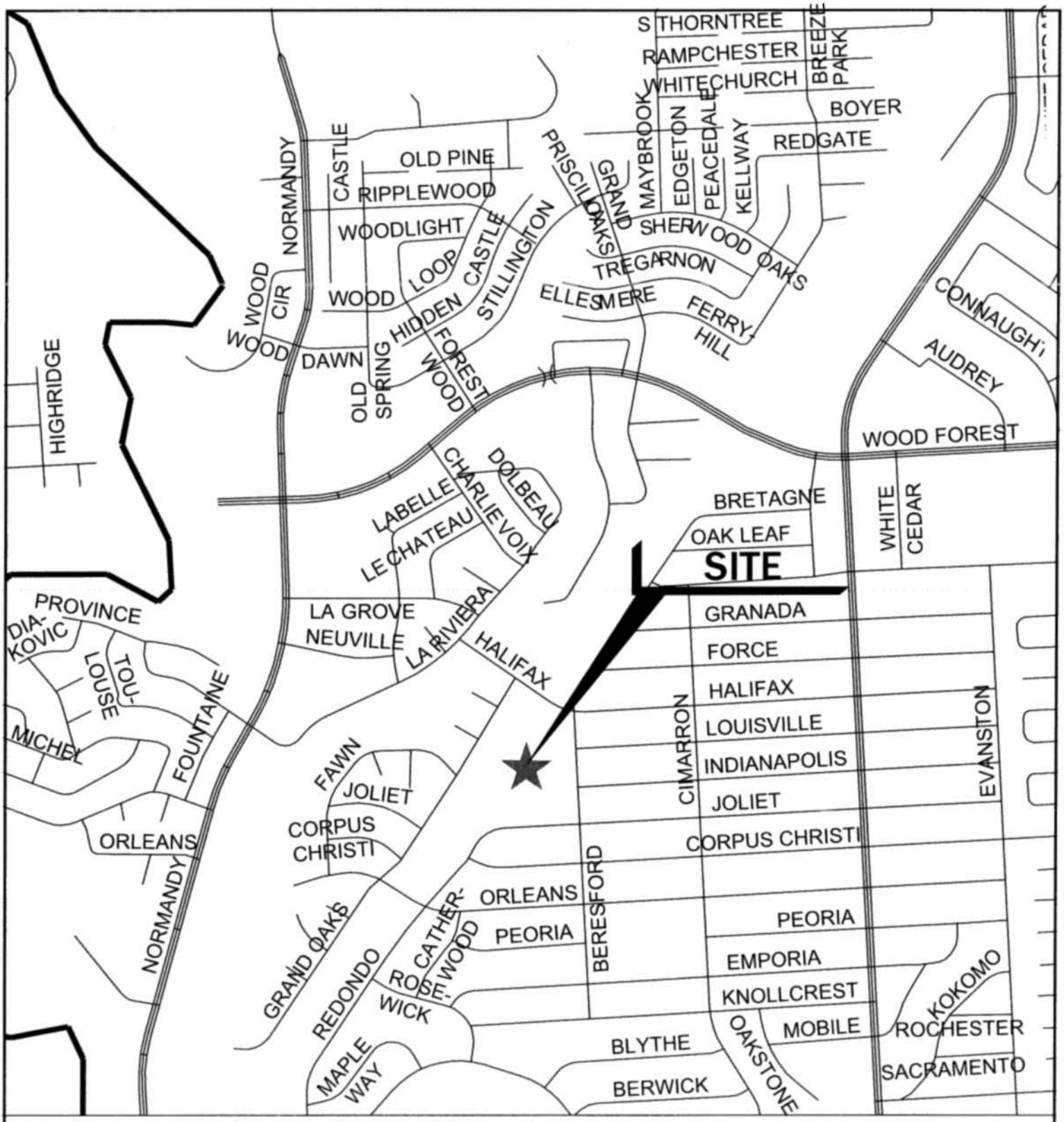
Greenwood Park

602 Beresford St
Houston, Tx 77015

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"

KEYMAP No.497A



Greenwood Park

602 Beresford St

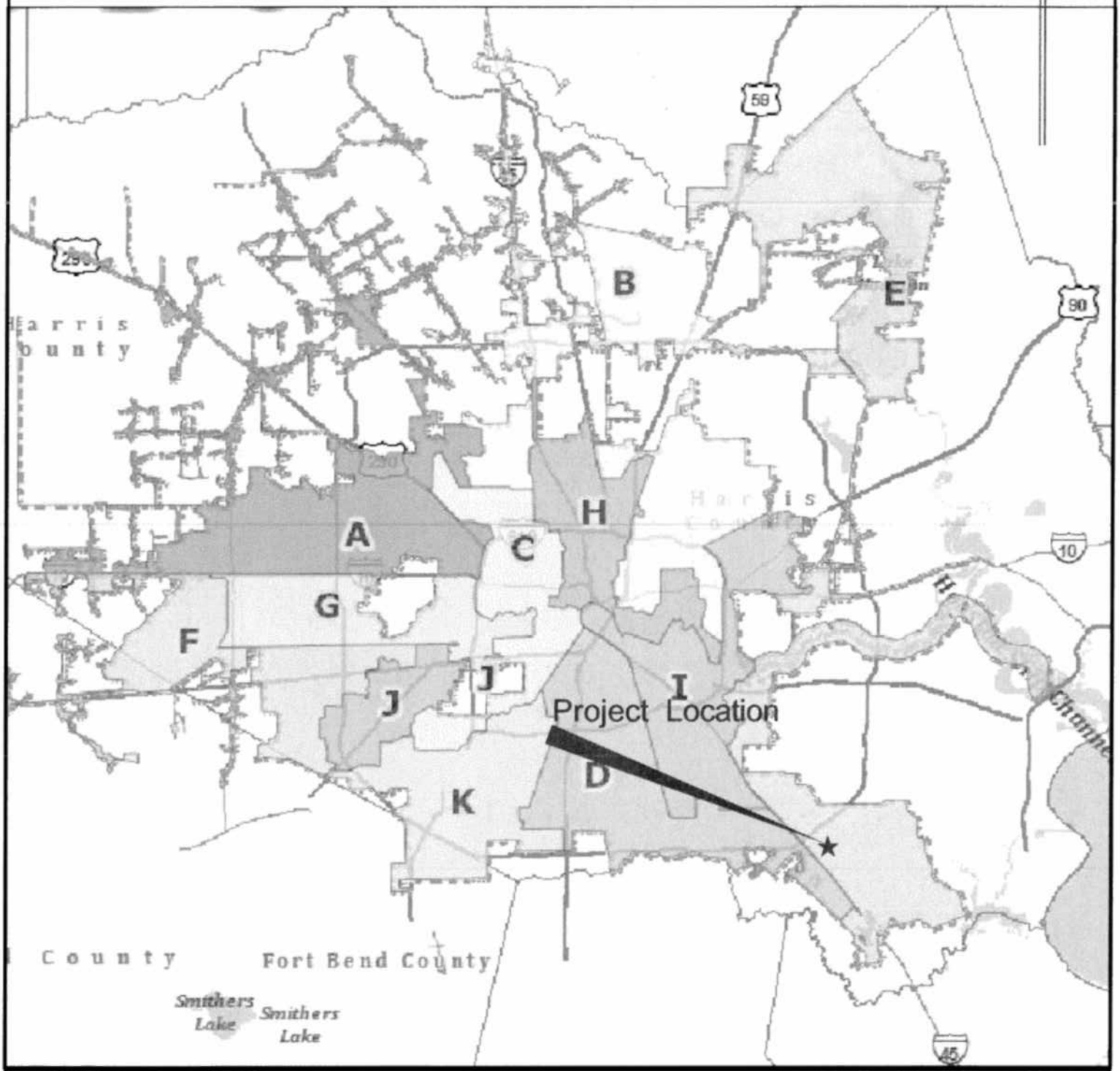
Houston, Tx 77015

COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 497A

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



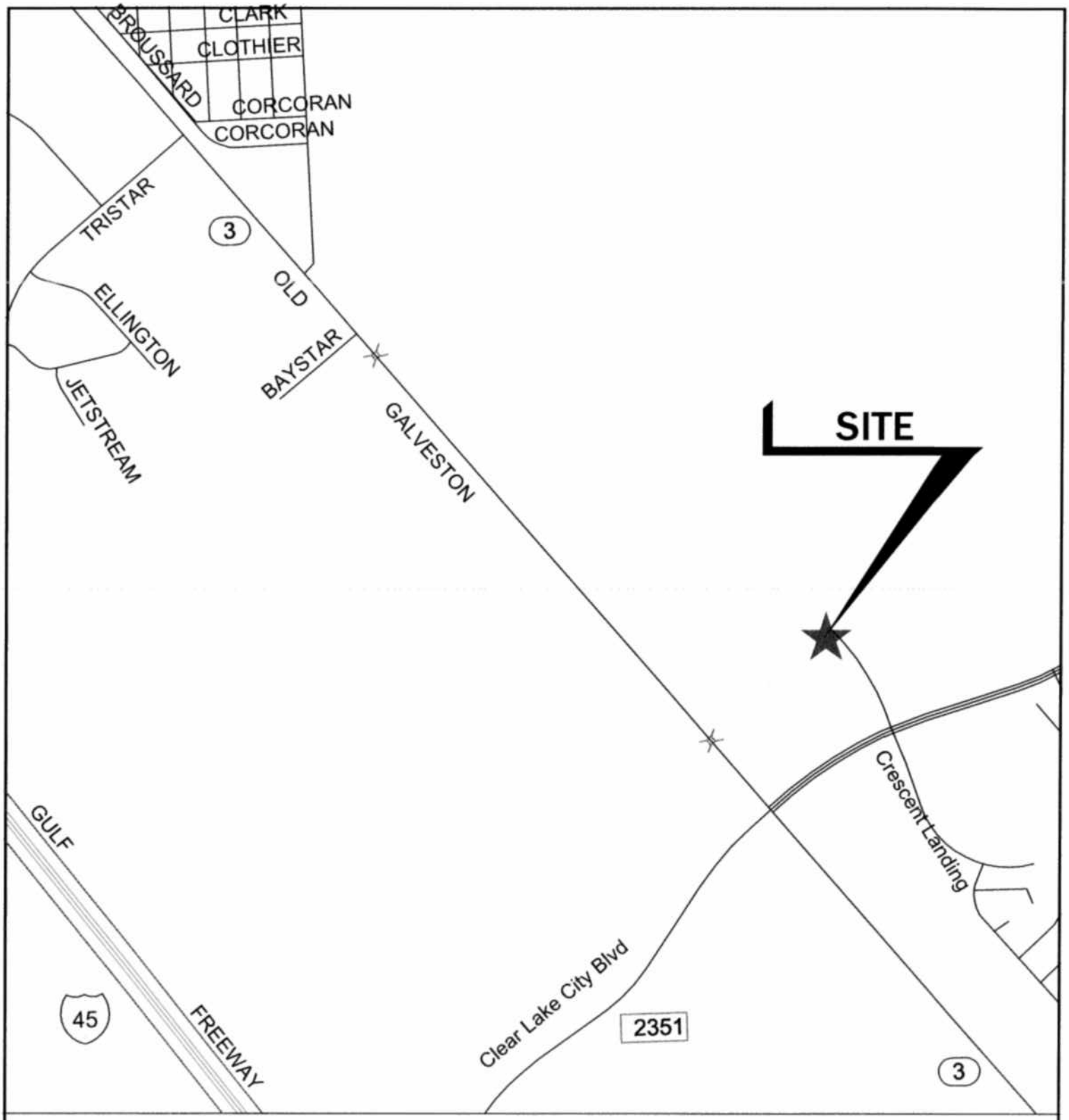
Rodriguez (Sylvan) Park

1201 Clear Lake City Blvd
Houston, Tx 77062

COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"

VICINITY MAP

KEYMAP No.617G



Rodriguez (Sylvan) Park

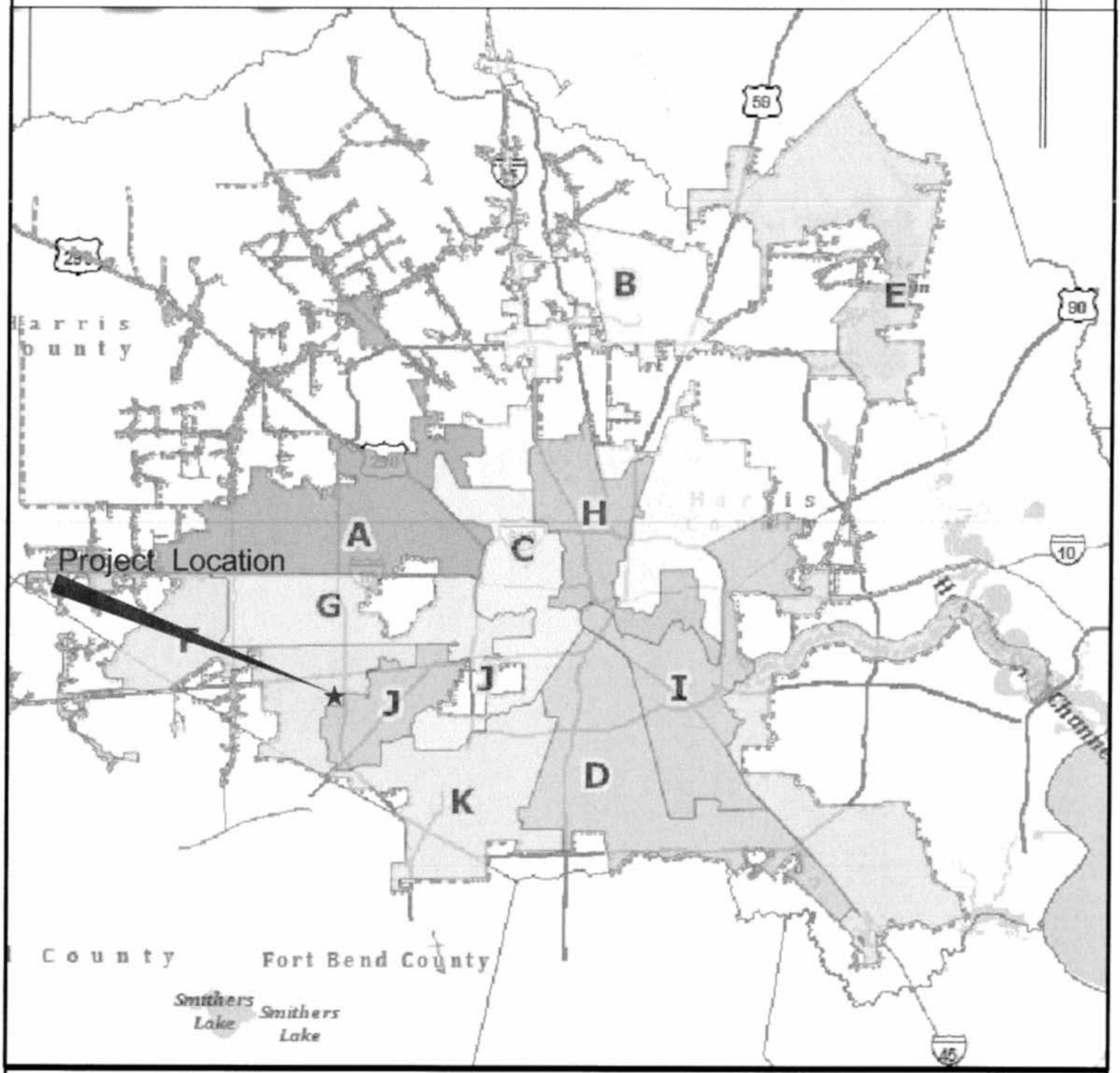
1201 Clear Lake City Blvd
Houston, Tx 77062

COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 617G

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



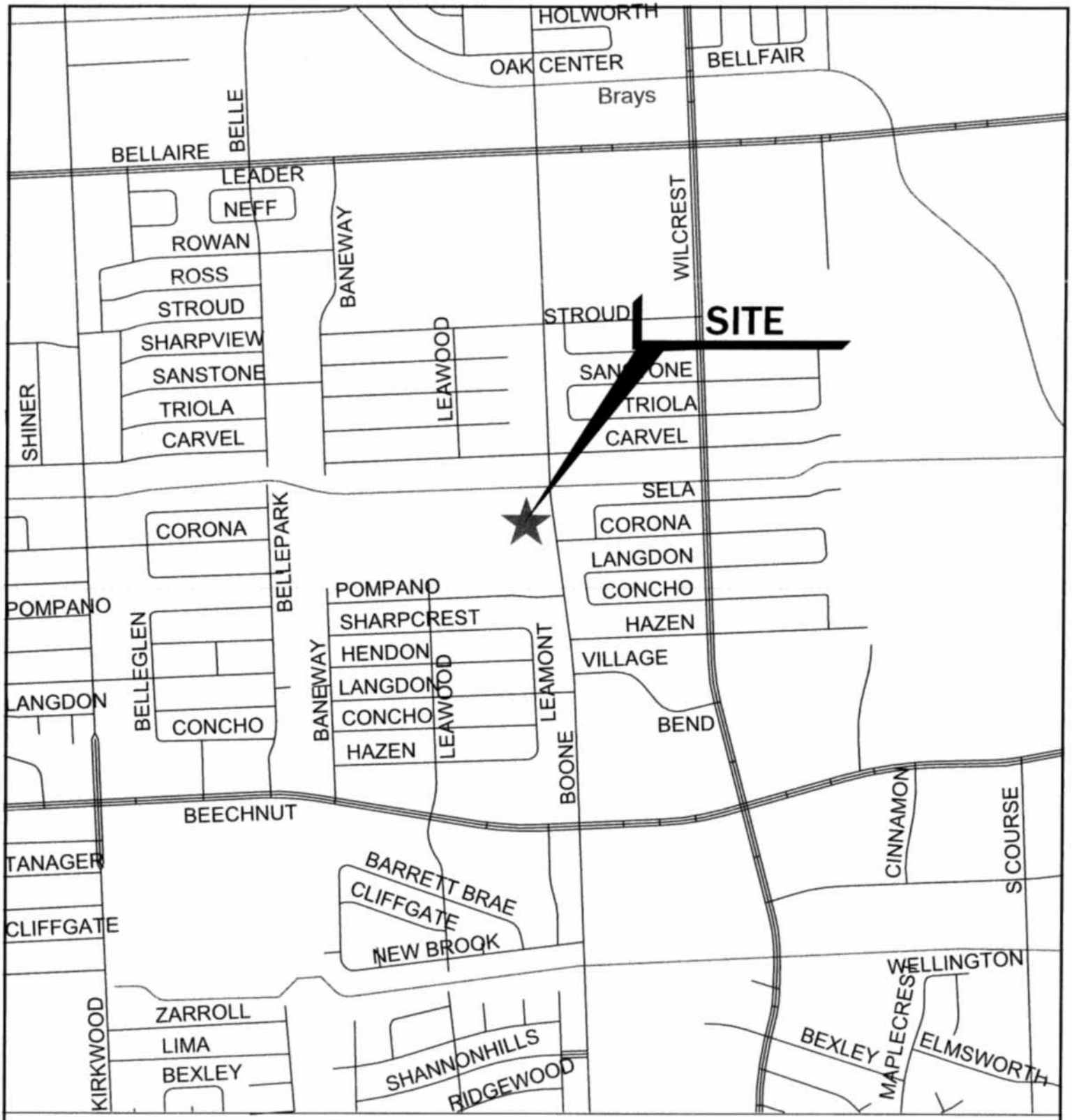
Boone Road Park

7700 Boone Rd
Houston, Tx 77072

COUNCIL DISTRICT "F"

VICINITY MAP

KEYMAP No.529K



Boone Road Park

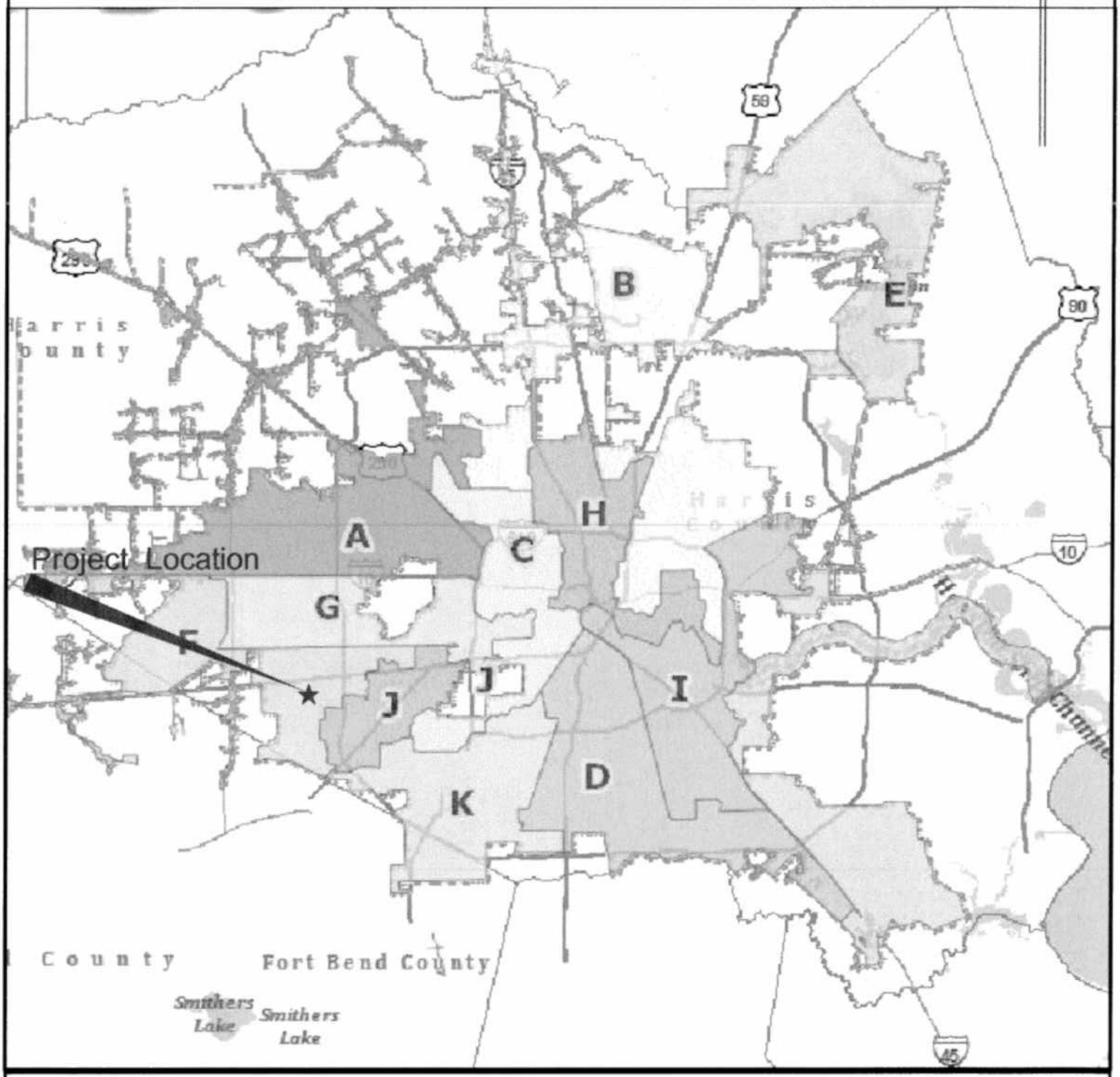
7700 Boone Rd
Houston, Tx 77072

COUNCIL DISTRICT "F"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 529K

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



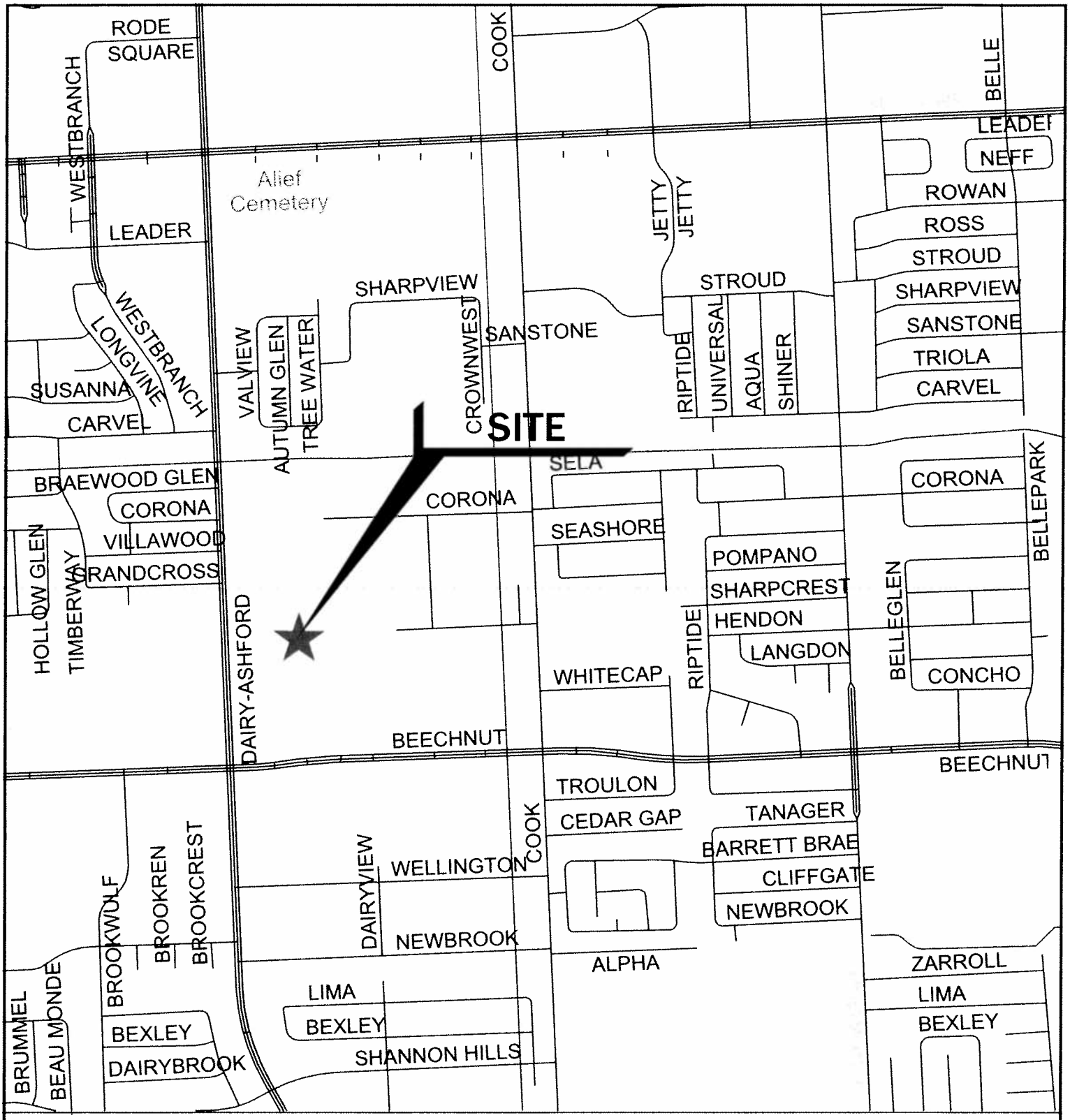
Hackberry Park

7777 S. Dairy Ashford Rd
Houston, Tx 77072

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "F"

KEYMAP No.528M



Hackberry Park

7777 S. Dairy Ashford Rd

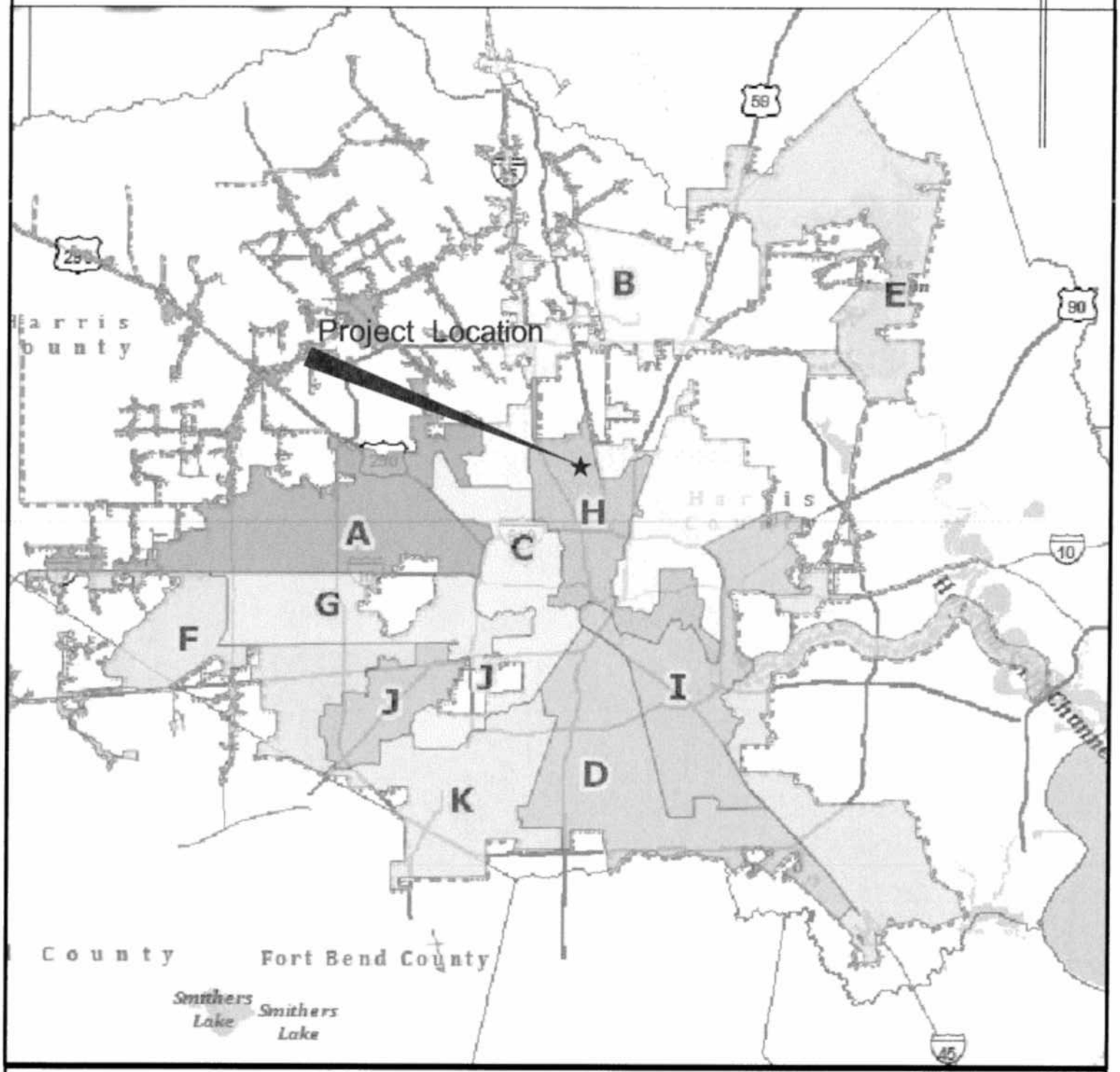
Houston, Tx 77072

COUNCIL DISTRICT "F"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 528M

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



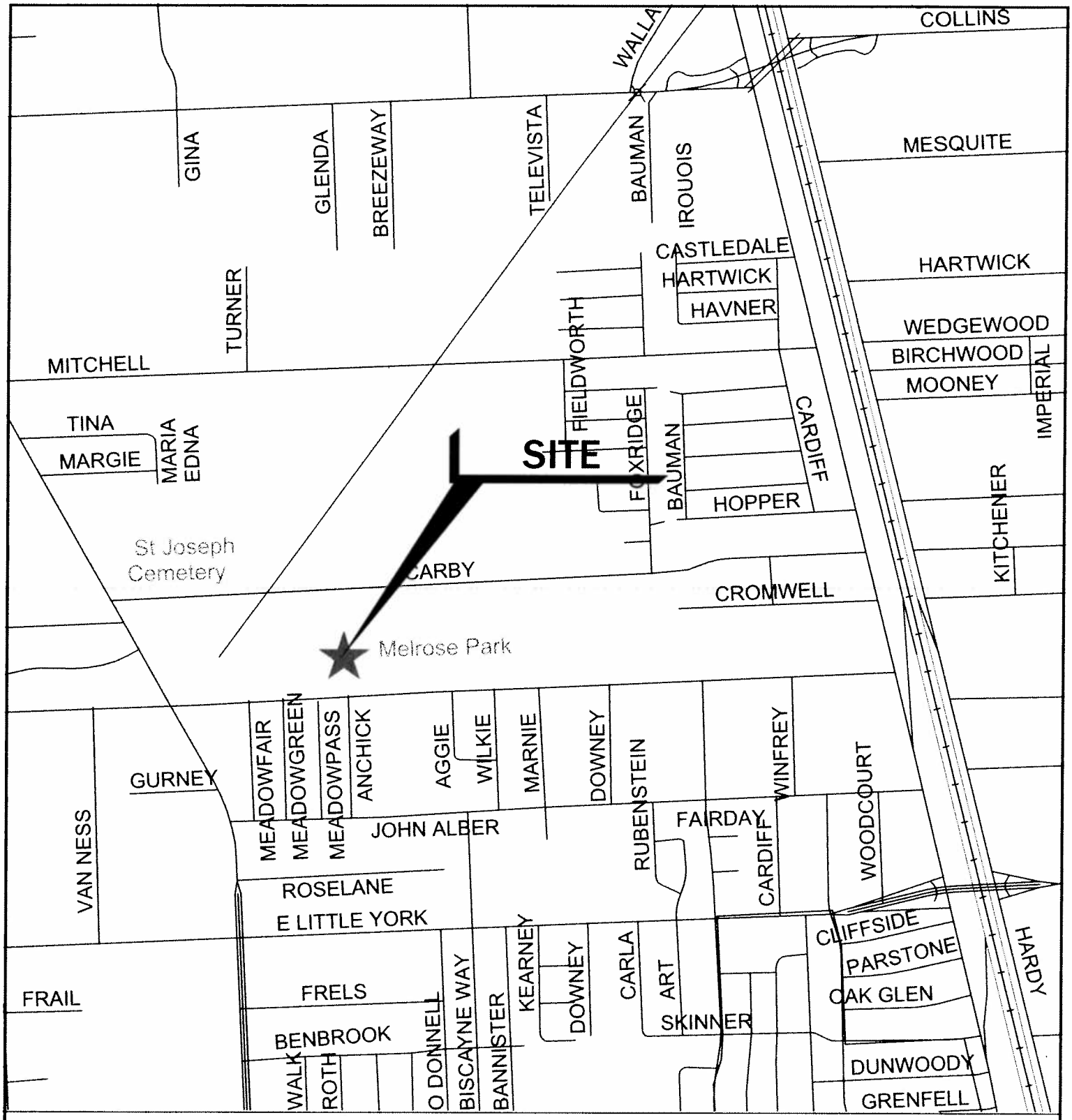
Melrose Park

1000 Canino Road
Houston, Tx 77076

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

VICINITY MAP

KEYMAP No.413T



Melrose Park

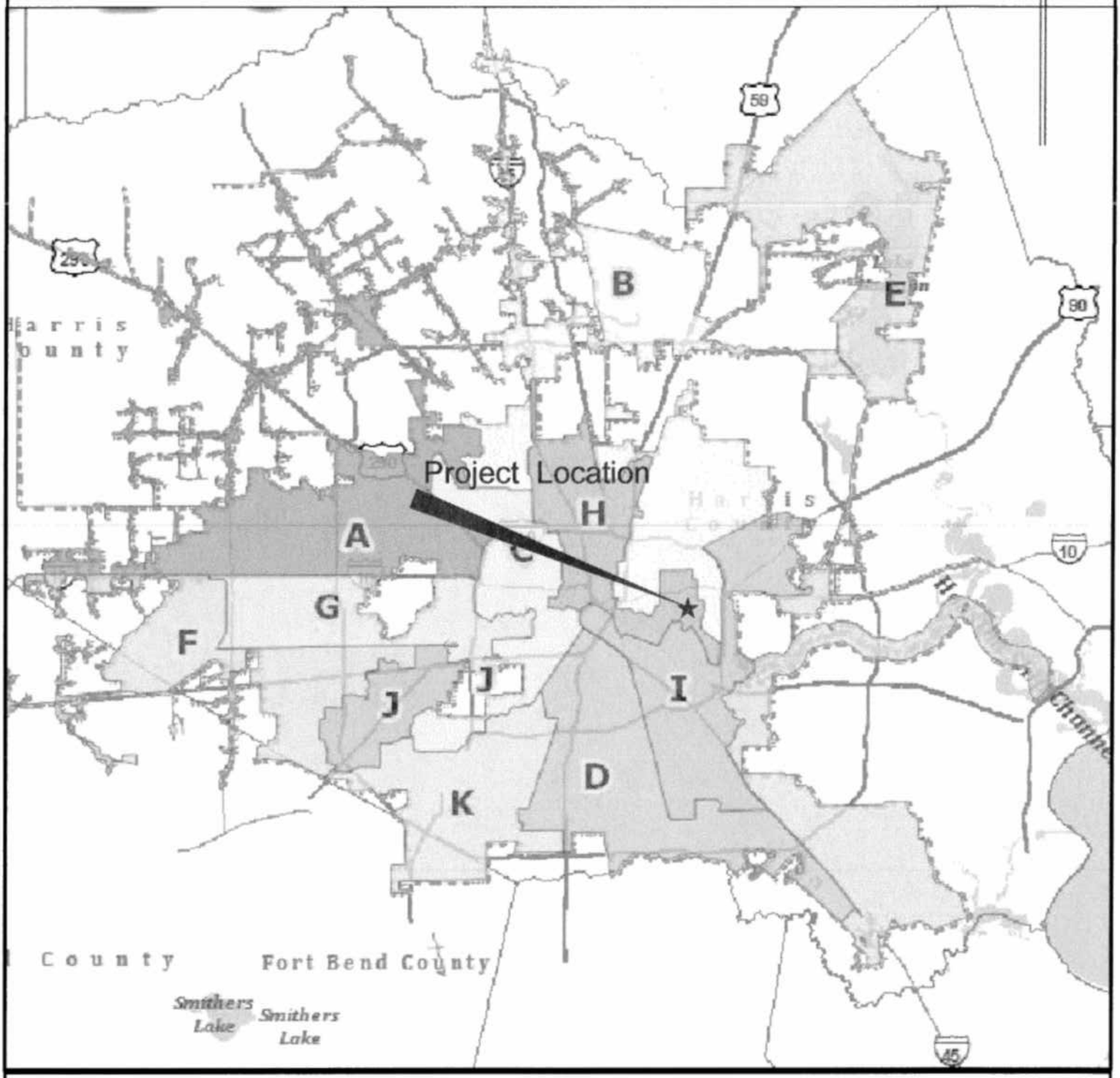
1000 Canino Road
Houston, Tx 77076

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 413T

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



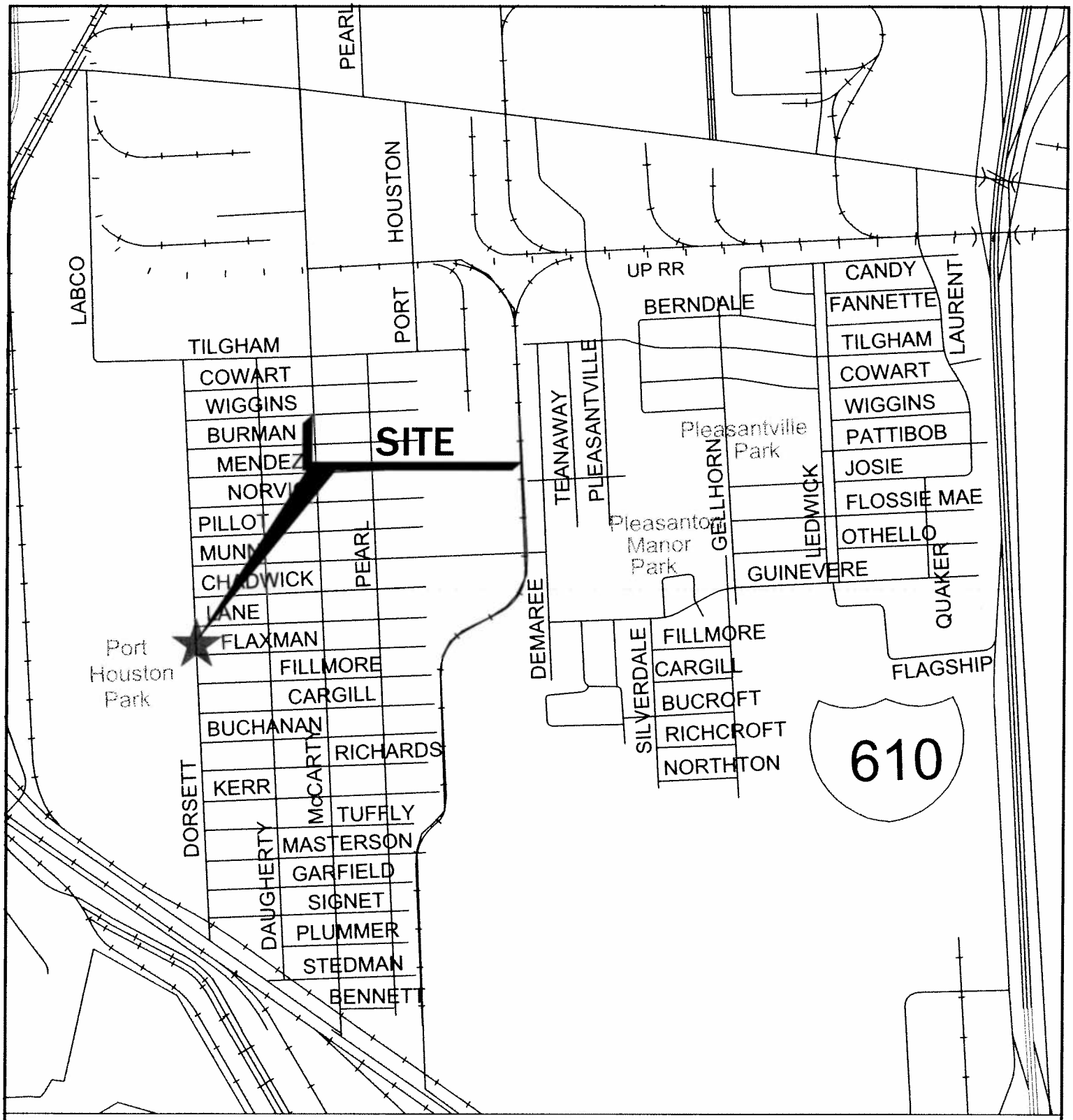
Gutierrez (Siro) Park

7900 Flaxman St
Houston, Tx 77029

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEYMAP No.495N



Gutierrez (Siro) Park

7900 Flaxman St

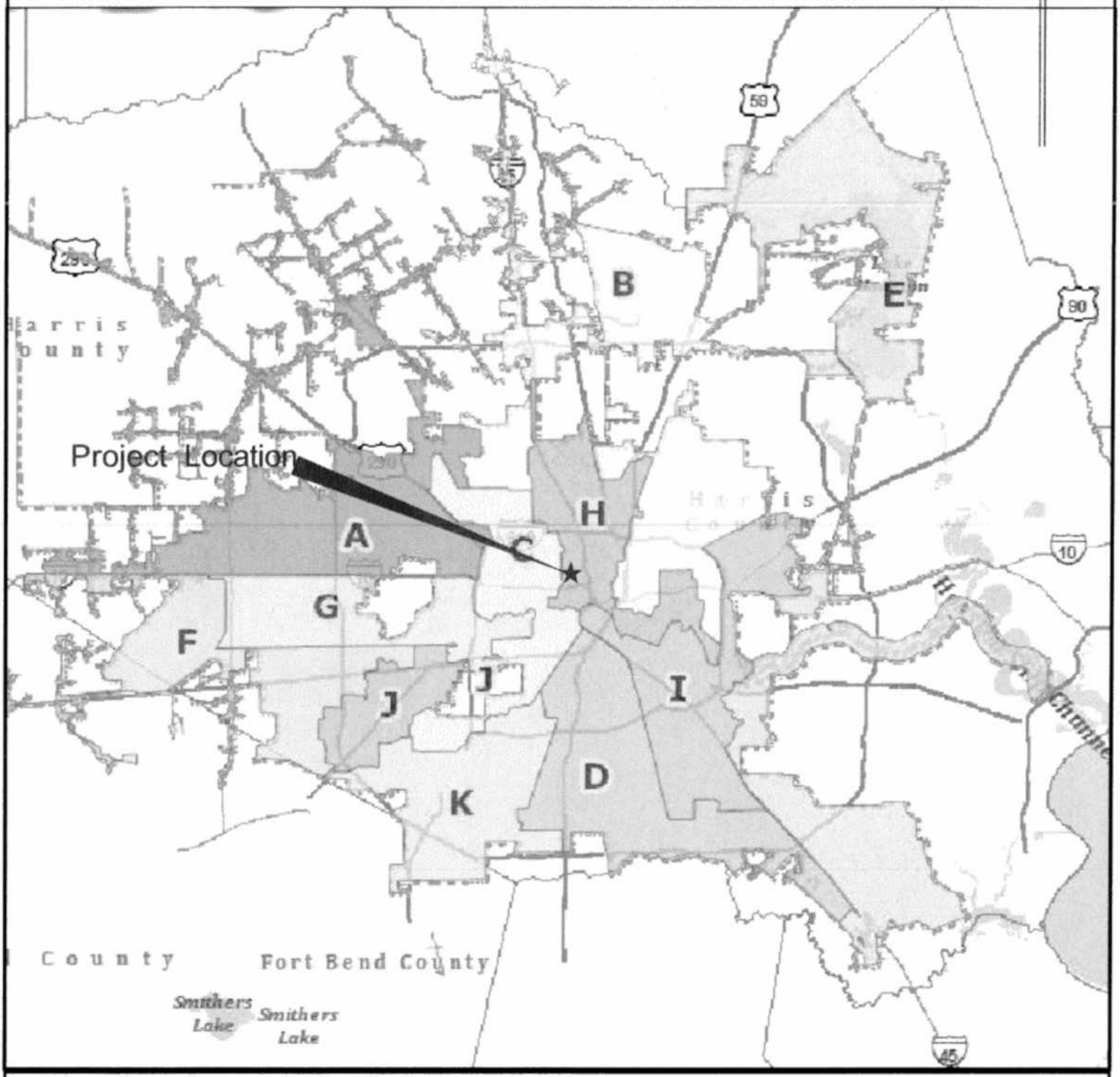
Houston, Tx 77029

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 495N

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



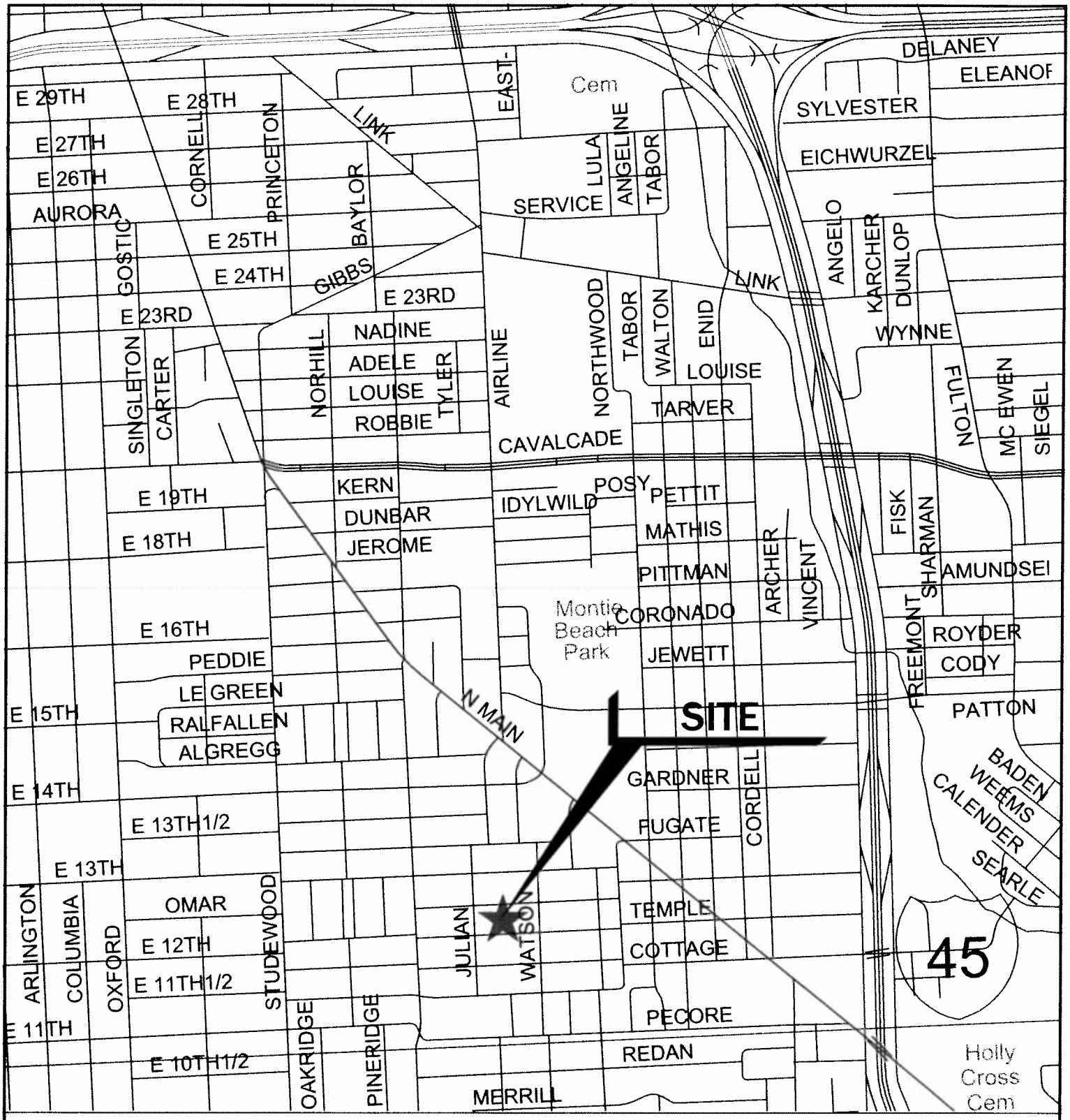
Proctor Plaza Park

803 W Temple St
Houston, Tx 77009

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEYMAP No.453X



Proctor Plaza Park

803 W Temple St

Houston, Tx 77009

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 453X

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



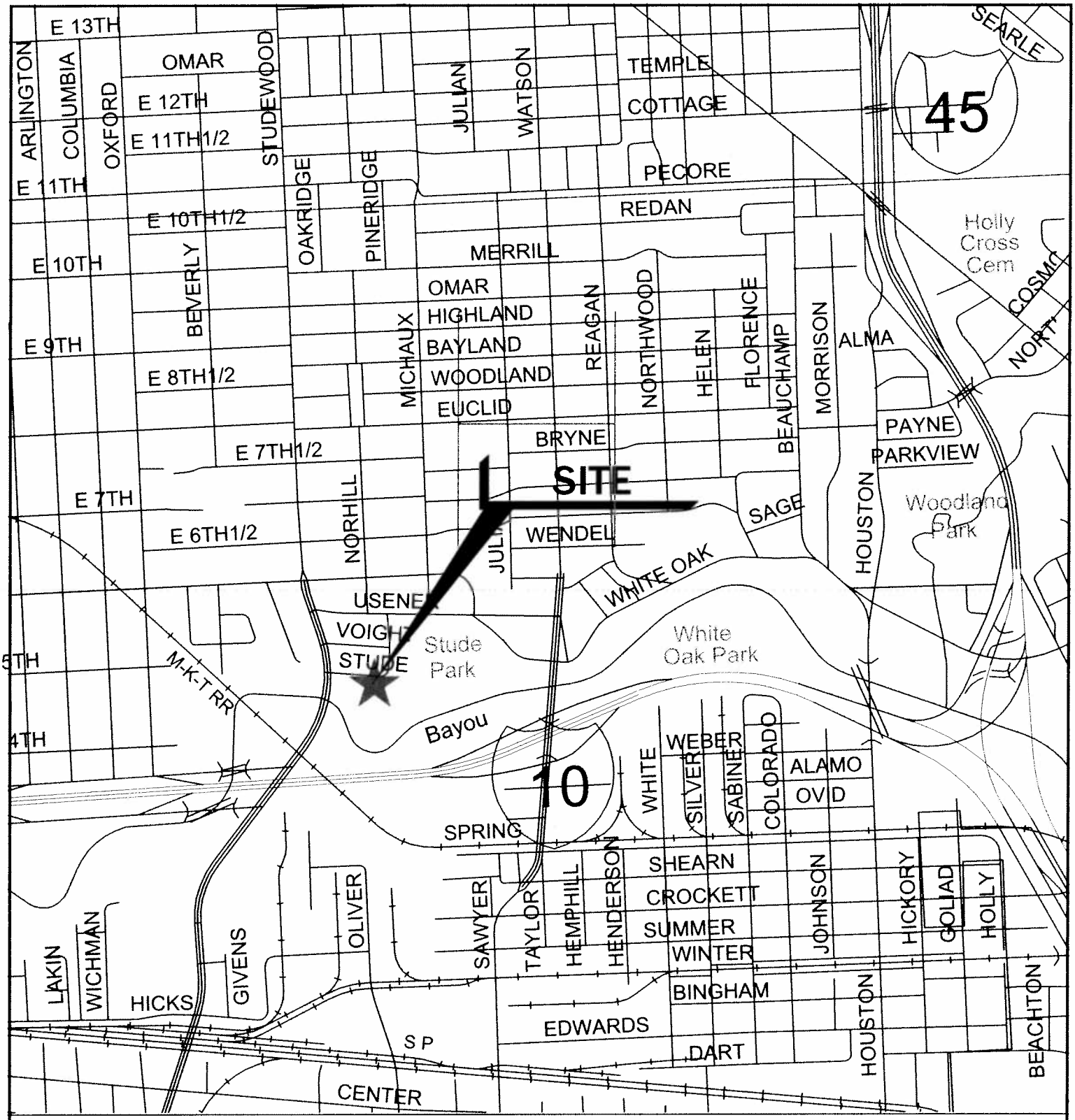
Stude Park

1031 Stude St
Houston, Tx 77009

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEYMAP No.493B



Stude Park

1031 Stude St

Houston, Tx 77009

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 493B

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



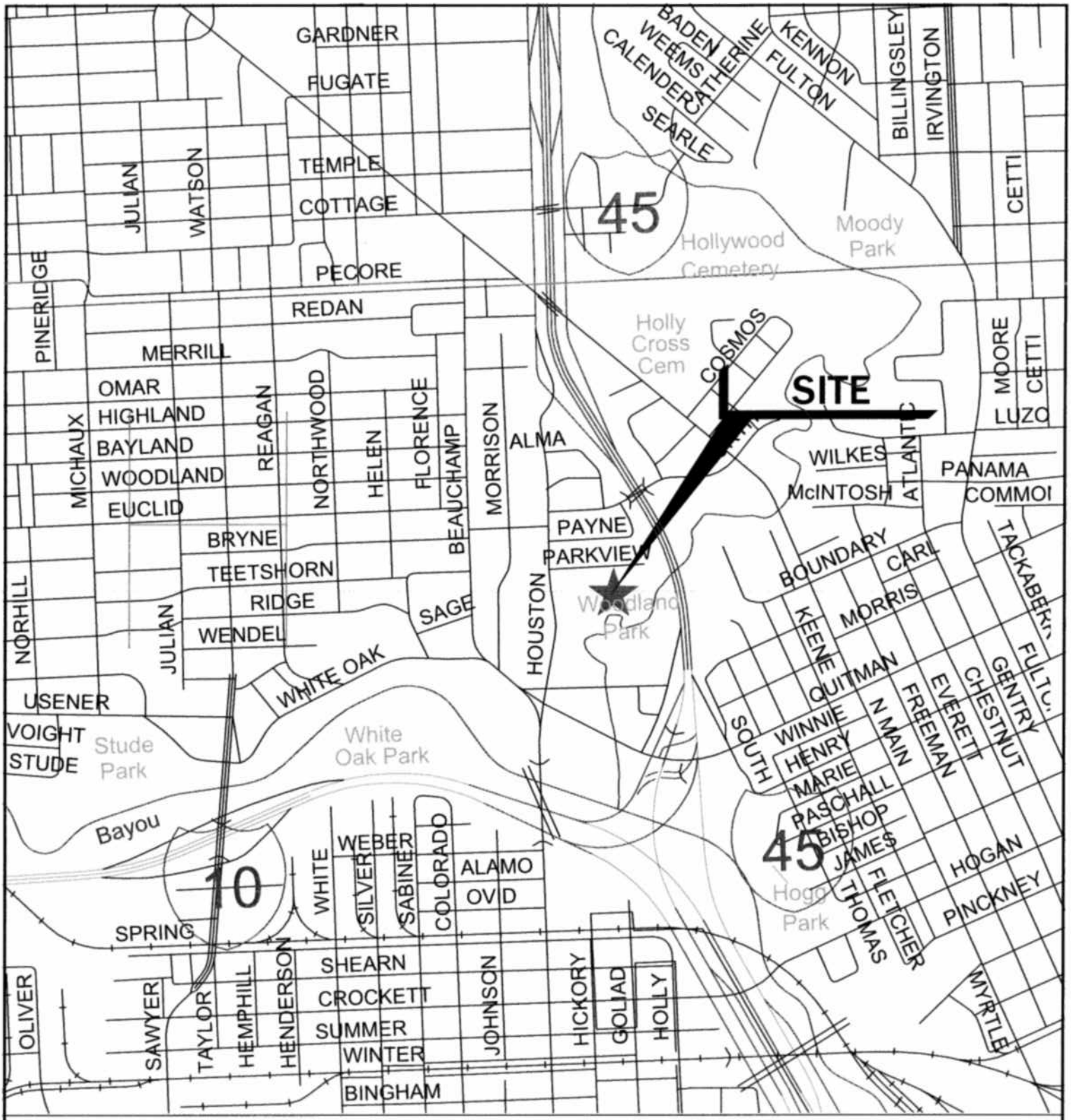
Woodland Park

212 Parkview St
Houston, Tx 77009

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEYMAP No.493C



Woodland Park

212 Parkview St

Houston, Tx 77009

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 493C

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



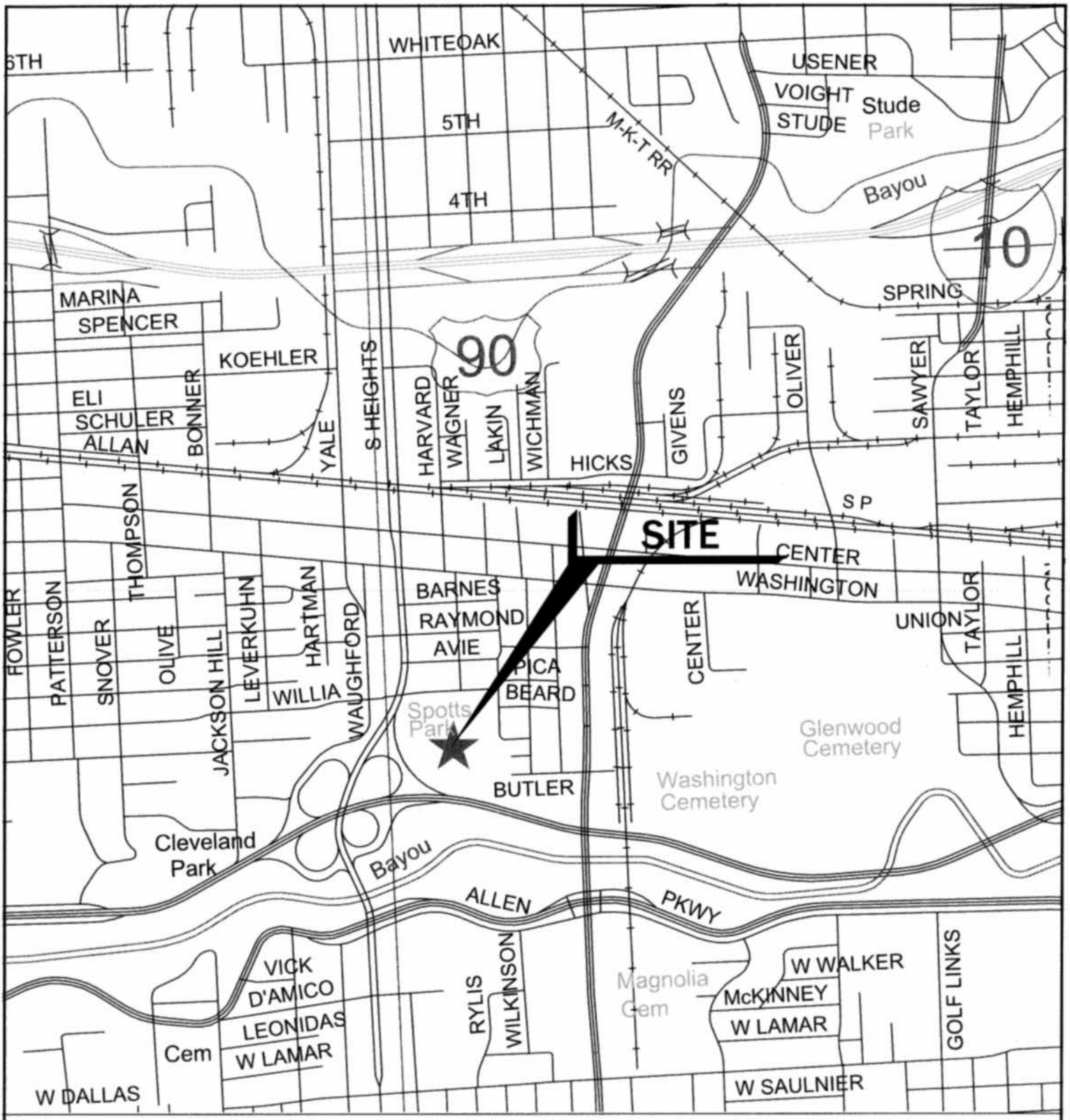
Spotts Park

401 S. Heights Blvd
Houston, Tx 77007

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEYMAP No.493J



Spotts Park

401 S. Heights Blvd

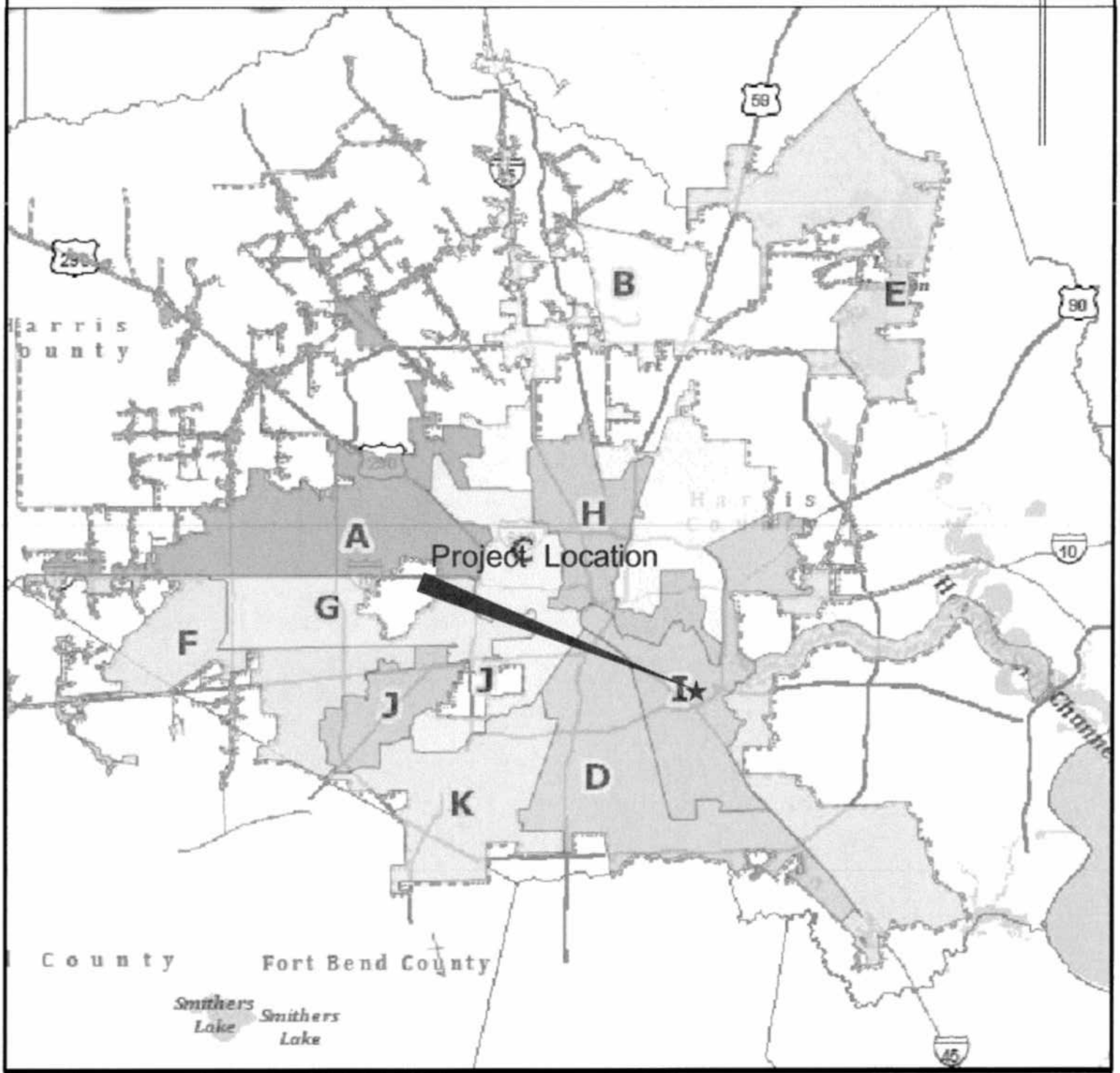
Houston, Tx 77007

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 493J

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



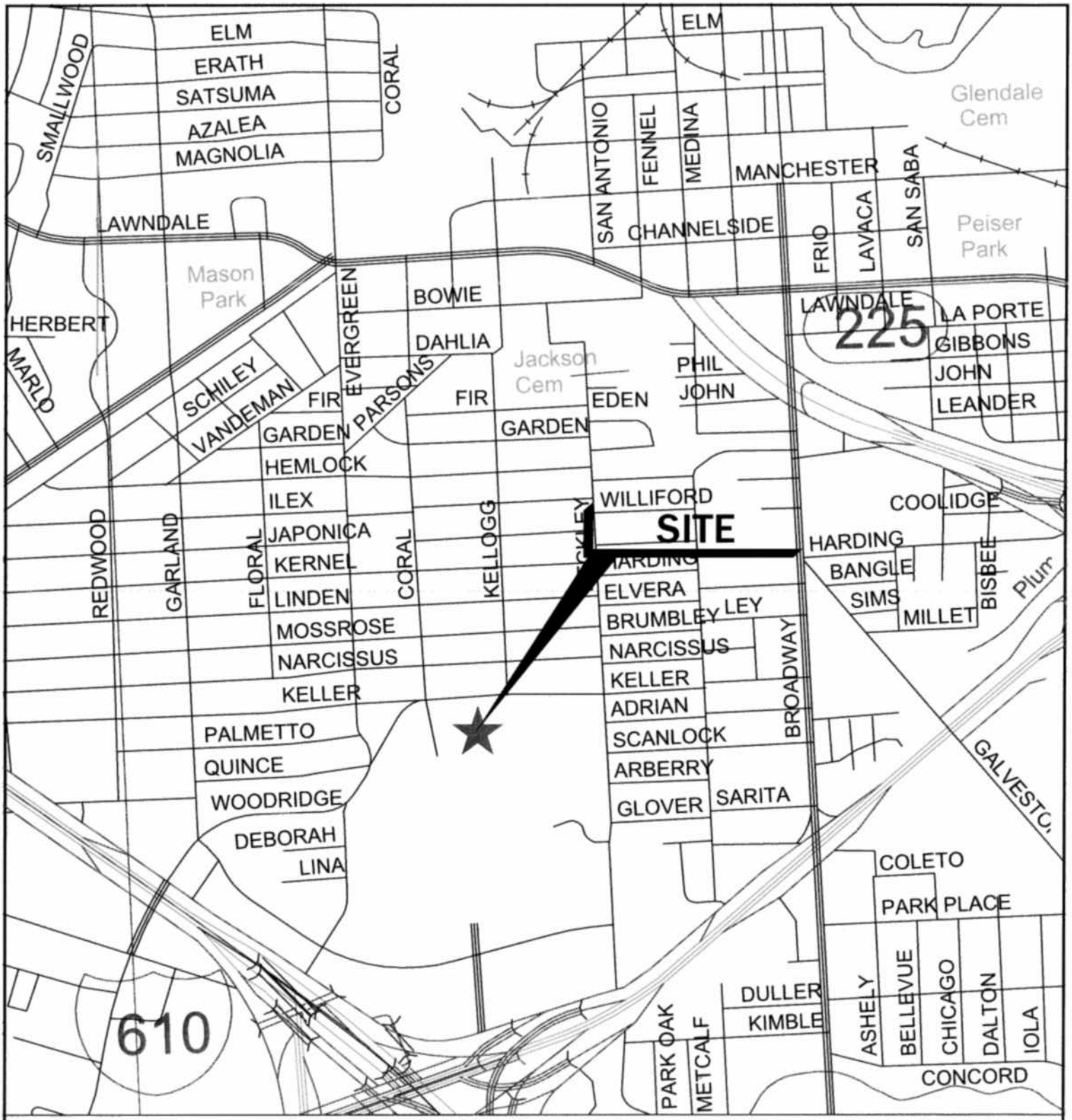
Ingrando Park

7302 Keller St
Houston, Tx 77012

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEYMAP No.535E



Ingrando Park

7302 Keller St

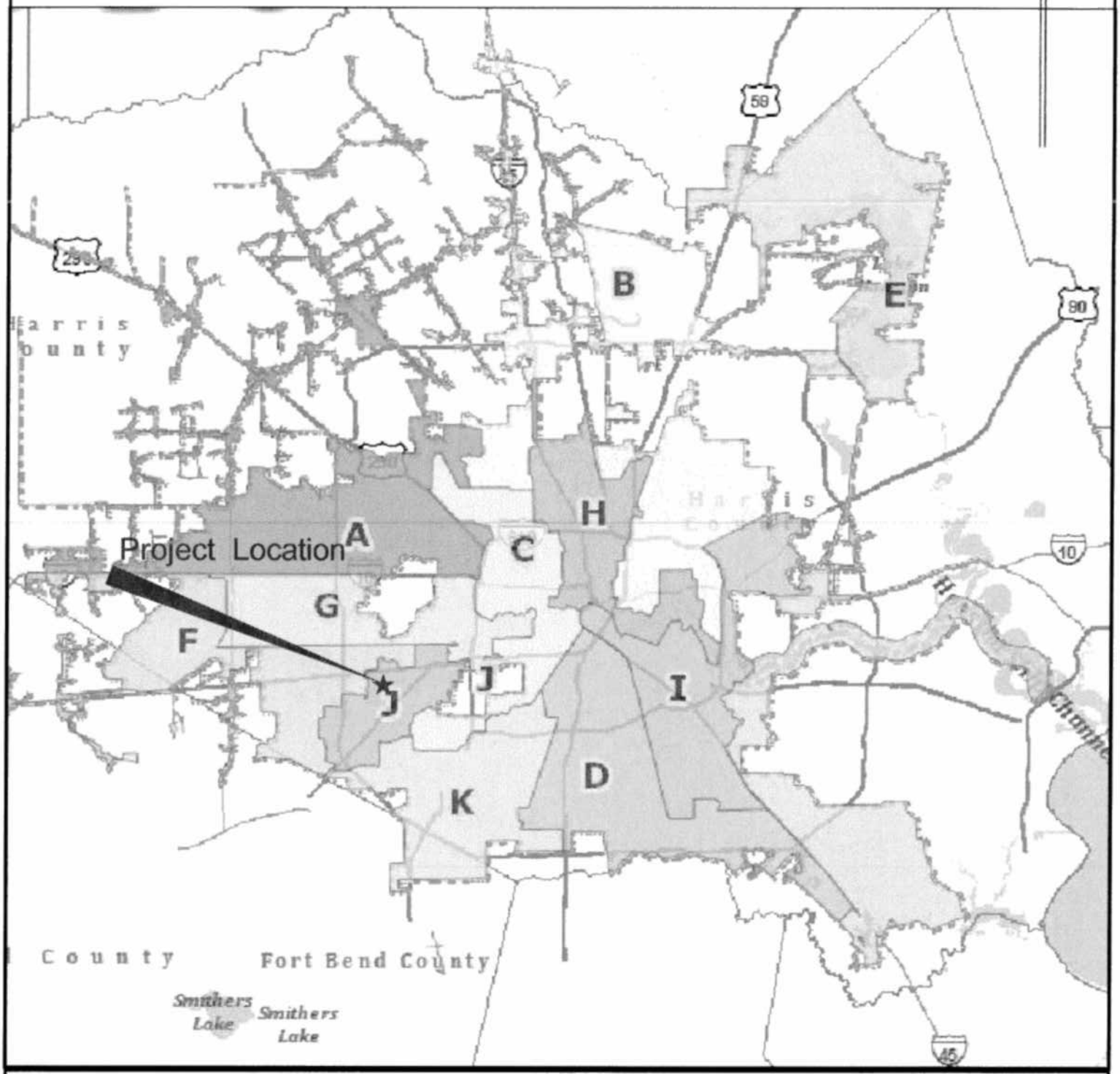
Houston, Tx 77012

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 535E

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



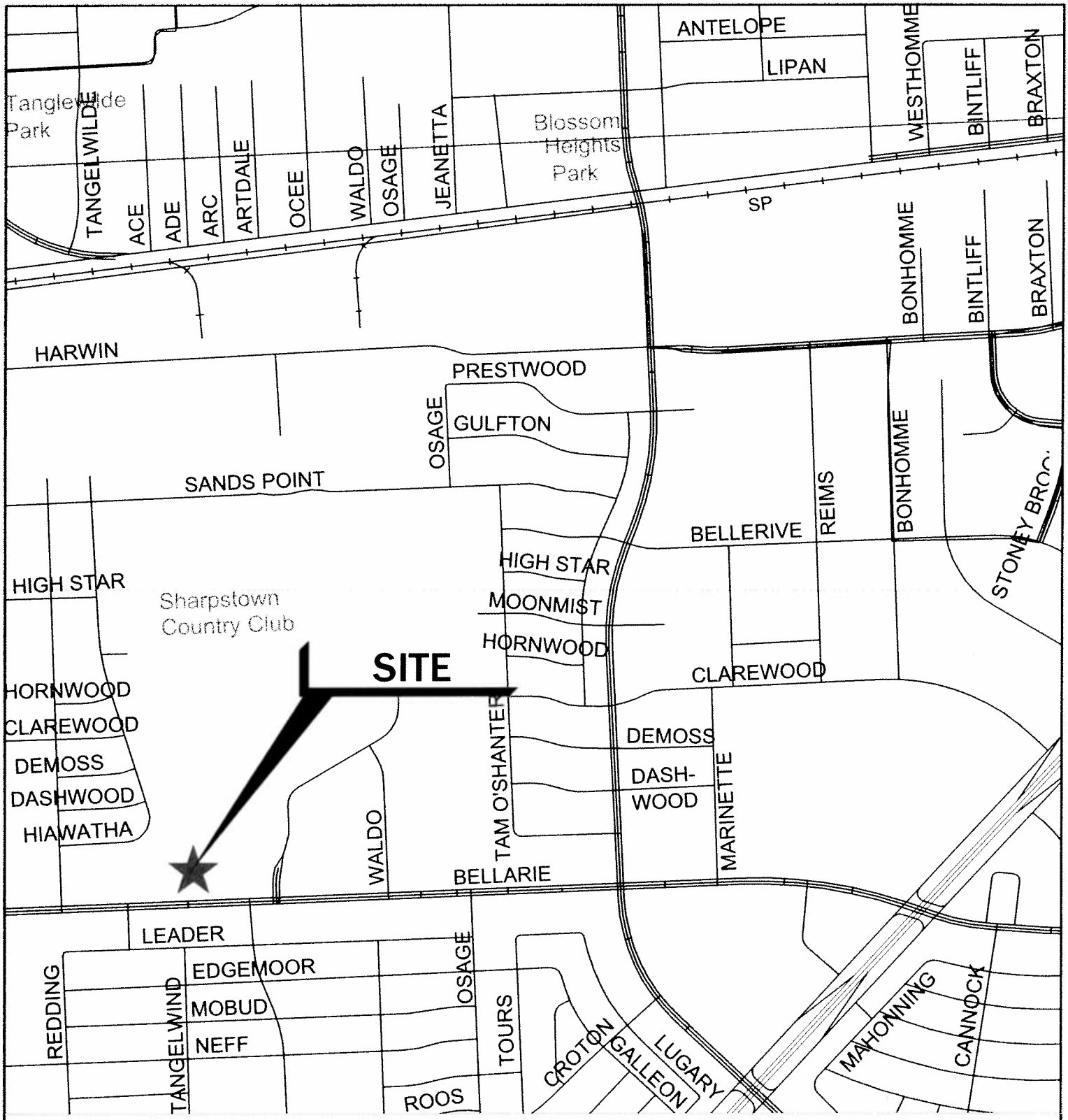
Sharpstown Park

6600 Harbor Town
Houston, Tx 77036

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "J"

KEYMAP No.530F



Sharpstown Park

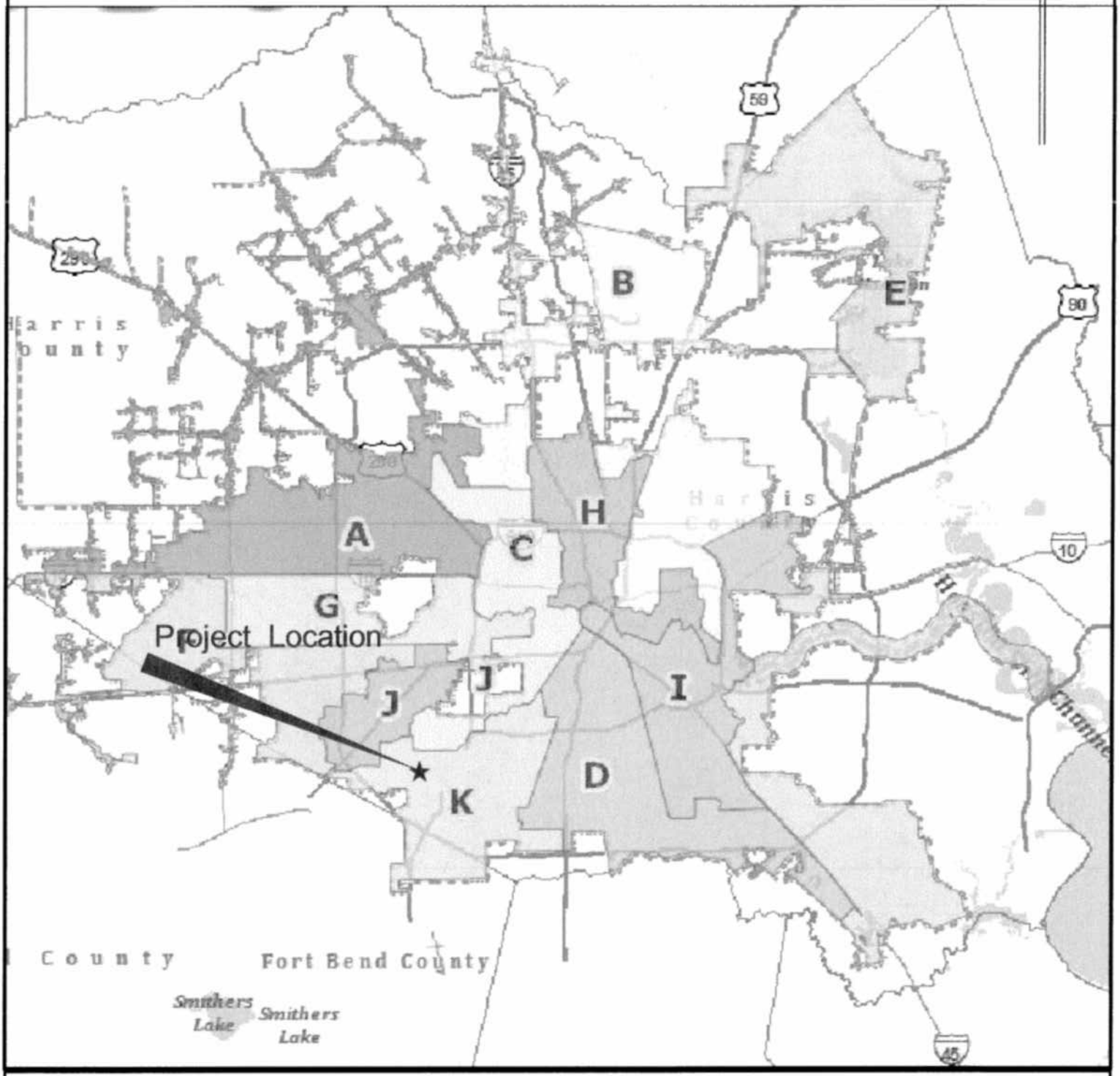
6600 Harbor Town
Houston, Tx 77036

COUNCIL DISTRICT "J"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 530F

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



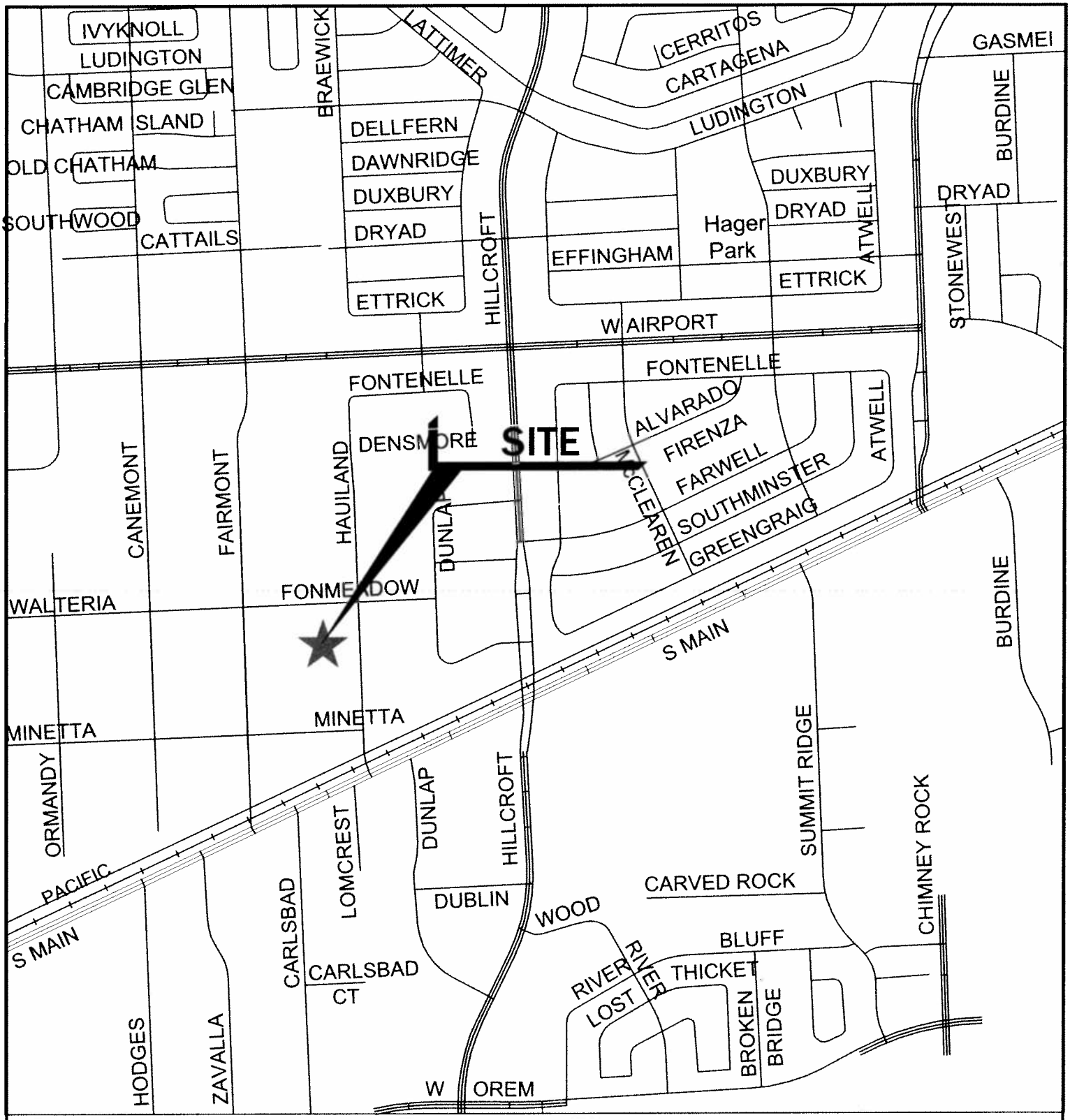
Haviland Park

11600 Haviland St
Houston, Tx 77035

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEYMAP No.570H



Haviland Park

11600 Haviland St

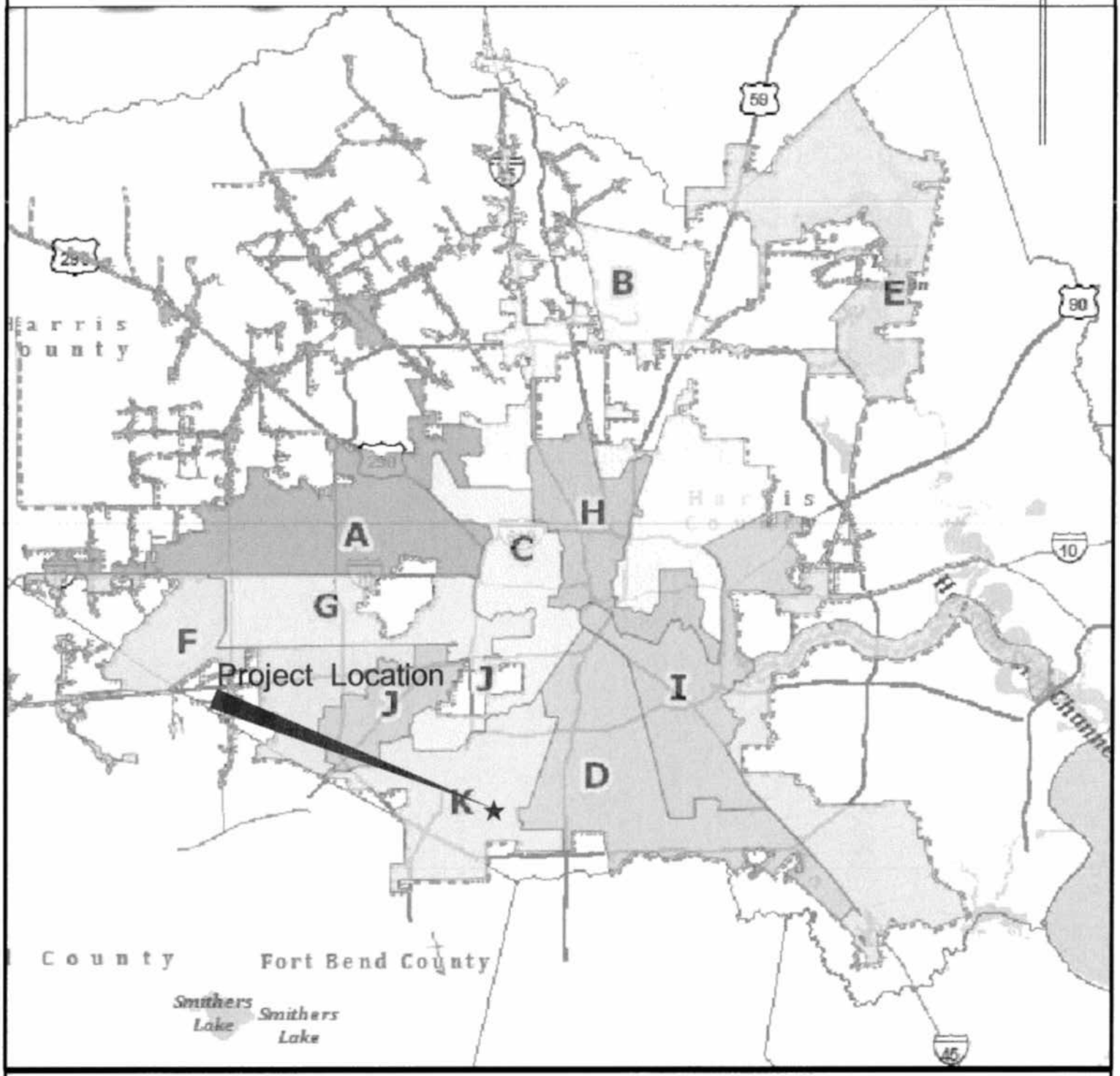
Houston, Tx 77035

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 570H

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



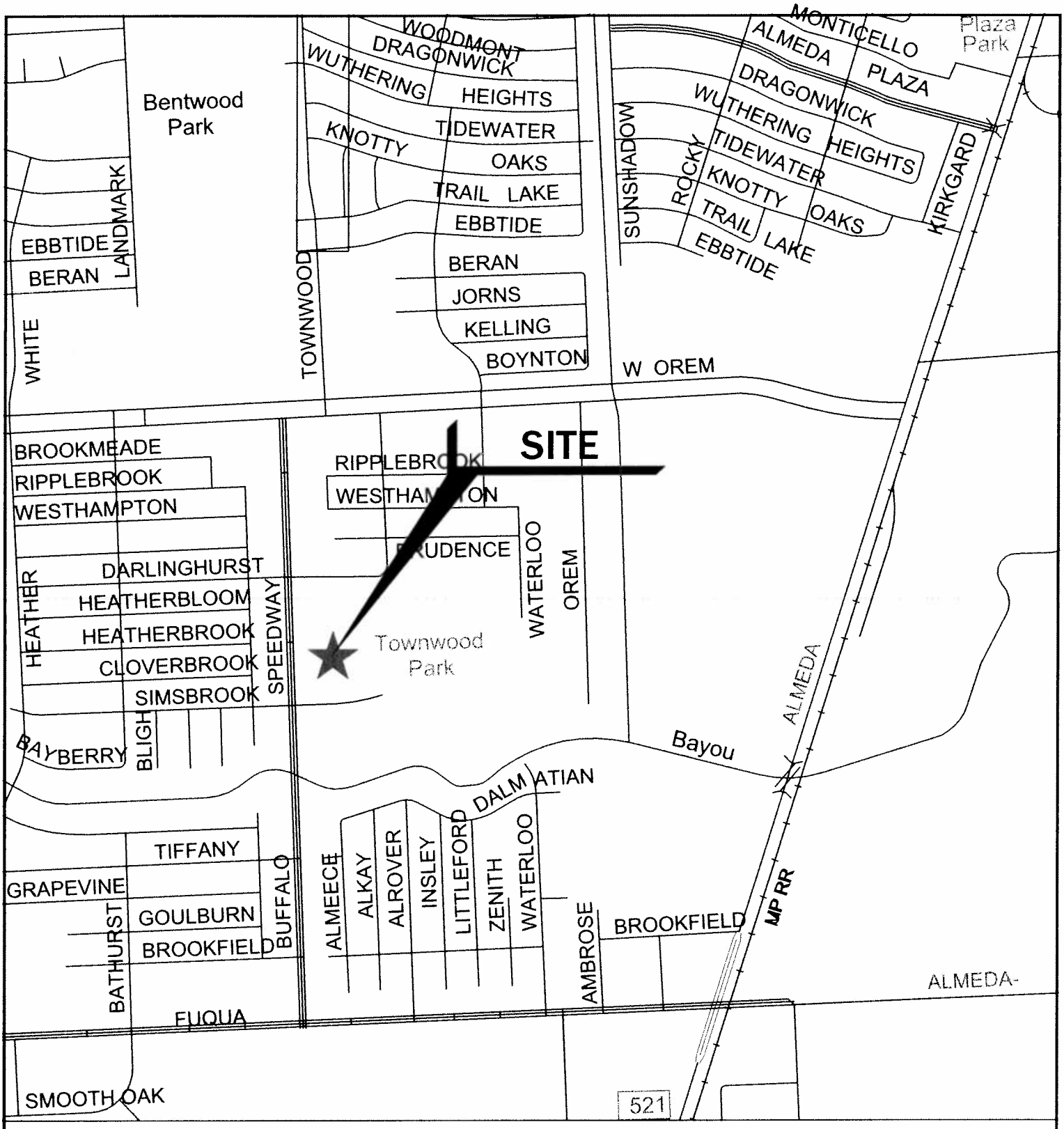
Townwood Park

3403 Simsbrook Dr
Houston, Tx 77045

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEYMAP No.572P



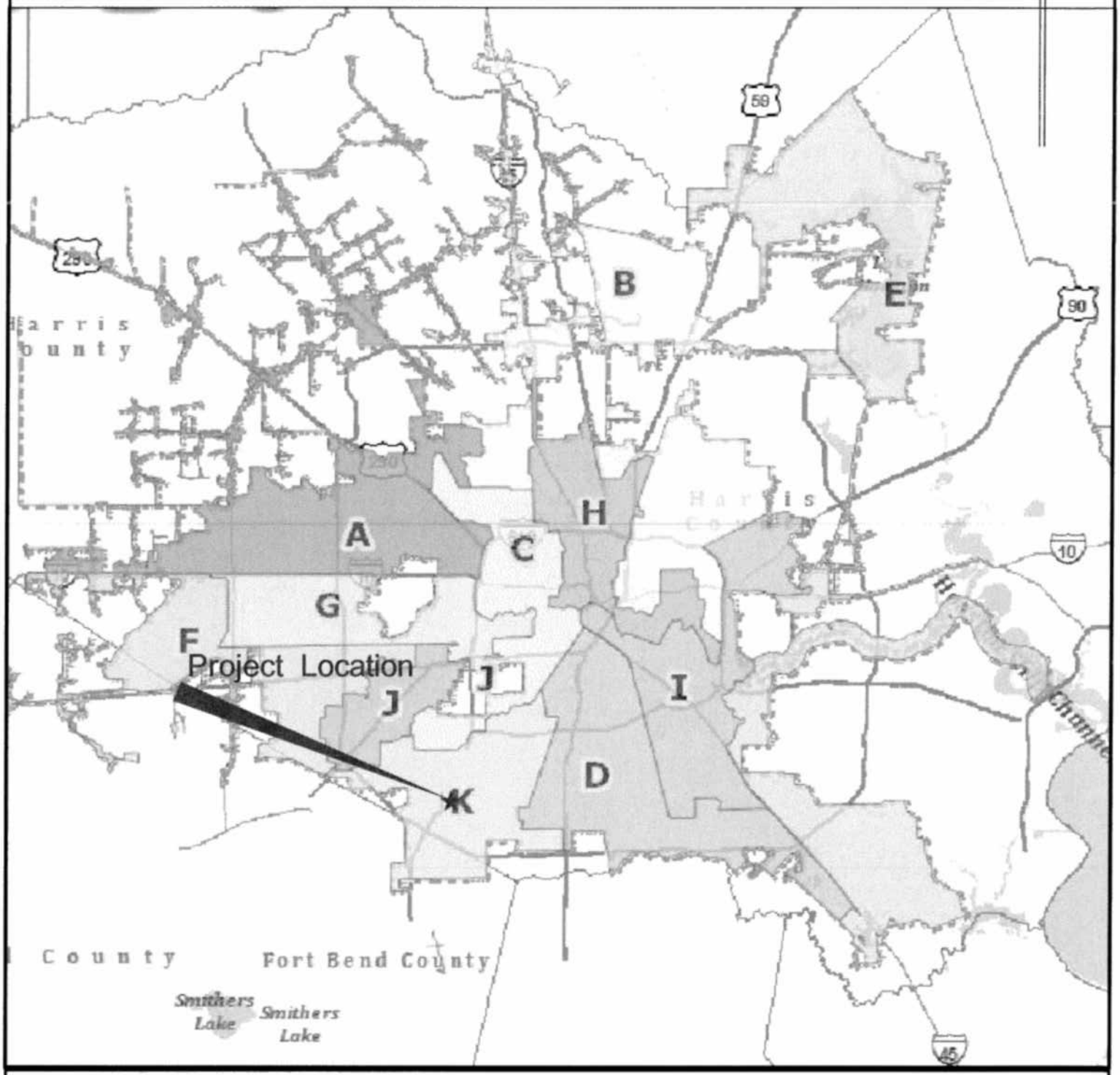
Townwood Park

3403 Simsbrook Dr

Houston, Tx 77045

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K" | **SITE MAP** | **KEYMAP No. 572P**

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



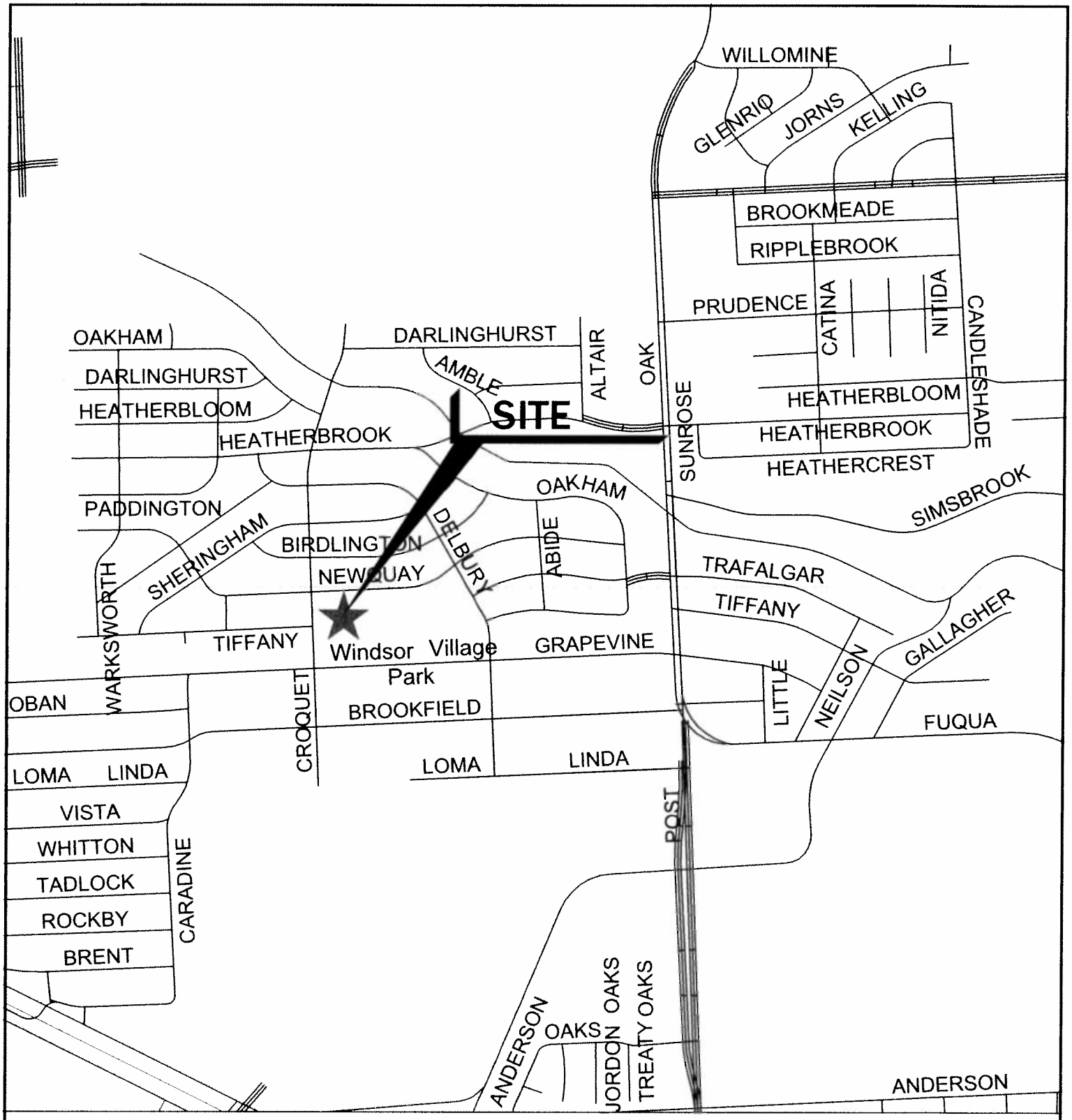
Windsor Village Park

1441 Croquet Ln
Houston, Tx 77085

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEYMAP No.571P



Windsor Village Park

1441 Croquet Ln

Houston, Tx 77085

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

SITE MAP

KEYMAP No. 571P

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District H
Item Creation Date: 9/16/2015

25GM313-DNB Enterprises - USTs Equipment Upgrade @ Fire Station 15

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $47,725.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **DNB ENTERPRISES, INC** for Underground Storage Tanks Equipment Upgrade at Fire Station No. 15; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for materials testing, project management and construction oversight and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to DNB Enterprises Inc., on the low bid amount of $39,750.00 to provide construction services for remediation and underground storage tanks (UST) equipment upgrade at Fire Station No. 15 for the Houston Fire Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 5306 North Main, Houston, Texas (Key Map 453-S)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of washing and cleaning out sludge in existing tanks; installing new risers, spill containment buckets on the fills and vapor, new drop tubes, new suction extractors, new vapor extractors, all new manholes; and resurfacing concrete over existing tanks to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations. The work also includes disposal of aqueous liquid, saw-cutting, demolition and removal of concrete paving over the USTs, and backfilling and compaction, waste classification, loading, hauling and proper disposal.
The contract duration for this project is 30 calendar days.

BIDS: The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws on June 5, 2015 and June 12, 2015. A pre-bid meeting was held on June 15, 2015, but no contractors attended. The following single bid was received on June 25, 2015:

Bidder		Bid Amount
1.	DNB Enterprises, Inc.	$39,750.00

Although it is a single bid, GSD has reviewed the price and confirmed that it is reasonable for the

work.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to DNB Enterprises Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of $4,000.00 for materials testing under the existing contract with Raba Kistner Consultants, Inc.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Amount of Funding:

$47,725.00 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Fire Station 15 - Maps	Backup Material
Fire Station 15 - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Fire Station 15 - Fair Campaign Form A	Backup Material
Fire Station 15 - Fair Campaign Form B	Backup Material
Fire Station 15 - Delinquent Tax Statement	Backup Material
Fire Station 15 - Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Fire Station 15 - Capital Improvement	Financial Information
Fire Station 15 - Fund Reservation	Financial Information

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract DNB Enterprises Inc. Underground Storage Tanks Equipment Upgrade at Fire Station No.15 WBS No. C-000185-0004-4	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix 8/25/15	**Council District affected:** H	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source of Funding: **$47,725.00** Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to DNB Enterprises Inc., on the low bid amount of $39,750.00 to provide construction services for remediation and underground storage tanks (UST) equipment upgrade at Fire Station No. 15 for the Houston Fire Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 5306 North Main, Houston, Texas (Key Map 453-S)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of washing and cleaning out sludge in existing tanks; installing new risers, spill containment buckets on the fills and vapor, new drop tubes, new suction extractors, new vapor extractors, all new manholes; and resurfacing concrete over existing tanks to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations. The work also includes disposal of aqueous liquid, saw-cutting, demolition and removal of concrete paving over the USTs, and backfilling and compaction, waste classification, loading, hauling and proper disposal.

The contract duration for this project is 30 calendar days.

BIDS: The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws on June 5, 2015 and June 12, 2015. A pre-bid meeting was held on June 15, 2015, but no contractors attended. The following single bid was received on June 25, 2015:

Bidder	**Bid Amount**
1. DNB Enterprises, Inc.	$39,750.00

Although it is a single bid, GSD has reviewed the price and confirmed that it is reasonable for the work.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25GM313

General Services Department:	**Fleet Management Department:**	**Houston Fire Department:**
Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director	Victor Ayres Director	Terry A. Garrison Chief

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to DNB Enterprises Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of $4,000.00 for materials testing under the existing contract with Raba Kistner Consultants, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

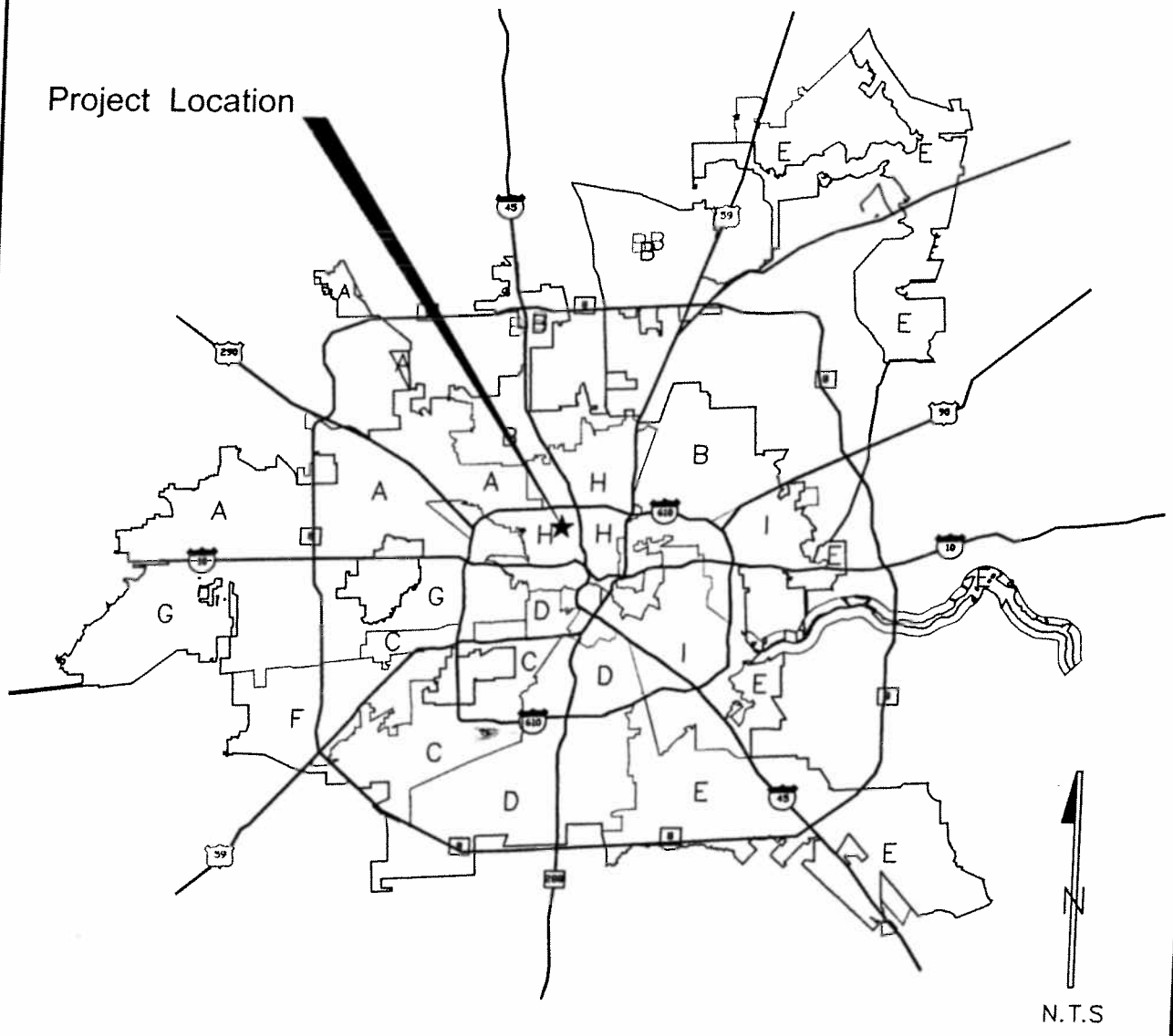
$	39,750.00	Construction Contract Services
$	3,975.00	10% Contingency
$	**43,725.00**	**Total Contract Services**
$	4,000.00	Materials Testing
$	**47,725.00**	**TOTAL FUNDING**

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

SM:HB:JLN:GM:gm

c: Marta Crinejo
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Carlecia Wright
Calvin R. Curtis
Gabriel Mussio
Felicia Williams
File

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



Underground Storage Tanks Equipment Upgrade:

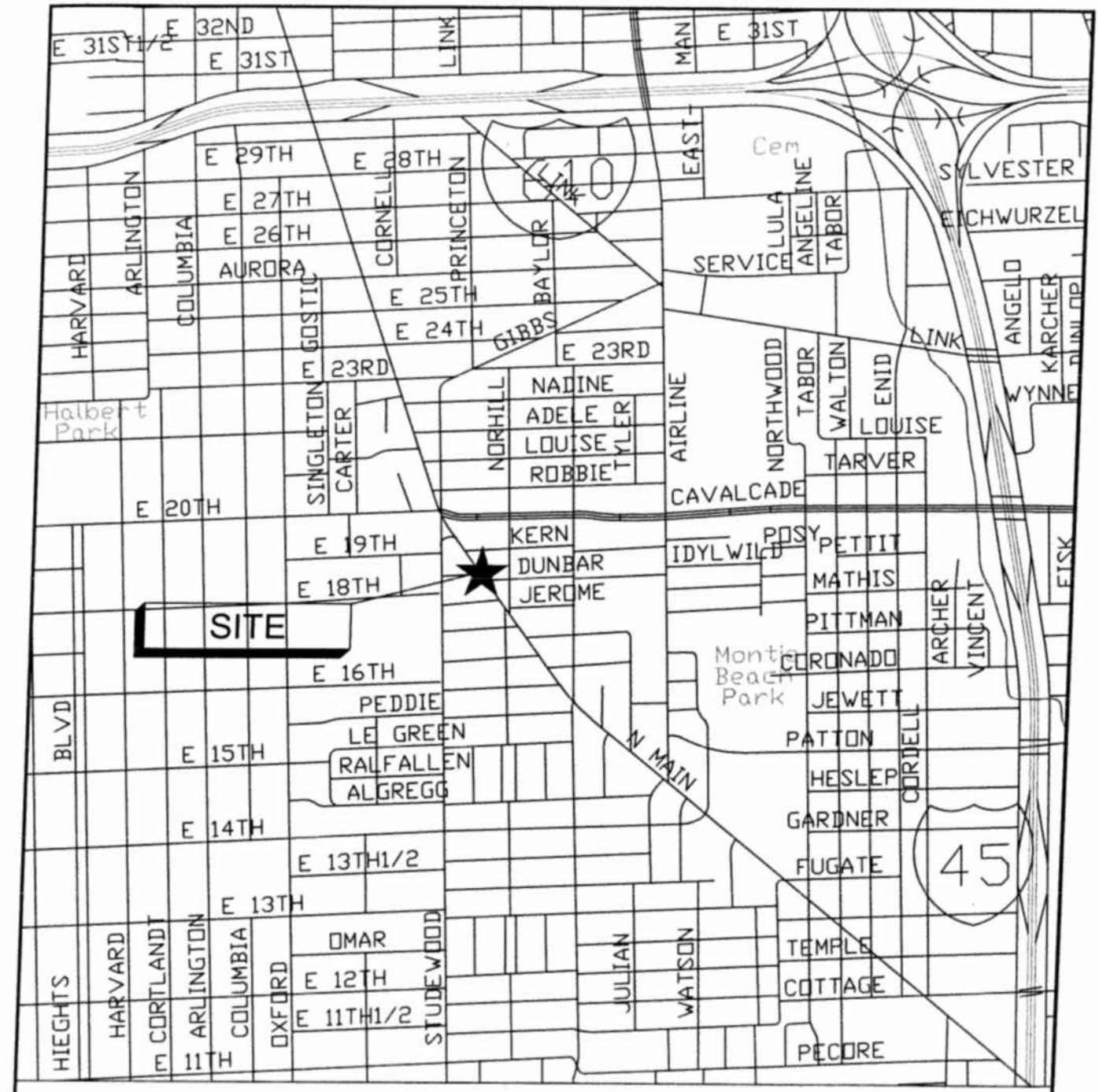
Fire Station 15

5306 N. Main

Houston, TX 77009

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEYMAP No. 453S



Underground Storage Tanks Equipment Upgrade:

Fire Station 15

5306 N. Main

Houston, TX 77009

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEYMAP No. 453S

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District B
Item Creation Date:

25RB178-Prop Purch or Condemnation - SW Corner I-45 @ Kuykendahl Rd - Owner: Har Har Bhole, LLC

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the North Houston Bike Project; authorizing the acquisition of Fee Simple Title in one parcel of land required for the project and situated in the B.B.B. & C.R.R Survey, Abstract No. 174, in Harris County, Texas, said parcel of land being located at the southwest corner of Kuykendahl Road and IH-45 in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of Fee Simple Title to the parcel of land required for the project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the acquisition by purchase or condemnation, for pubic convenience and necessity, of ±2 acres (±87,120 sq. ft.) of land located at the southwest corner of I-45 and Kuykendahl Road, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas
Owner: Har Har Bhole, LLC

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize an Ordinance for the acquisition by purchase or condemnation, for pubic convenience and necessity, of ±2 acres (±87,120 sq. ft.) of land, being Reserve F1-A of the Northborough Survey, located at the southwest corner of I-45 and Kuykendahl Road, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston is in the process of acquiring certain properties to be used for the public purpose of creating a recreational facility to accommodate a public Bike Park including a BMX race track, as part of the North Houston Bike Project. The Bike Park will consist of a BMX Race Track, bike trails, Tot Bike Park, wheelchair course, event space, bowls for biker freestyle tricks and community center.

The City desires to acquire ±2 acres (±87,120 sq. ft.) of land to provide additional public parking for the BMX Race Track which is needed in support of the public Bike Park. The City has identified a tract of land located at the southwest corner of I-45 and Kuykendahl Road, for this purpose, which is owned by Har Har Bhole, LLC. The City has offered to purchase the tract from the owner for a purchase price of $609,791.00, which represents the appraised value, but the owner is unwilling to sell the land.

Pursuant to the Fiscal Year 2014-2018 CIP Budget for TIRZ No. 11 (Greater Greenspoint Zone) adopted by Council on October 16, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2013-0924, TIRZ No. 11 will reimburse the City for all costs related to this purchase.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize the acquisition of ±2 acres (±87,120 sq. ft.), being Reserve F1-A of the Northborough Survey, located at the southwest corner of I-45 and Kuykendahl Road, by purchase or condemnation for public convenience and necessity, including authorization of payment for costs of land purchase/condemnation, appraisal fee, title research and policy fees, recording fees, and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle the purchase or condemnation for public convenience and necessity. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase, or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings.

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
25RB178-Prop Purch or Condemnation - SW Corner I-45 @ Kuykendahl Rd - Owner: Har Har Bhole, LLC RCA	Signed Cover sheet
25RB178-Prop Purch or Condemnation - SW Corner I-45 @ Kuykendahl Rd - Owner: Har Har Bhole, LLC MYR Sign-Off	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the acquisition by purchase or condemnation, for pubic convenience and necessity, of ±2 acres (±87,120 sq. ft.) of land located at the southwest corner of I-45 and Kuykendahl Road, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas **Owner:** Har Har Bhole, LLC		**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item**
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix 9-10-15	**Council District affected:** B		
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**		

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize an Ordinance for the acquisition by purchase or condemnation, for pubic convenience and necessity, of ±2 acres (±87,120 sq. ft.) of land, being Reserve F1-A of the Northborough Survey, located at the southwest corner of I-45 and Kuykendahl Road, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston is in the process of acquiring certain properties to be used for the public purpose of creating a recreational facility to accommodate a public Bike Park including a BMX race track, as part of the North Houston Bike Project. The Bike Park will consist of a BMX Race Track, bike trails, Tot Bike Park, wheelchair course, event space, bowls for biker freestyle tricks and community center.

The City desires to acquire ±2 acres (±87,120 sq. ft.) of land to provide additional public parking for the BMX Race Track which is needed in support of the public Bike Park. The City has identified a tract of land located at the southwest corner of I-45 and Kuykendahl Road, for this purpose, which is owned by Har Har Bhole, LLC. Pursuant to the Fiscal Year 2014-2018 CIP Budget for TIRZ No. 11 (Greater Greenspoint Zone) adopted by Council on October 16, 2013 by Ordinance No. 2013-0924, TIRZ No. 11 will reimburse the City for all costs related to the land purchase or condemnation.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize the acquisition of ±2 acres (±87,120 sq. ft.), being Reserve F1-A of the Northborough Survey, located at the southwest corner of I-45 and Kuykendahl Road, by purchase or condemnation for public convenience and necessity, including authorization of payment for costs of land purchase/condemnation, appraisal fee, title research and policy fees, recording fees, and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle the purchase or condemnation for public convenience and necessity. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase, or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. If the property is acquired by purchase, Council will be requested to appropriate funds for the acquisition under a separate Council action.

SM:JLN:HB:RB:ac
xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 25 RB 178

General Services Department:		**Mayor's Office:**
Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director		Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer

F &A 011.A Rev. 3/940

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District B
Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

20JDF03 Recommendation that an ordinance for the EASEMENT ACQUISITION FOR WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN DODSON AREA PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation, WBS S-000035-0205-2-01

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Water Line Replacement in Dodson Area Project; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple title interest in or easement to one parcel of land required for the project and situated in the W. P. Mays Survey, Abstract No. 576, in Harris County, Texas, said parcel of land being out of property located along the south line of Parker Road at its intersection with Royal Oaks Drive in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of Fee Simple Title Interest in or easement to the one parcel of land required for the project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the EASEMENT ACQUISITION FOR WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN DODSON AREA PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation, WBS S-000035-0205-2-01.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the EASEMENT ACQUISITION FOR WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN DODSON AREA PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The EASEMENT ACQUISITION FOR WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN DODSON AREA PROJECT is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program, which is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City. This project requires the construction of a new 6-inch water line spanning approximately 521 linear feet on property located at the southwest corner of Parker Road and Homestead Road. The project will increase circulation, availability of water, improve customer service, water quality, system reliability and assure compliance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) rules.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance

expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceed the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the EASEMENT ACQUISITION FOR WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN DODSON AREA PROJECT.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2013-0537, dated 06/05/2013

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2013-537)

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Phone: (832) 395-3130
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate
Planning and Development Services Division

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
PCA Ordinance 2013-0537	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Exhibit	Backup Material

To: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the EASEMENT ACQUISITION FOR WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN DODSON AREA PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. WBS S-000035-0205-2-01	**Page** **1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): **Department of Public Works and Engineering**	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** B Key Map 454D	
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins NPC Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate Planning and Development Services Division	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ordinance 2013-537, passed June 5, 2013	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
An ordinance for the EASEMENT ACQUISITION FOR WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN DODSON AREA PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2013-537) M.P. 8/28/2015

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The EASEMENT ACQUISITION FOR WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN DODSON AREA PROJECT is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program, which is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City. This project requires the construction of a new 6-inch water line spanning approximately 521 linear feet on property located at the southwest corner of Parker Road and Homestead Road. The project will increase circulation, availability of water, improve customer service, water quality, system reliability and assure compliance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) rules.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceed the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the EASEMENT ACQUISITION FOR WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN DODSON AREA PROJECT.

DAR:NPC:JF

cc: Marta Crinejo

LTS No. 14589 **CUIC #20JDF03**

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
	Yvonne Flores for 9/15 Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

LOCATION MAP

Description: Easement Acquistion For Water Line Replacement In Dodson Area
WBS# S-000035-0205-2-01; Council District B; Key Map 454D

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION: The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 9/21/2015

20IPB264 Addition of 13.577 acres of land to Porter Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 295-T Montgomery County)

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 13.577 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 13.577 acres of land to Porter Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 295-T Montgomery County).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Porter Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 13.577 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of North Park Drive, Adams Street, Loop 494, and Woodridge Parkway. The district desires to add 13.577 acres, thus yielding a total of 3,961.2899 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, Porter Municipal Utility District Sewage Treatment Plant. The other district served by this plant is Woodridge Municipal Utility District. The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is San Jacinto River which flows into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by Porter Special Utility District. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 13.577 acres of land to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

Amount of Funding:
None Required

Contact Information:
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Map 1	Backup Material
Maps 2	Backup Material
Consent Application	Backup Material
Petition for Consent 1	Backup Material
Petition for Consent 2	Backup Material
Petition for Consent 3	Backup Material
20IPB264 Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 13.577 acres of land to Porter Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 295-T Montgomery County)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: "ETJ"	
For additional information contact: Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 13.577 acres of land to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Porter Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 13.577 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of North Park Drive, Adams Street, Loop 494, and Woodridge Parkway. The district desires to add 13.577 acres, thus yielding a total of 3,961.2899 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, Porter Municipal Utility District Sewage Treatment Plant. The other district served by this plant is Woodridge Municipal Utility District. The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is San Jacinto River which flows into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by Porter Special Utility District. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

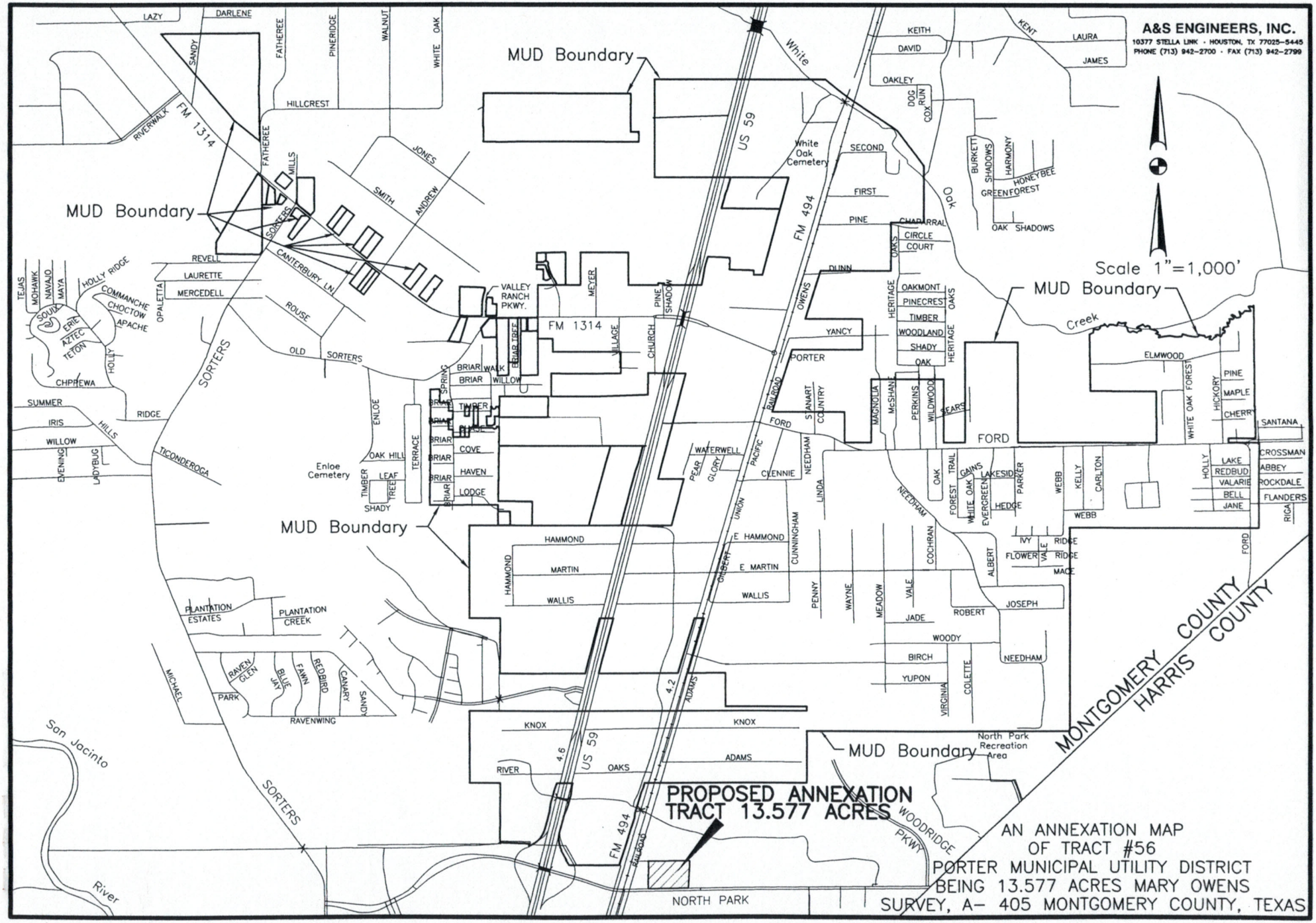
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

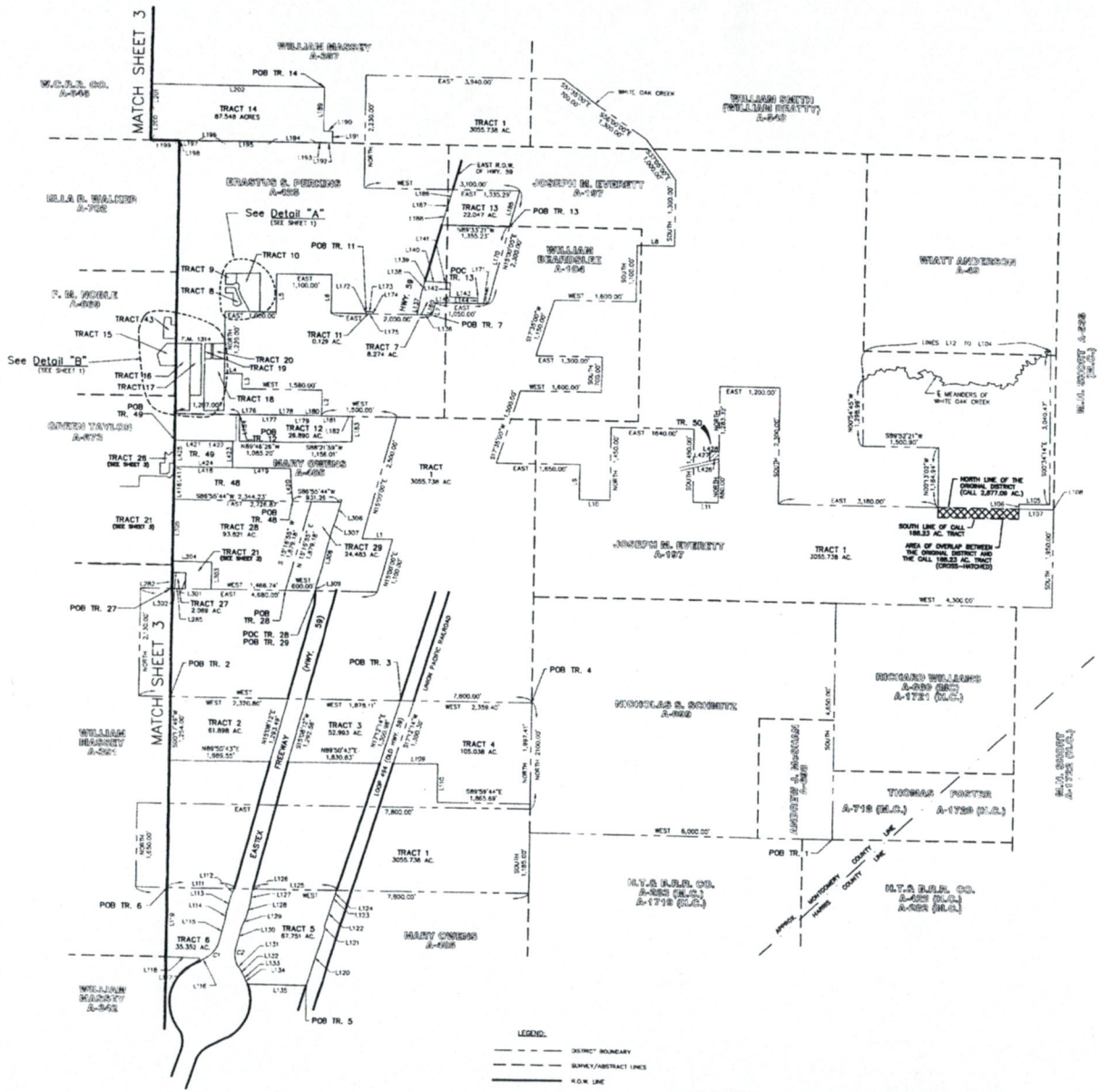
Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Bill Zrioka
Gary Dzierlenga
Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 14708 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC: 20IPB264

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division


A&S ENGINEERS, INC.
10377 STELLA LINK · HOUSTON, TX 77025-5445
PHONE (713) 942-2700 · FAX (713) 942-2799
Scale 1"=1,000'
MUD Boundary
PROPOSED ANNEXATION
TRACT 13.577 ACRES
AN ANNEXATION MAP
OF TRACT #56
PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
BEING 13.577 ACRES MARY OWENS
SURVEY, A- 405 MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
MONTGOMERY COUNTY
HARRIS COUNTY
FM 1314
FM 494
US 59
SORTERS
FORD
NEEDHAM
WEBB
JOSEPH
ROBERT
WOODY
BIRCH
YUPON
JADE
ELMWOOD
PORTER
NORTH PARK
North Park Recreation Area
WOODRIDGE PKWY
San Jacinto River
Creek
White Oak Cemetery
Enloe Cemetery
VALLEY RANCH PKWY.
CANTERBURY LN
RIVERWALK
HILLCREST
OAK SHADOWS
PLANTATION ESTATES
PLANTATION CREEK
RAVENWING
RAVEN GLEN
BLUE JAY
FAWN
REDBIRD
CANARY
SANDY
MICHAEL
PARK
KNOX
ADAMS
OAKS
RIVER
HAMMOND
E. HAMMOND
MARTIN
E. MARTIN
WALLIS
CUNNINGHAM
COCHRAN
ALBERT
VIRGINIA
COLETTE
PENNY
WAYNE
MEADOW
VALE
LINDA
UNION
GILBERT
PACIFIC
GLORY
PEAR
WATERWELL
CLENNIE
OAKMONT
PINECREST
TIMBER
WOODLAND
SHADY
OAK
HERITAGE
OAKS
OWENS
DUNN
YANCY
SECOND
FIRST
PINE
CHAPARRAL
CIRCLE
COURT
KEITH
DAVID
OAKLEY
DOG RUN
COX
KENT
LAURA
JAMES
BURKETT
SHADOWS
HARMONY
HONEY BEE
GREEN FOREST
OAK
WHITE OAK FOREST
HICKORY
MAPLE
CHERRY
SANTANA
CROSSMAN
ABBEY
ROCKDALE
FLANDERS
RIGA
LAKE
REDBUD
VALARIE
BELL
JANE
HOLLY
IVY
RIDGE
FLOWER
VALE
MACE
KELLY
CARLTON
PARKER
LAKESIDE
GAINS
TRAIL
FOREST
EVERGREEN
HEDGE
MAGNOLIA
McSHANE
PERKINS
WILDWOOD
YEARS
STANART
COUNTRY
RAILROAD
BRIAR
WALK
WILLOW
TIMBER
COVE
HAVEN
LODGE
SPRING
BRIAR TREE
VILLAGE
CHURCH
PINE SHADOW
MEYER
ENLOE
OAK HILL
TERRACE
LEAF
TREE
SHADY
REVELL
LAURETTE
MERCEDELL
ROUSE
OLD SORTERS
OPALETTA
HOLLY RIDGE
TEJAS
MOHAWK
NAVAJO
MAYA
SQUIA
ERIE
AZTEC
TETON
COMMANCHE
CHOCTOW
APACHE
CHIPPEWA
HOPI
SUMMER
IRIS
WILLOW
EVENING
LADYBUG
HILLS
RIDGE
TICONDEROGA
SANDY
DARLENE
LAZY
FATHEREE
PINERIDGE
WALNUT
WHITE OAK
MILLS
JONES
SMITH
ANDREW
4.2
4.6



CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHD BEARING	CHD DISTANCE
C1	45°04'42"	523.07'	411.52'	S37°50'00"W	401.06'
C2	44°58'44"	524.40'	411.67'	S07°04'22"E	401.18'

LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	WEST	600.00'
L2	NORTH	300.00'
L3	NORTH	300.00'
L4	WEST	300.00'
L5	NORTH	750.00'
L6	SOUTH	750.00'
L7	N15°00'00"E	290.00'
L8	WEST	300.00'
L9	SOUTH	290.00'
L10	EAST	300.00'
L11	EAST	300.00'
L12	N85°14'29"W	53.46'
L13	N78°31'31"W	82.00'
L14	S81°36'04"W	114.30'
L15	N44°23'56"W	28.83'
L16	N01°05'48"E	29.05'
L17	N11°32'38"E	29.05'
L18	S46°30'03"E	56.49'
L19	S44°29'57"W	69.85'
L20	N34°56'01"E	87.00'
L21	N38°18'21"E	86.00'
L22	N38°18'21"E	94.11'
L23	N21°35'31"E	88.32'
L24	N01°05'48"E	102.91'
L25	N01°05'48"E	53.00'
L26	S11°49'14"E	52.00'
L27	S11°49'14"E	79.20'
L28	S01°05'48"W	53.64'
L29	N81°49'14"W	53.64'
L30	N81°49'14"W	53.64'
L31	S64°49'14"E	53.64'
L32	N81°49'14"W	53.64'
L33	N81°49'14"W	53.64'
L34	N73°49'14"W	154.80'
L35	N81°10'46"E	124.41'
L36	S73°49'14"E	156.80'
L37	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L38	N73°49'14"W	156.80'
L39	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L40	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L41	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L42	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L43	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L44	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L45	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L46	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L47	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L48	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L49	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L50	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L51	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L52	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L53	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L54	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L55	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L56	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L57	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L58	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L59	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L60	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L61	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L62	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L63	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L64	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L65	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L66	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L67	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L68	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L69	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L70	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L71	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L72	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L73	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L74	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L75	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L76	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L77	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L78	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L79	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L80	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L81	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L82	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L83	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L84	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L85	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L86	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L87	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L88	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L89	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L90	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L91	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L92	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L93	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L94	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L95	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L96	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L97	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L98	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L99	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L100	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L101	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L102	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L103	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L104	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L105	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L106	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L107	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L108	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L109	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L110	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L111	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L112	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L113	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L114	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L115	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L116	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L117	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L118	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L119	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L120	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L121	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L122	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L123	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L124	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L125	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L126	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L127	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L128	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L129	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L130	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L131	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L132	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L133	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L134	S81°10'46"W	124.41'
L135	S81°10'46"W	124.41'

LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L151	S86°36'29"W	115.19'
L152	N81°19'13"W	290.88'
L153	N89°13'13"W	274.48'
L154	N01°40'13"W	60.00'
L155	N89°13'13"W	208.48'
L156	S89°21'47"W	135.80'
L157	N89°13'13"W	153.54'
L158	N89°13'13"W	111.60'
L159	N89°13'13"W	1,339.86'
L160	N13°00'00"E	1,339.86'
L161	EAST	1,339.86'
L162	EAST	300.00'
L163	NORTH	300.00'
L164	S89°21'47"W	142.01'
L165	S89°21'47"W	39.48'
L166	S89°21'47"W	39.8'
L167	N89°21'47"E	647.47'
L168	N89°21'47"E	334.32'
L169	N89°21'47"E	334.32'
L170	S89°21'47"W	1,339.86'
L171	EAST	1,339.86'
L172	NORTH	300.00'
L173	S89°21'47"W	142.01'
L174	S89°21'47"W	39.48'
L175	S89°21'47"W	39.8'
L176	N89°21'47"E	647.47'
L177	N89°21'47"E	334.32'
L178	N89°21'47"E	334.32'
L179	S89°21'47"W	1,339.86'
L180	EAST	1,339.86'
L181	NORTH	300.00'
L182	S89°21'47"W	142.01'
L183	S89°21'47"W	39.48'
L184	S89°21'47"W	39.8'
L185	N89°21'47"E	647.47'
L186	N89°21'47"E	334.32'
L187	N89°21'47"E	334.32'
L188	S89°21'47"W	1,339.86'
L189	EAST	1,339.86'
L190	NORTH	300.00'
L191	S89°21'47"W	142.01'
L192	S89°21'47"W	39.48'
L193	S89°21'47"W	39.8'
L194	N89°21'47"E	647.47'
L195	N89°21'47"E	334.32'
L196	N89°21'47"E	334.32'
L197	S89°21'47"W	1,339.86'
L198	EAST	1,339.86'
L199	S89°21'47"W	142.01'
L200	S89°21'47"W	39.48'
L201	S89°21'47"W	39.8'
L202	N89°21'47"E	647.47'
L203	N89°21'47"E	334.32'
L204	N89°21'47"E	334.32'
L205	S89°21'47"W	1,339.86'
L206	S01°05'48"W	1,339.86'

REVISED BOUNDARY MAP OF
PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
BEING 3,947.7129 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF THE
WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-387,
JOSEPH M. EVERETT SURVEY, A-197,
ERASTUS S. PERKINS SURVEY, A-425,
F.M. NOBLE SURVEY, A-669,
GREEN TAYLOR SURVEY, A-673,
WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-391,
WYATT ANDERSON SURVEY, A-62,
WILLIAM BEARDSLEE SURVEY, A-104,
NICHOLAS S. SCHMITZ SURVEY, A-699,
ANDREW J. McSHAN SURVEY, A-698,
WILLIAM SMITH (WILLIAM BEATTY) SURVEY, A-540,
ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-701,
ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-702,
AND MARY OWENS SURVEY, A-405
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

ARBORLEAF ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. HAS PREPARED THIS DOCUMENT BY MODIFYING THE PREVIOUS DISTRICT MAP WHICH WAS MADE BY THE PREVIOUS SURVEYOR

Arborleaf Engineering & Surveying, Inc.
1002 Village Square Drive, Suite B
Tomball, Texas 77375
PHONE (281) 655-0834 • FAX (281) 655-0469
TBPLS# 7705 TBPLS# 100543-03

PREPARED: April 20, 2015 SHEET 2 OF 3 SCALE: 1"= 1000'

A&S ENGINEERS, INC.
10377 STELLA LINK • HOUSTON, TX 77025-5445
PHONE (713) 942-2700 • FAX (713) 942-2760

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS IS A COMPLETE AND ACCURATE MAP SHOWING THE CURRENT BOUNDARIES OF SAID DISTRICT.

R. WAYNE CURRY
PRESIDENT

PEGGY L. WETHERBEE
VICE PRESIDENT, TREASURER AND INVESTMENT OFFICER

URSEL D. MIKEL
SECRETARY

VAL R. BANKSTON, III
DIRECTOR

Absent
MARY E. HERRIN
DIRECTOR

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED R. WAYNE CURRY, PEGGY L. WETHERBEE, URSEL D. MIKEL, ~~MARY E. HERRIN~~, AND VAL RAY BANKSTONE, III, DIRECTORS OF PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS AND OFFICERS WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME AS THE ACT AND DEED OF SAID DISTRICT, FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN, AND IN THE CAPACITIES THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN, UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THIS OFFICE THIS,
THE 18th DAY OF August 2015.

CATHY BATE
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS

CATHY BATE
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS
COMM. EXP. 10-23-2019

THE UNDERSIGNED DOES HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP CORRECTLY IDENTIFIES THE CURRENT BOUNDARIES OF THE PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT. THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER RULE 22 TAC §663.21, DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY, EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND INTEREST IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.

DATED THIS 20th DAY OF APRIL, 2015.

WALTER E. SMITH, PE, RPLS
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NUMBER 1982

STATE OF TEXAS
WALTER E. SMITH
1982
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

THIS MAP WAS COMPILED FROM SURVEYS BY OTHERS AND PLATS FILED IN THE COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS. TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THIS MAP ACCURATELY REFLECTS THE CURRENT BOUNDARIES OF THE PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT.

DATED THIS 20th DAY OF APRIL, 2014.

GERALD L. GEHMAN, P.E.
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
TEXAS LICENSE NUMBER 85650

STATE OF TEXAS
GERALD L. GEHMAN
85650
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

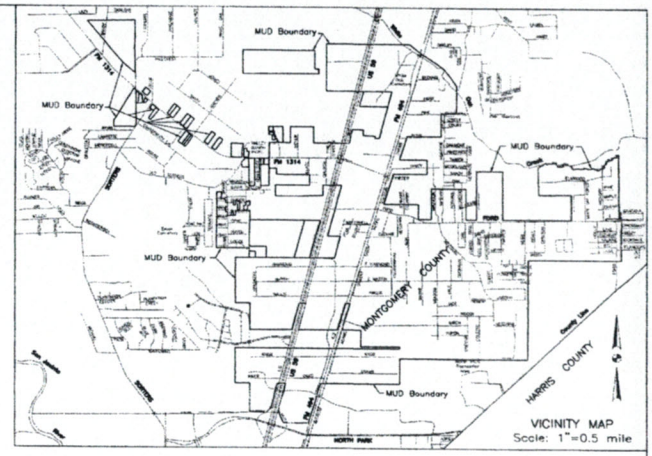
TRACT NO.	ACREAGE CALC.	(*CALL)	RECORDED IN M.C.C.F. NO.	DATE
TRACT 1**	3055.738	(3054.98)	8255074	12/6/82
TRACT 2	61.898		UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
TRACT 3	52.993		-	-
TRACT 4	105.038	(105.116)	-	-
TRACT 5	67.751	(67.710)	-	-
TRACT 6	35.352	(35.328)	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN
TRACT 7	8.274		9400357	12/21/93
TRACT 8	1.154		9651441	6/24/96
TRACT 9	1.021		9651441	6/24/96
TRACT 10	6.312		9651441	6/24/96
TRACT 11	0.129		9782704	12/16/97
TRACT 12	25.890		9909S750	10/19/99
TRACT 13	22.047		2001-109060	11/20/01
TRACT 14	87.548		2001-115336	12/27/01
TRACT 15	2.736		2006-106559	8/29/06
TRACT 16	8.478		-	-
TRACT 17	5.097		-	-
TRACT 18	9.450		-	-
TRACT 19	0.869		-	-
TRACT 20	1.588		-	-
TRACT 21	70.550		-	-
TRACT 22	5.239		-	-
TRACT 23	0.494		-	-
TRACT 24	0.494		-	-
TRACT 25	0.987		-	-
TRACT 26	1.720		-	-
TRACT 27	2.069		-	-
TRACT 28	93.821	(93.829)	-	-
TRACT 29	24.483		2006-106559	8/29/06
TRACT 30	0.622	(0.678)	2007-101130	7/17/07
TRACT 31	2.046	(2.401)	-	-
TRACT 32	2.869		2007-101130	7/17/07
TRACT 33	2.874		-	-
TRACT 34	1.637		2007-101130	7/17/07
TRACT 35	1.460	(1.500)	-	-
TRACT 36	2.868		-	-
TRACT 37	1.835		-	-
TRACT 38	2.803		-	-
TRACT 39	2.919		-	-
TRACT 40	26.840		2007-101130	7/17/07
TRACT 41	1.109		2008-056039	5/20/08
TRACT 42	2.856		-	-
TRACT 43	1.559		2008-056039	5/20/08
TRACT 45	67.954		2009-075300	8/18/09
TRACT 46	2.2463	(2.2464)	2011-035911	5/06/11
TRACT 47	7.9326		2011-076484	8/29/11
TRACT 48	34.310		2013-007495	01/24/13
TRACT 49	13.835		2013-007495	01/24/13
TRACT 50	NOT USED		NOT USED	NOT USED
TRACT 51	2.324		2013-127547	11/26/13
TRACT 52	NOT USED		NOT USED	NOT USED
TRACT 53	1.464		2013-136144	12/23/13
TRACT 54	0.9462		2014-077894	08/11/14
TRACT 55	1.7556			
TOTAL	3,947.7129			

TRACT 44 (NOT USED)

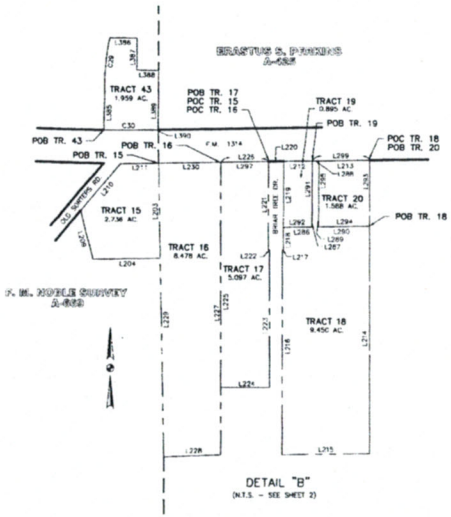
* This is the acreage listed in the recorded document.

** Tract 1 includes: 1) the Original District (called 2887.09 acres) created in M.C.C.F. No. 7840107 (9/21/78), re-filed in M.C.C.F. No. 7842699 (10/5/78), and; 2) called 188.230 acres, described in M.C.C.F. No. 8045041 (12/17/80), re-filed in M.C.C.F. No. 8255074 (12/6/82). The Original District and the 188.230 acre tract overlap by approximately 19.5 acres.

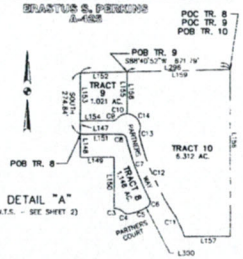
*** These annexations have been formally approved by the Porter MUD board, but are currently awaiting recordation with the county clerk.



VICINITY MAP
Scale: 1"=0.5 mile



DETAIL "B"
(N.T.S. - SEE SHEET 2)



DETAIL "A"
(N.T.S. - SEE SHEET 2)

CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHD BEARING	CHD DISTANCE
C3	43°09'46"	60.00'	45.20'	S86°25'07"E	44.14'
C4	56°53'32"	25.00'	24.82'	S75°16'39"E	23.82'
C5	19°16'15"	270.00'	90.81'	N86°36'08"E	90.38'
C6	87°28'05"	25.00'	38.17'	N13°15'58"E	34.57'
C7	13°50'17"	1220.00'	294.85'	N23°32'56"W	293.94'
C8	73°23'12"	25.00'	32.01'	N53°18'54"W	29.87'
C9	49°40'47"	25.00'	21.68'	N85°09'36"E	21.01'
C10	49°40'47"	60.00'	52.02'	N85°09'36"E	50.41'
C11	13°44'36"	760.00'	182.30'	N26°07'40"W	181.86'
C12	15°06'16"	1160.00'	306.48'	N25°25'52"W	305.59'
C13	33°17'46"	25.00'	27.38'	N07°47'10"E	27.04'
C14	123°26'04"	60.00'	129.26'	N28°16'58"W	105.67'
C25	11°49'34"	950.00'	196.08'	N08°57'19"E	195.73'
C30	01°12'08"	11,587.16'	238.63'	N89°59'52"W	238.63'

LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L46	NORTH	435.31'
L47	S00°E	60.00'
L48	S00°E	153.80'
L49	EAST	151.73'
L50	S00°E	332.27'
L51	WEST	166.22'
L52	S89°40'52"W	205.98'
L53	S00°E	214.84'
L54	EAST	145.13'
L55	NORTH	189.67'
L56	S00°04'13"E	364.06'
L57	NORTH	204.15'
L58	NORTH	186.67'
L59	N88°46'52"E	461.81'
L203	S00°09'11"W	406.50'
L204	S89°04'41"W	308.11'
L205	S01°08'04"E	605.10'
L206	S89°51'56"W	23.42'
L207	S01°08'04"E	655.15'
L208	S89°24'41"W	665.18'
L209	S14°10'43"W	195.77'
L210	N40°19'17"W	283.17'
L211	N89°35'19"E	155.84'
L212	N89°26'59"E	130.00'
L213	N89°01'08"E	230.28'
L214	NORTH	1,068.76'
L215	S89°01'56"W	184.12'
L216	S00°08'04"E	303.07'
L217	N89°08'04"E	913.48'
L218	N89°08'04"E	5.00'
L219	N00°01'56"W	130.01'
L220	N89°08'04"E	295.09'
L221	S89°51'56"E	75.00'
L222	S00°08'04"E	430.00'
L223	S89°08'04"W	5.00'
L224	S89°08'04"W	815.13'
L225	S89°08'04"W	295.09'
L226	S00°08'04"E	1,016.97'
L227	S89°51'56"E	25.00'
L228	S89°08'04"W	1,316.18'
L229	S89°08'04"W	1,316.18'
L230	N89°14'03"E	292.25'
L285	N89°01'08"E	330.28'
L287	N00°08'04"E	330.20'
L288	N89°08'04"E	30.01'
L289	S00°08'04"E	330.13'
L290	N89°02'43"E	22.06'
L291	S89°08'04"W	700.00'
L292	S89°07'15"W	139.00'
L293	SOUTH	330.13'
L294	S89°07'15"W	21.06'
L295	N00°08'04"W	330.07'
L296	S89°40'52"W	481.81'
L297	N89°08'04"E	625.00'
L298	S89°08'04"W	292.22'
L300	S27°09'05"E	3.46'
L301	N01°12'08"E	211.14'
L302	S89°14'03"E	133.55'
L303	S00°45'57"E	45.51'
L304	S89°14'03"E	99.01'
L305	S00°45'57"E	255.89'
L306	S89°08'04"W	5.81'

LEGEND:
- DISTRICT BOUNDARY
- SURVEY/ABSTRACT LINES
- R.O.W. LINE

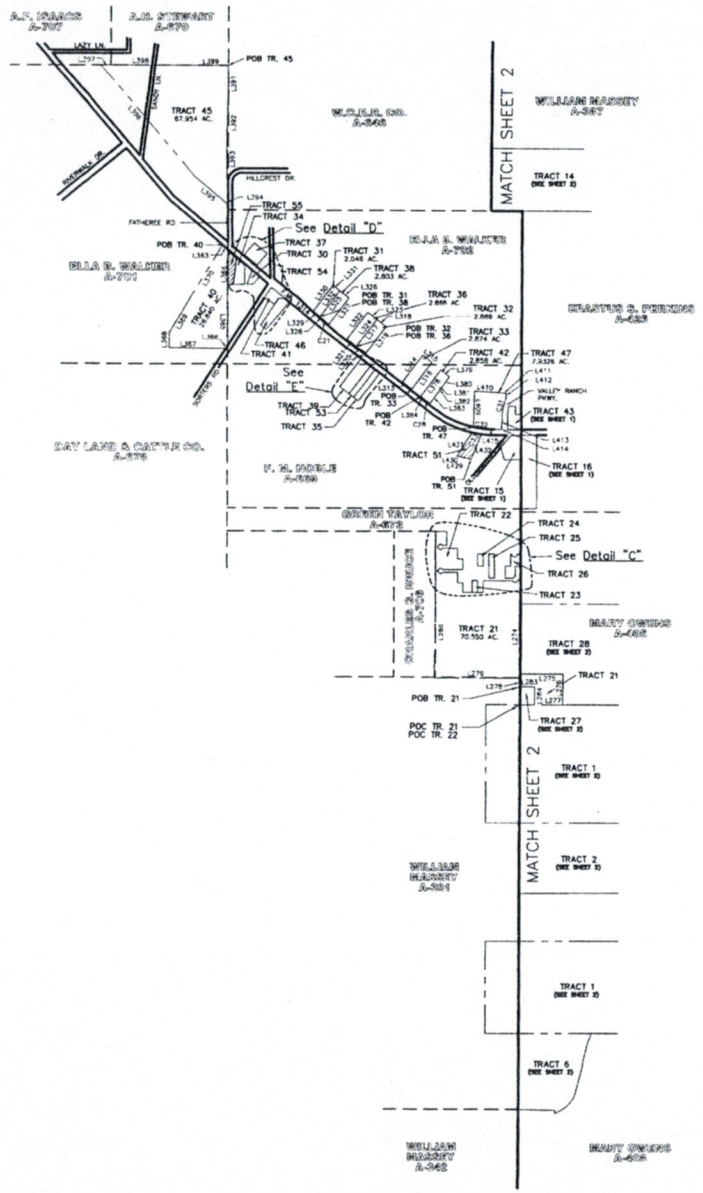
ARBORLEAF ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. HAS PREPARED THIS DOCUMENT BY MODIFYING THE PREVIOUS DISTRICT MAP WHICH WAS MADE BY THE ENGINEER/SURVEYOR

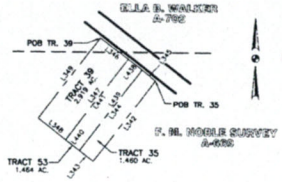
Arborleaf Engineering & Surveying, Inc.
1022 Village Square Drive, Suite B
Tomball, Texas 77375
PHONE (281) 655-0634 • FAX (281) 655-0469
TBPE# 7705 TBPLS# 100543-00

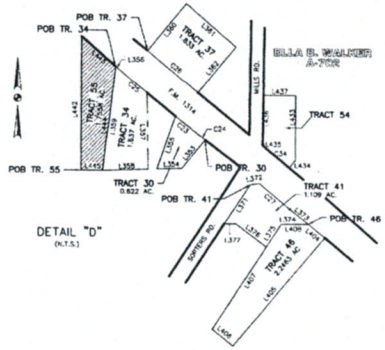
REVISED BOUNDARY MAP OF
PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
BEING 3,947.7129 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF THE
WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-387,
JOSEPH M. EVERETT SURVEY, A-197,
ERASTUS S. PERKINS SURVEY, A-425,
F.M. NOBLE SURVEY, A-669,
GREEN TAYLOR SURVEY, A-673,
WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-391,
WYATT ANDERSON SURVEY, A-48,
WILLIAM BEARDSLEE SURVEY, A-104,
NICHOLAS S. SCHMITZ SURVEY, A-699,
ANDREW J. McSHAN SURVEY, A-698,
WILLIAM SMITH (WILLIAM BEATTY) SURVEY, A-540,
ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-701,
ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-702,
AND MARY OWENS SURVEY, A-405
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

PREPARED: April 20, 2015 SHEET 1 OF 3 SCALE: N/A

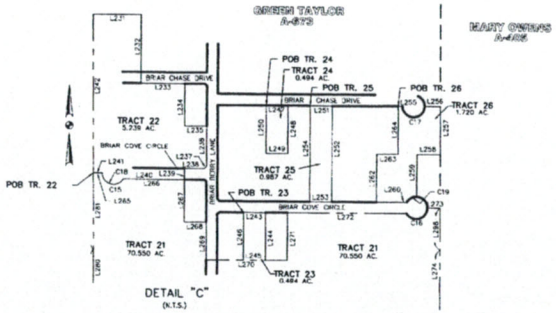
A&S ENGINEERS, INC.
10277 STELLA LINK - HOUSTON, TX 77025-5445
PHONE (713) 942-2700 • FAX (713) 942-2790







CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	C>D BEARING	CHD DISTANCE
C15	149°39'18"	50.00'	130.90'	S74°53'43"E	95.06'
C16	149°39'16"	50.00'	130.90'	N75°06'17"E	96.59'
C17	180°00'00"	50.00'	157.08'	N89°53'43"E	100.00'
C18	149°39'15"	50.00'	130.90'	N74°53'43"W	96.59'
C19	60°00'00"	30.00'	52.36'	S60°06'17"W	50.00'
C21	00°51'22"	10,525.14'	157.26'	N49°45'47"W	157.26'
C23	00°46'45"	11,531.16'	156.82'	S52°16'32"E	156.82'
C24	00°04'19"	11,387.16'	14.11'	S52°37'47"E	14.11'
C25	00°54'32"	11,531.16'	182.64'	S50°36'27"E	182.63'
C26	01°29'05"	11,387.16'	295.07'	S51°12'14"W	295.07'
C27	00°54'28"	11,387.16'	180.39'	S52°40'23"E	180.39'
C28	04°36'41"	1,837.86'	158.61'	N54°18'31"W	158.57'
C31	19°30'59"	1,050.00'	357.55'	S08°12'15"W	355.83'
C32	07°31'20"	1,837.85'	244.49'	N58°23'11"W	244.31'
C33	05°09'09"	1,981.86'	178.22'	S62°02'06"E	178.15'
C34	00°46'32"	11,531.16'	135.94'	N53°03'53"W	135.94'

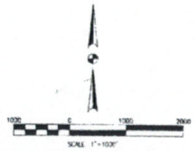


LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L301	S37°37'43"W	24.86'
L302	S39°08'13"W	304.85'
L303	S39°08'13"W	304.85'
L304	S39°08'13"W	190.00'
L305	S39°08'13"W	190.00'
L306	S39°08'13"W	190.00'
L307	S39°08'13"W	14.14'
L308	N89°53'43"E	99.00'
L309	S00°06'17"E	30.00'
L310	N89°53'43"E	377.00'
L311	N89°53'43"E	43.00'
L312	S00°06'17"E	70.00'
L313	S89°53'43"W	100.00'
L314	S00°06'17"E	210.00'
L315	N89°53'43"E	215.00'
L316	N00°06'17"W	215.00'
L317	S89°53'43"W	215.00'
L318	S00°06'17"E	215.00'
L319	N89°53'43"E	100.00'
L320	N00°06'17"W	215.00'
L321	S89°53'43"W	100.00'
L322	S89°53'43"W	377.00'
L323	S00°06'17"E	30.00'
L324	N89°53'43"E	43.00'
L325	N89°53'43"E	100.00'
L326	N00°06'17"W	130.00'
L327	S89°53'43"W	43.00'
L328	S89°53'43"W	15.85'
L329	S89°53'43"E	71.48'
L330	S00°06'17"E	215.00'
L331	N89°53'43"E	100.00'
L332	N89°53'43"E	100.12'
L333	S00°06'17"E	215.00'
L334	N89°53'43"E	196.70'
L335	N00°06'17"W	215.00'
L336	S89°53'43"W	196.70'
L337	N00°06'17"W	215.00'
L338	S89°53'43"W	100.00'
L339	S89°53'43"W	377.00'
L340	N00°06'17"W	30.00'
L341	N89°53'43"E	180.00'
L342	N00°06'17"W	1,507.20'
L343	N00°47'59"W	1,965.40'
L344	N00°11'17"W	180.00'
L345	S89°48'43"E	141.37'
L346	NORTH	320.00'
L347	S00°06'17"E	181.83'
L348	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L349	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L350	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L351	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L352	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L353	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L354	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L355	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L356	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L357	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L358	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L359	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L360	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L361	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L362	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L363	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L364	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L365	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L366	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L367	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L368	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L369	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L370	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L371	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L372	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L373	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L374	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L375	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L376	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L377	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L378	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L379	S56°26'00"W	208.31'

LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L380	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L381	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L382	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L383	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L384	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L385	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L386	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L387	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L388	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L389	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L390	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L391	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L392	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L393	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L394	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L395	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L396	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L397	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L398	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L399	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L400	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L401	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L402	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L403	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L404	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L405	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L406	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L407	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L408	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L409	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L410	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L411	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L412	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L413	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L414	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L415	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L416	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L417	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L418	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L419	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L420	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L421	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L422	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L423	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L424	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L425	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L426	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L427	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L428	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L429	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L430	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L431	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L432	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L433	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L434	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L435	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L436	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L437	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L438	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L439	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L440	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L441	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L442	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L443	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L444	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L445	S33°34'00"E	208.31'

LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L301	S37°37'43"W	24.86'
L302	N89°20'18"W	39.40'
L303	S39°08'13"W	304.85'
L304	S39°08'13"W	190.00'
L305	S39°08'13"W	190.00'
L306	S00°06'17"E	30.00'
L307	S39°08'13"W	14.14'
L308	N89°53'43"E	99.00'
L309	S00°06'17"E	30.00'
L310	N89°53'43"E	377.00'
L311	N89°53'43"E	43.00'
L312	S00°06'17"E	70.00'
L313	S89°53'43"W	100.00'
L314	S00°06'17"E	210.00'
L315	N89°53'43"E	215.00'
L316	N00°06'17"W	215.00'
L317	S89°53'43"W	215.00'
L318	S00°06'17"E	215.00'
L319	N89°53'43"E	100.00'
L320	N00°06'17"W	215.00'
L321	S89°53'43"W	100.00'
L322	S89°53'43"W	377.00'
L323	S00°06'17"E	30.00'
L324	N89°53'43"E	43.00'
L325	N89°53'43"E	100.00'
L326	N00°06'17"W	130.00'
L327	S89°53'43"W	43.00'
L328	S89°53'43"W	15.85'
L329	S89°53'43"E	71.48'
L330	S00°06'17"E	215.00'
L331	N89°53'43"E	100.00'
L332	N89°53'43"E	100.12'
L333	S00°06'17"E	215.00'
L334	N89°53'43"E	196.70'
L335	N00°06'17"W	215.00'
L336	S89°53'43"W	196.70'
L337	N00°06'17"W	215.00'
L338	S89°53'43"W	100.00'
L339	S89°53'43"W	377.00'
L340	N00°06'17"W	30.00'
L341	N89°53'43"E	180.00'
L342	N00°06'17"W	1,507.20'
L343	N00°47'59"W	1,965.40'
L344	N00°11'17"W	180.00'
L345	S89°48'43"E	141.37'
L346	NORTH	320.00'
L347	S00°06'17"E	181.83'
L348	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L349	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L350	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L351	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L352	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L353	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L354	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L355	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L356	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L357	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L358	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L359	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L360	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L361	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L362	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L363	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L364	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L365	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L366	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L367	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L368	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L369	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L370	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L371	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L372	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L373	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L374	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L375	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L376	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L377	N33°34'00"W	208.31'
L378	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L379	S56°26'00"W	208.31'

LINE	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L380	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L381	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L382	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L383	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L384	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L385	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L386	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L387	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L388	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L389	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L390	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L391	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L392	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L393	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L394	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L395	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L396	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L397	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L398	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L399	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L400	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L401	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L402	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L403	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L404	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L405	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L406	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L407	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L408	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L409	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L410	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L411	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L412	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L413	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L414	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L415	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L416	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L417	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L418	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L419	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L420	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L421	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L422	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L423	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L424	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L425	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L426	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L427	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L428	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L429	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L430	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L431	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L432	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L433	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L434	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L435	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L436	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L437	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L438	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L439	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L440	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L441	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L442	S56°26'00"W	208.31'
L443	S33°34'00"E	208.31'
L444	N56°26'00"E	208.31'
L445	S33°34'00"E	208.31'



LEGEND:

- DISTRICT BOUNDARY
- SURVEY/ABSTRACT LINES
- R.O.W. LINE

REVISED BOUNDARY MAP OF
PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
BEING 3,947.7129 ACRES OF LAND
OUT OF THE
WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-387,
JOSEPH M. EVERETT SURVEY, A-197,
ERASTUS S. PERKINS SURVEY, A-425,
F.M. NOBLE SURVEY, A-669,
GREEN TAYLOR SURVEY, A-673,
WILLIAM MASSEY SURVEY, A-391,
WATT ANDERSON SURVEY, A-49,
WILLIAM BEARDSLEE SURVEY, A-104,
NICHOLAS S. SCHMITZ SURVEY, A-699,
ANDREW J. McSHAN SURVEY, A-698,
WILLIAM SMITH (WILLIAM BEATTY) SURVEY, A-540,
ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-701,
ELLA B. WALKER SURVEY, A-702,
AND MARY OWENS SURVEY, A-405
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

ARBORLEAF ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC. HAS PREPARED THIS DOCUMENT BY MODIFYING THE PREVIOUS DISTRICT MAP WHICH WAS MADE BY THE PREVIOUS SURVEYOR

Arborleaf Engineering & Surveying, Inc.
1007 Village Square Drive, Suite B
Kemah, Texas 77565
PHONE (281) 655-0634 • FAX (281) 655-0469
TBPE # 7701 TBPLS# 100543-00

PREPARED: April 20, 2015 SHEET 3 OF 3 SCALE: 1" = 1000'

A&S ENGINEERS, INC.
10377 STELLA LINK • HOUSTON, TX 77025-5445
PHONE (713) 942-7701 • FAX (713) 942-2799

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 9/22/2015

20IPB266 Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.7053 acres of land to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 67 (Key Map No. 251-G)

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 6.7053 acres of land into **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 67**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.7053 acres of land to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 67 (Key Map No. 251-G).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 6.7053 acres of land to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 67 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 67 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 6.7053 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Woodlands Parkway, Gosling Road, Lake Woodlands Drive, and Grogan's Mill Road. The district desires to add 6.7053 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,722.7123 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant Nos. 1, 2, and 3. The other districts served by these plants are The Woodlands Municipal Utility District No. 2, Montgomery County Municipal Utility District Nos. 6, 7, 36, 39, 40, 46, 47, 60, The Woodlands Metro Center MUD and Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District Number 386. The nearest major drainage facility for Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 67 is Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
Consent Application	Backup Material
Petition for Consent 1	Backup Material
Petition for Consent 2	Backup Material
Petition for Consent 3	Backup Material
20IPB266 Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.7053 acres of land to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 67 (Key Map No. 251-G)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: "ETJ"	
For additional information contact: Carol Haddock Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 6.7053 acres of land to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 67 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 67 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 6.7053 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Woodlands Parkway, Gosling Road, Lake Woodlands Drive, and Grogan's Mill Road. The district desires to add 6.7053 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,722.7123 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant Nos. 1, 2, and 3. The other districts served by these plants are The Woodlands Municipal Utility District No. 2, Montgomery County Municipal Utility District Nos. 6, 7, 36, 39, 40, 46, 47, 60, The Woodlands Metro Center MUD and Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District Number 386. The nearest major drainage facility for Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 67 is Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

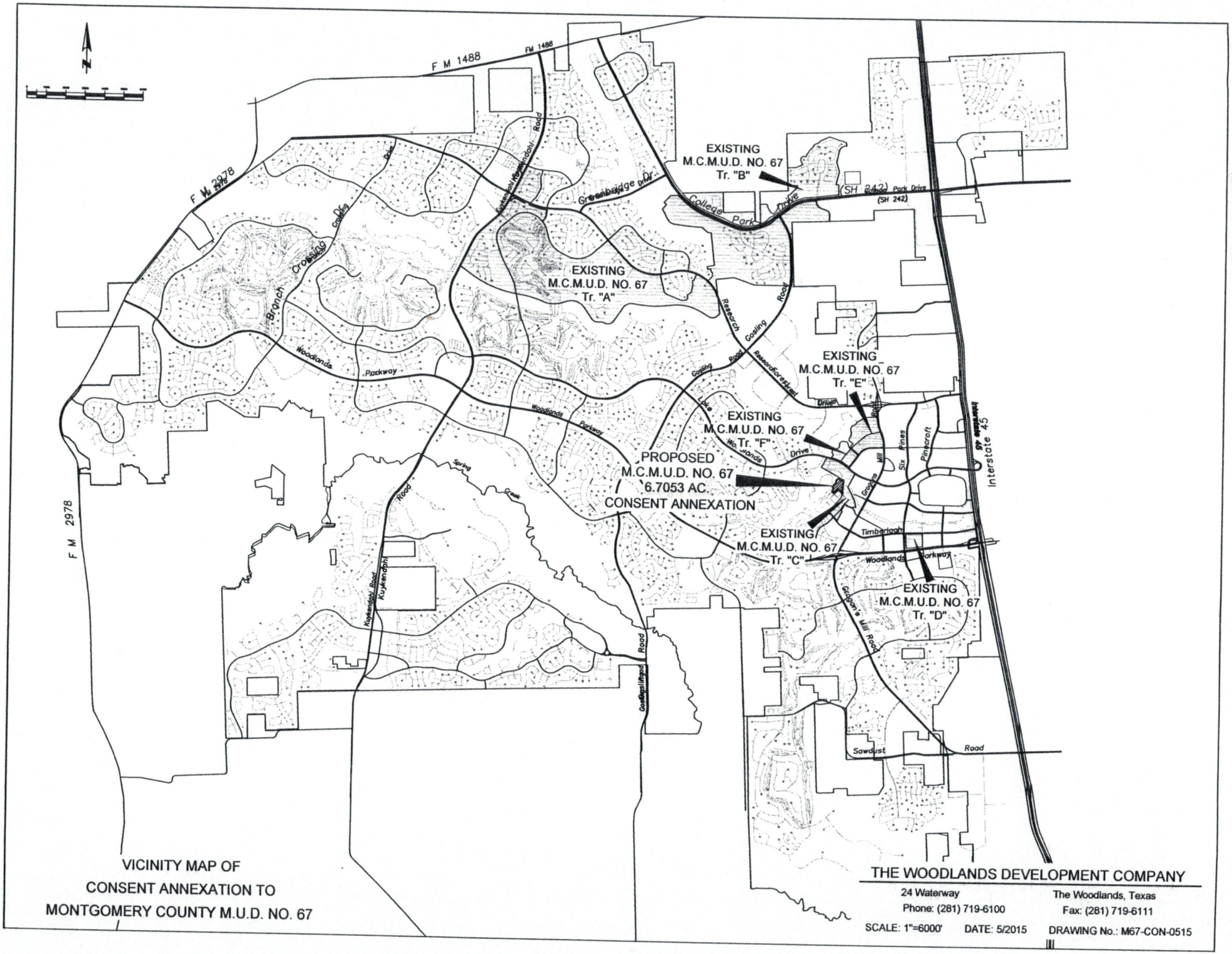
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Bill Zrioka
Gary Dzierlenga
Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS#14718 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC:20IPB266

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division



VICINITY MAP OF
CONSENT ANNEXATION TO
MONTGOMERY COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 67

THE WOODLANDS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
24 Waterway The Woodlands, Texas
Phone: (281) 719-6100 Fax: (281) 719-6111

SCALE: 1"=6000' DATE: 5/2015 DRAWING No.: M67-CON-0515

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District K
Item Creation Date: 9/21/2015

20IPB239 Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12.

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 12 - DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12..

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Request the City Council authorize the execution of a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement (the "Agreement") between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12 (the "District"). The District consists of 239.067 acres of land located in the vicinity of Holmes Road, West Bellfort Boulevard, Old South Main, and Buffalo Speedway and is entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Houston. Development of the District will require storm drainage and water and wastewater service, including collection, distribution, treatment and water supply facilities.

The Agreement establishes the terms and conditions which govern services provided and payments to be made by the parties. The District will construct improvements in accordance with City standards and specifications and the District will convey all facilities to the City as they are constructed.

In addition to acquiring the infrastructure of the District, the City will collect taxes and water and wastewater revenues from residents of the District on the same basis as all other City customers. Projected build out of the District will result in an estimated 5,000 connections to the Combined Utility System to serve the property within the District at full development, which the City will endeavor to provide.

_____
Dale R. Rudick, P.E. Director
Department of Public Works & Engineering

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council District affected:
Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	"K"

For additional information contact:	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2686	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Request the City Council authorize the execution of a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement (the "Agreement") between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12 (the "District"). The District consists of 239.067 acres of land located in the vicinity of Holmes Road, West Bellfort Boulevard, Old South Main, and Buffalo Speedway and is entirely within the corporate limits of the City of Houston. Development of the District will require storm drainage and water and wastewater service, including collection, distribution, treatment and water supply facilities.

The Agreement establishes the terms and conditions which govern services provided and payments to be made by the parties. The District will construct improvements in accordance with City standards and specifications and the District will convey all facilities to the City as they are constructed.

In addition to acquiring the infrastructure of the District, the City will collect taxes and water and wastewater revenues from residents of the District on the same basis as all other City customers. Projected build out of the District will result in an estimated 5,000 connections to the Combined Utility System to serve the property within the District at full development, which the City will endeavor to provide.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Tim Lincoln, P.E.
Susan Bandy
Rebekah Daniel
Mitchell Ramon, P.E.

LTS# 14698 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC: 20IPB239

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District K
Item Creation Date: 9/22/2015

20UPA28 A Cooperative Development Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12 for the construction of the Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer from Buffalo Speedway to Knight Road (WBS No. R-000800-134-3, N-000590-0001-3)

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Cooperative Development Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 12** - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: A Cooperative Development Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12 for the construction of the Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer from Buffalo Speedway to Knight Road (WBS No. R-000800-134-3, N-000590-0001-3).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving the Cooperative Development Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 12 for the construction of the Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer from Buffalo Speedway to Knight Road.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Under this agreement, the City will share costs for design and construction of 6,690 feet of 48-inch wastewater main and 2,260 feet of 42-inch wastewater main to serve approximately 1,302 acres as part of the Paving Widening of Holmes Road for that portion from Buffalo Speedway to Kirby and then continue with the wastewater main along Holmes Road from Kirby to Knight Road. The estimated $12.6 million construction cost will be provided by shared bond issuance from the City of Houston Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Enterprise Fund) and the Harris County Improvement District 12 in accordance with this Cooperative Development Agreement, the Economic Development Agreement, and an agreement with Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 24. The City of Houston will proceed to construct the project upon payment of the District's bond issuance proceeds. A true-up will be held upon completion.

The City of Houston entered into a design contract for this main on June 18, 2014 under Ordinance 2014-621.

Of the total design and construction, the District's share will be approximately $7.8 million and the City of Houston will pay the remainder.

Request approval of the ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute the agreement.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2012-1048, dated 12/12/2012
Ordinance 2014-0690, dated 07/09/2014
Ordinance 2014-0621, dated 06/18/2014

Amount of Funding:

No Funds Required

Contact Information:

Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE
832-395-2705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2012-1048	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2014-0690	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2014-0621	Backup Material
Cooperative Agreement 1	Backup Material
Cooperative Agreement 2	Backup Material
Cooperative Agreement 3	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: A Cooperative Development Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12 for the construction of the Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer from Buffalo Speedway to Knight Road (WBS No. R-000800-134-3, N-000590-0001-3)	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	**Council District affected:** K Ams	
For additional information contact: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE 832-395-2705	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance 2012-1048 dated December 12, 2012; 2014-690 dated July 9, 2014 Ordinance 2014-621 dated June 18, 2014	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Adopt an ordinance approving the Cooperative Development Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 12 for the construction of the Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer from Buffalo Speedway to Knight Road

Amount and Source of Funding:

No Funds Required

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Under this agreement, the City will share costs for design and construction of 6,690 feet of 48-inch wastewater main and 2,260 feet of 42-inch wastewater main to serve approximately 1,302 acres as part of the Paving Widening of Holmes Road for that portion from Buffalo Speedway to Kirby and then continue with the wastewater main along Holmes Road from Kirby to Knight Road. The estimated $12.6 million construction cost will be provided by shared bond issuance from the City of Houston Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (Enterprise Fund) and the Harris County Improvement District 12 in accordance with this Cooperative Development Agreement, the Economic Development Agreement, and an agreement with Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 24. The City of Houston will proceed to construct the project upon payment of the District's bond issuance proceeds. A true-up will be held upon completion.

The City of Houston entered into a design contract for this main on June 18, 2014 under Ordinance 2014-621.

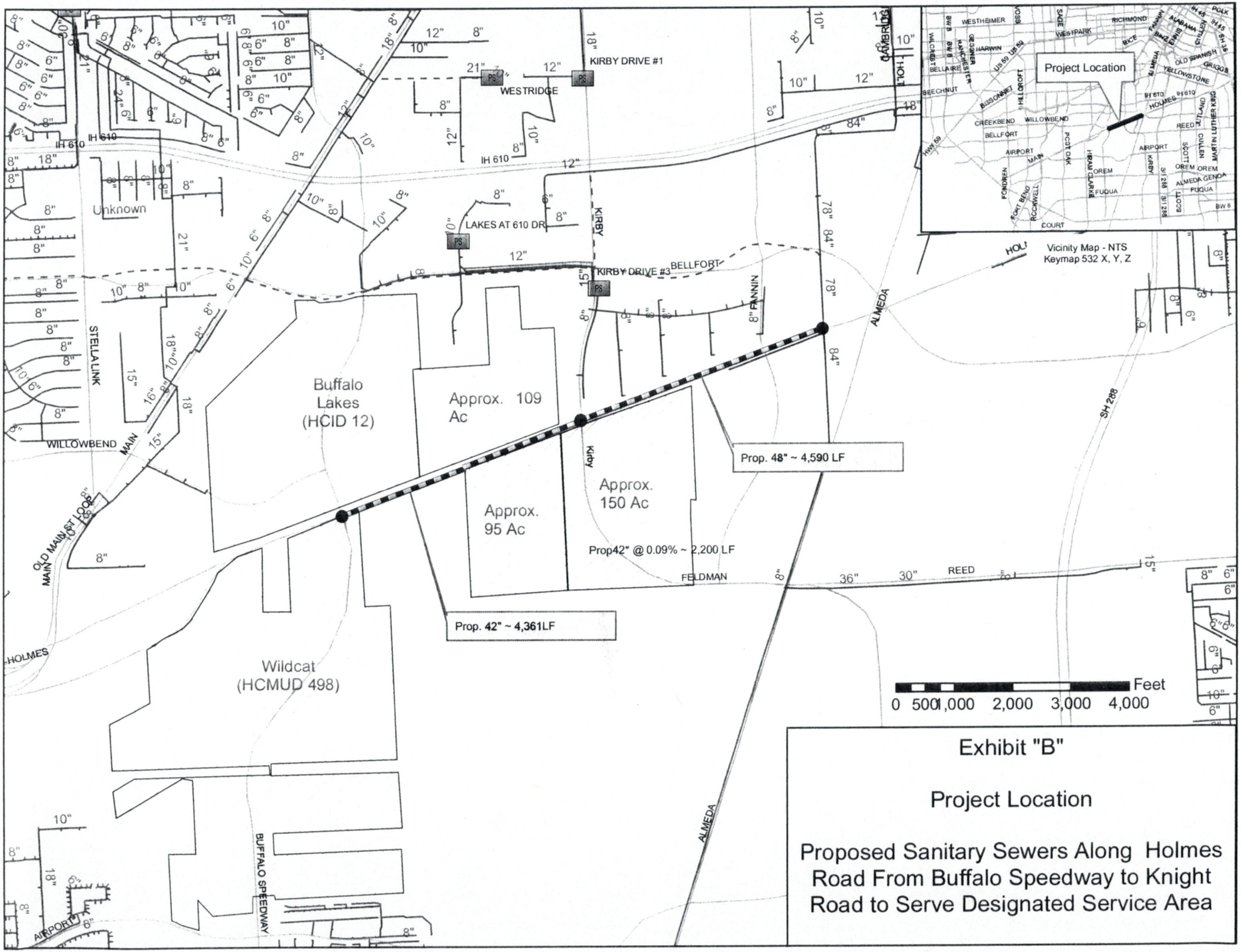
Of the total design and construction, the District's share will be approximately $7.8 million and the City of Houston will pay the remainder.

Request approval of the ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute the agreement.

cc: Marta Crinejo

LTS 1811 **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** **20UPA28**

Other Authorization	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE **Deputy Director** **Public Utilities**	**Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE** **Deputy Director** **Planning and Development Services**	**Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.** **Deputy Director** **Engineering and Construction Division**


Project Location
Vicinity Map - NTS
Keymap 532 X, Y, Z
Buffalo Lakes (HCID 12)
Approx. 109 Ac
Approx. 95 Ac
Approx. 150 Ac
Wildcat (HCMUD 498)
Prop. 48" ~ 4,590 LF
Prop42" @ 0.09% ~ 2,200 LF
Prop. 42" ~ 4,361LF
KIRBY DRIVE #1
WESTRIDGE
LAKES AT 610 DR
KIRBY DRIVE #3
BELLFORT
IH 610
ALMEDA
KIRBY
FANNIN
STELLA LINK
WILLOWBEND
MAIN
OLD MAIN ST HOU
HOLMES
FELDMAN
REED
SH 288
BUFFALO SPEEDWAY
AIRPORT
Unknown
0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet
Exhibit "B"
Project Location
Proposed Sanitary Sewers Along Holmes Road From Buffalo Speedway to Knight Road to Serve Designated Service Area

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 9/22/2015

20IPB238 Treated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 422

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Treated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 422**

Background:

SUBJECT: Treated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 422.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The Treated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 422 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

As allowed by Chapter 47 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 422 (the District) has requested to enter into a Treated Water Supply Contract with the City of Houston. The initial minimum monthly contract amount is 247,500 gallons of water per month and is expected to increase to approximately 825,000 gallons of water per month. The district cost shared in the design and construction of a water transmission line from which it will receive water. This contract charges rates for treated water as specified in the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Section 47-61(f). The base rate is currently $2.842 per thousand gallons and the District will also pay impact fees.

The contract has been designed to address water shortages, encourage water supply management, and provide flexibility to better respond to development demands and drought conditions. The District will be required to meet all regulatory requirements.

The District will also construct a metering station and a water tank to provide storage and an air gap to protect the City of Houston water system.

The City of Houston Infrastructure Planning Branch has evaluated the request and found that the water supply and delivery system is adequate to provide the requested quantities.

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Treated Water Supply Contract	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Treated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 422	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council District affected:
Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	"ETJ" VRD
For additional information contact: Carol Haddock Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The Treated Water Supply Contract between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 422 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

As allowed by Chapter 47 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 422 (the District) has requested to enter into a Treated Water Supply Contract with the City of Houston. The initial minimum monthly contract amount is 247,500 gallons of water per month and is expected to increase to approximately 825,000 gallons of water per month. The district cost shared in the design and construction of a water transmission line from which it will receive water. This contract charges rates for treated water as specified in the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Section 47-61(f). The base rate is currently $2.842 per thousand gallons and the District will also pay impact fees.

The contract has been designed to address water shortages, encourage water supply management, and provide flexibility to better respond to development demands and drought conditions. The District will be required to meet all regulatory requirements.

The District will also construct a metering station and a water tank to provide storage and an air gap to protect the City of Houston water system.

The City of Houston Infrastructure Planning Branch has evaluated the request and found that the water supply and delivery system is adequate to provide the requested quantities.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Tim Lincoln, P.E.
Susan Bandy

LTS# 14477 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC: 20IPB238

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District B
Item Creation Date: 9/16/2015

20TAA145 Add'l Approp ILA Harris County for
Reconstruction of Aldine-Westfield Road from 1000 feet
south of Beltway 8 to Simmans Road

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $60,943.53 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the Interlocal Agreement between the City and **HARRIS COUNTY** for the Reconstruction of Aldine-Westfield Road from 1000 feet south of Beltway 8 to Simmans Road (as approved by Ordinance No. 2002-0481) - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for Reconstruction of Aldine-Westfield Road from 1000 feet south of Beltway 8 to Simmans Road. WBS N-000776-0001-7, S-000521-00E6-7, R-000521-00E6-7.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Interlocal Agreement.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Harris County, in cooperation with the City of Houston via an Interlocal Agreement, reconstructed Aldine-Westfield Road from 1000 feet south of Beltway 8 to Simmans Road.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of the replacement of an existing 2-lane asphalt roadway with open ditches with a 4-lane concrete roadway with curbs, storm sewers, sidewalks and underground conduits for street lighting. The agreement provided the terms and conditions of the cost participation for the reconstruction of this section of the project within the City of Houston limits. Harris County will be responsible for the roadway elements.

LOCATION: This project is located along Aldine-Westfield Road from 1,000 feet south of Beltway 8 to Simmans Road. The project is located in Key Map Grids 373-M, R & V.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: City Council approved the Interlocal Agreement on June 5, 2002 under Ordinance No. 2002-0481 allowing Harris County to reconstruct the segment of Aldine-Westfield. The City of Houston agreed to pay the costs of designing and construction of sidewalks, wheel chair ramps, electrical conduits and conduit boxes for street lighting and waterline adjustments for the City section which is between Aldine Meadows to the south and the south right-of-way line of Greens Road to the north. The City of Houston agreed to pay $38,157.00 for the costs of designing the City improvements and the actual construction costs

of the City improvements plus 2.4% of such construction costs as compensation for contract and construction phase engineering.

The estimated construction cost was $265,843.00. The total appropriated amount was $313,120.00 with $279,850.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437 and $33,270.00 from the Water and Sanitary Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755. After construction was completed, Harris County sent the City of Houston an invoice in the amount of $96,200.33 for the final construction costs. However, it included a breakdown of costs of $1,986.80 for Street and Bridge items and $94,213.53 for Water and Sewer items. Therefore, it is necessary to adjust the previously approved amounts by appropriating an additional $60,943.53 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. The previous amount appropriated for Street and Bridge items was adequate to cover construction costs of the Street and Bridge items.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds in the amount of $60,943.53.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2002-0481, dated 06/05/2002

Amount of Funding:

$60,943.53 -Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)
Previous (original) appropriation of $33,270.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755 and $279,850.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
SAP	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2002-0481	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Agreement Part 1	Backup Material
Agreement Part 2	Backup Material
Harris County Documents Part 1	Backup Material
Harris County Documents Part 2	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for Reconstruction of Aldine-Westfield Road from 1000 feet south of Beltway 8 to Simmans Road. WBS N-000776-0001-7, S-000521-00E6-7, R-000521-00E6-7	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item** #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:**
Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	B

For additional information contact:	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**
For Ebi Nassi 8/28/15 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM **Phone:** (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Ordinance No.: 2002-0481 Dated: June 5, 2002

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Interlocal Agreement.

Amount and Source of Funding: $60,943.53 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Previous (original) appropriation of $33,270.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755 and $279,850.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437.

M.P. 8/31/2015

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Harris County, in cooperation with the City of Houston via an Interlocal Agreement, reconstructed Aldine-Westfield Road from 1000 feet south of Beltway 8 to Simmans Road.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of the replacement of an existing 2-lane asphalt roadway with open ditches with a 4-lane concrete roadway with curbs, storm sewers, sidewalks and underground conduits for street lighting. The agreement provided the terms and conditions of the cost participation for the reconstruction of this section of the project within the City of Houston limits. Harris County will be responsible for the roadway elements.

LOCATION: This project is located along Aldine-Westfield Road from 1,000 feet south of Beltway 8 to Simmans Road. The project is located in Key Map Grids 373-M, R & V.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: City Council approved the Interlocal Agreement on June 5, 2002 under Ordinance No. 2002-0481 allowing Harris County to reconstruct the segment of Aldine-Westfield. The City of Houston agreed to pay the costs of designing and construction of sidewalks, wheel chair ramps, electrical conduits and conduit boxes for street lighting and waterline adjustments for the City section which is between Aldine Meadows to the south and the south right-of-way line of Greens Road to the north. The City of Houston agreed to pay $38,157.00 for the costs of designing the City improvements and the actual construction costs of the City improvements plus 2.4% of such construction costs as compensation for contract and construction phase engineering.

LTS# 14414 **CUIC ID # 20TAA145**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
	Jun Chang Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for Reconstruction of Aldine-Westfield Road from 1000 feet south of Beltway 8 to Simmans Road. WBS N-000776-0001-7, S-000521-00E6-7, R-000521-00E6-7	Originator's Initials TAA	Page 2 of 2

The estimated construction cost was $265,843.00. The total appropriated amount was $313,120.00 with $279,850.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437 and $33,270.00 from the Water and Sanitary Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755. After construction was completed, Harris County sent the City of Houston an invoice in the amount of $96,200.33 for the final construction costs. However, it included a breakdown of costs of $1,986.80 for Street and Bridge items and $94,213.53 for Water and Sewer items. Therefore, it is necessary to adjust the previously approved amounts by appropriating an additional $60,943.53 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. The previous amount appropriated for Street and Bridge items was adequate to cover construction costs of the Street and Bridge items.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds in the amount of $60,943.53.

DAR:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:DWW:ddh

h:\constr\a-sb-div\interagency\hcpid projects\aldine-westfield rd\segment a (bw 8 to simmans)\agreement-rca\working folder\draft rca - final payment (2).docx

File: HCPID – Aldine-Westfield Segment A (BW8 to Simmans)

Project:	Project No.	N-000776		
Aldine-Westfield Road 1000 feet South of Beltway 8 to Simmans Road				
Project Description				
Project provides for the right-of-way acquisition, design and construction of a roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities.	**City Council District**			
	Location	B	Key Map	
	Served		Location Code	
	Category		Sub-Cat	
Project Justification				
Project will replace and widen a street that has been deteriorated beyond economical repair and normal maintenance. It will improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in service area. These improvements will upgrade existing roadway to MTFP standards	Units			
	Start Year	2016		
	RCC Total	$	RCA Total	$

Project Allocation	Previous Appropriations	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2016-2020	Project Total
Planning								
Project Closeout								
Acquisition-Land								
Construction								
Equipment Acquisition								
Design								
Other		**61**					61	61
Total Allocation		**61**					**61**	**61**
Source of Funds:								
8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund		**61**					61	61
Total Funds		**61**					**61**	**61**

Appropriations for 2016

CIP No: N-000776 **Continued...**

Agenda Date	RCA WBS	Funding WBS	PWE Section	CUIC	Fund	Programmed ($)	Current ($)	Actual ($)	Form A Date	Ordinance #
07/29/2015 (c)	N-000776-0001-7 R-000521-00E6-7 S-000521-00E6-7	R-000521-00E6-7	ECD ICE	20TAA145	8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund		21,501.35		06/30/2015	
07/29/2015 (c)	N-000776-0001-7 R-000521-00E6-7 S-000521-00E6-7	S-000521-00E6-7	ECD ICE	20TAA145	8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund		39,442.18		06/30/2015	

SUBTOTAL (2016)			
Fund	Programmed ($)	Current ($)	Actual ($)
8500-PWE Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund		60,943.53	

Appropriations for 2017 - 2020

Agenda Date	RCA WBS	Funding WBS	PWE Section	CUIC	Fund	Programmed ($)	Current ($)	Actual ($)	Form A Date	Ordinance #

Text Edit Goto Extras System Help

Print Preview of EMAIL Page 00001 of 00001

Archive Print and Archive

CITY OF HOUSTON
PWE Purchasing Unit 2000

PRO NUMBER MUST APPEAR ON ALL PAYMENT AND DELIVERY CORRESPONDENCE

PRINT PREVIEW PURCHASE ORDER NOT VALID

PROJECT RELEASE ORDER

Vendor Address
Vendor Address Number 107456
HARRIS COUNTY ADMINISTRATION
HARRIS COUNTY ENGINEERING
1001 PRESTON 7TH FLOOR
HOUSTON TX 77002

Mail Invoice to
COH DEPT OF PUBLIC WKS & ENG
ATTN: CRAIG FOSTER
P O. Box 61429
HOUSTON TX 77208-1429

Information

PRO Number/Date	4200006394 / 07/20/2015
CoH Vendor Number	107456
Page	1 of 1
Buyer's Name	PWE Purchasing 300
Buyer's Telephone Number	832-395-3640
Buyer's Fax Number	832-395-3726
Buyer's E-mail Address	

CONFIRM RECEIPT AND ACCEPTANCE OF PURCHASE ORDER TO BUYER'S E-MAIL ADDRESS

Shipping Address PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT/CPA
SHARON LOVELADY
611 WALKER, 24TH FLOOR
HOUSTON TX 77002

Terms of payment : Pay net 30 w/o deduction Currency USD

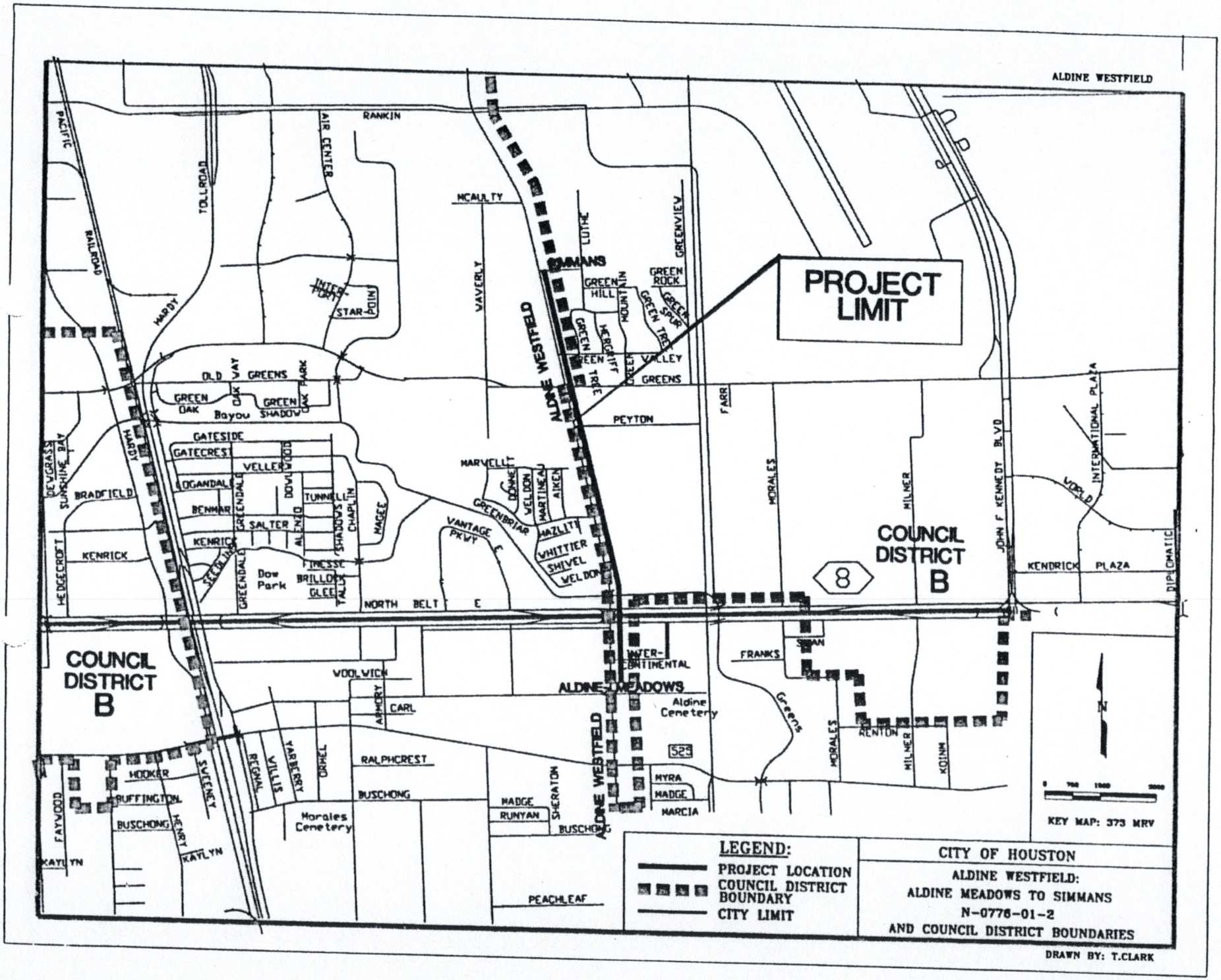
Shipping Terms FOB(Free on board) /DESTINATION

Item	Quantity	UM	Material # / Description	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
10	1.00	AU		60,943.53 / AU	60,943.53
			91350 CONSTRUCTION, STREET		
			20TAA145 Reconstr.of Aldine Westfield Rd		
			Release Order against contract 4600013394 Item 00010		
	Gross Price		60,943.53 USD 1 AU	1.000	60,943.53
			The item covers the following services:		
	10 waste water Reconstr		21,501.350 EA 1.00	21,501.35	
	20 Water Reconstr of Al		39,442.180 EA 1.00	39,442.18	

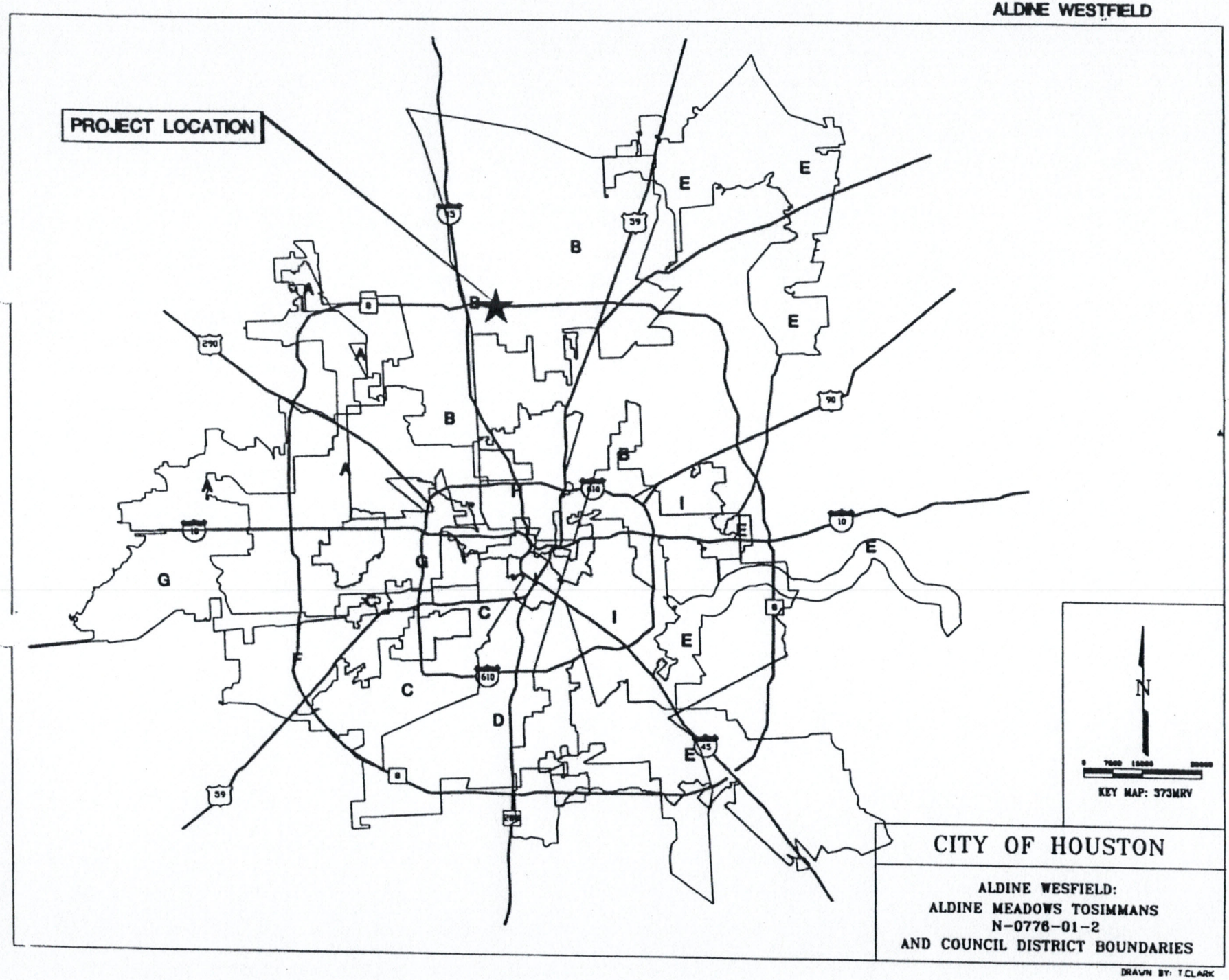
Delivery Date: 07/20/2015

Prints Window Contents

PRA (2) 100 T230PRA1V33 OVR


ALDINE WESTFIELD
PROJECT LIMIT
COUNCIL DISTRICT B
COUNCIL DISTRICT B
8
RANKIN
MCALLY
VAVERLY
SIMMANS
GREENVIEW
GREEN ROCK
GREEN HILL
GREEN TREE
GREEN VALLEY
GREENS
PEYTON
FARR
MORALES
MILNER
JOHN F KENNEDY BLVD
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA
KENDRICK PLAZA
OLD GREENS
GREEN OAK
GREEN SHADOW
Bayou
GATESIDE
GATECREST
VELLER
LOGANDALE
BENMAR
SALTER
KENRICK
GREENDALE
DOVELWOOD
TUNNELL
ALENIO
SHADOWS
CHAPLIN
MAGEE
MARVELLE
DONNELL
VELDON
MARTINEAU
AIKEN
GREENBRIAR
VANTAGE PKWY E
HAZLITT
WHITTIER
SHIVEL
VELDON
HARDY
BRADFIELD
SUNSHINE BAY
HEDGECROFT
SEEKLINE
Dow Park
TINESSE
BRILLDOR
GLEE
TALCK
NORTH BELT E
WOOLWICH
ARMORY
CARL
ALDINE MEADOWS
Aldine Cemetery
INTER-CONTINENTAL
FRANKS
SHAN
RENTON
KOINM
RALPHCREST
BUSCHONG
HOOKER
RUFFINGTON
HENRY
KAYLYN
FAYWOOD
SWEENEY
REGINA
VILLIS
YARBERRY
ORHEL
Morales Cemetery
MADGE
RUNYAN
SHERATON
MYRA
MADGE
MARCIA
PEACHLEAF
529
N
KEY MAP: 373 MRV
LEGEND:
PROJECT LOCATION
COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY
CITY LIMIT
CITY OF HOUSTON
ALDINE WESTFIELD:
ALDINE MEADOWS TO SIMMANS
N-0776-01-2
AND COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARIES
DRAWN BY: T.CLARK

ALDINE WESTFIELD



CITY OF HOUSTON

ALDINE WESFIELD:
ALDINE MEADOWS TOSIMMANS
N-0776-01-2
AND COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARIES

DRAWN BY: T.CLARK

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District I
Item Creation Date: 4/14/2015

20MP52-2A University of Houston (UH) - Polymers

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston and **UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON** for services associated with Cooperative Research on the use of Polymers in Stabilizing High Plasticity Pavement Subgrade Cohesive Soils for Broadway Paving between Galveston Road and IH 45 - $100,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Agreement between the City of Houston and the University of Houston (UH) for services associated with cooperative research addressing the effectiveness of polymer in stabilizing high plasticity pavement subgrade cohesive soils for Broadway Paving between Galveston Road and IH 45.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement for Research Services with the University of Houston and allocate the funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The project addresses the suitability of a polymer as a stabilizing agent as compared to the traditional stabilizing agent (lime) on cohesive subgrade soils of the City of Houston.

Pavement subgrades in the City of Houston generally consist of high plasticity cohesive soils that have the potential for undergoing large amount of heave and shrinkage due to seasonal moisture changes. Heave and shrinkage can lead to buckling and cracking of the roadways that can result in poor long-term performance and high maintenance cost.

To avoid excessive damage to the City of Houston roadways, the subgrade cohesive soils are generally stabilized with lime during construction. However, numerous roadways with lime stabilized subgrade have shown heave and shrinkage related distresses due to inadequate lime stabilization with depth (as deeper lime stabilization with depths are not economically feasible) and there is a possibility of leaching of lime from the subgrade and also formation of ettringite in the soils over the period of time. Furthermore, lime stabilization subgrade needs a longer curing time to harden even for construction traffic to operate on it. Dust during lime application is also a nuisance.

This research project in cooperation with UH will evaluate a single polymer product and will conduct a systematic and extensive series of engineering property tests to obtain comparable data on the performance of polymer modified Houston cohesive soils across the range of conditions typically encountered in the City of Houston. This research could lead to improved performance and longer life of our future roadways.

UH's previous research studies have found no adverse impact on pavement life and its components. We believe this product should perform as good or better than other stabilizing agent that is currently used.

Our goal is in providing the citizens of Houston the best pavement system which requires that we are knowledgeable of current research and new technological developments. Our local universities provide excellent readily available research capabilities for answers to questions concerning our pavement systems and new technologies to assure the quality and efficiency of our programs. Such institutions provide an essential service by collecting empirical data and analyzing research results in an objective and cost effective manner. They serve not only as a source for confirming information given to us by outside entities about their products and technologies, but also as a reservoir of research from which we may keep up-to-date on the latest developments in a number of fields.
Local Engineering organizations, American Council of Engineering Companies (ACEC – Houston) and Texas Council of Engineering Laboratories (TCEL – Houston Chapter) are in support of this research program. (See endorsement letters)

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the University of Houston will perform professional services, which includes investigative study, analyses, and providing findings, conclusions, and recommendations in a report. The investigative study will include a review of Industry stabilization standards and evaluation of design/construction of Broadway Paving project and recommendations for consideration of changes to pavement subgrade stabilization standards for the City's Infrastructure Design Manual.

Under this Agreement, the City of Houston shall pay an amount not to exceed $100,000.00 to the University of Houston in accordance with the budget set forth in Exhibit "A".

Funding Information

Dept.	FY16	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	$20,000.00	$80,000.00	$100,000.00

Amount of Funding:

$100,000.00 from Fund No. 2310 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund
(FY16 $20,000.00 - Out Years $80,000.00)

Contact Information:

Mike Pezeshki, P.E.
Managing Engineer
Phone: (832) 395-2262

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
ACEC & TCEL Endorsement Letters	Backup Material
Agreement Part I	Backup Material

Agreement Part II	Backup Material
Polymer Stabilization Study (Exhibit A) & Exhibit B	Backup Material
SAP	Financial Information
SAP-2	Financial Information
20MP52-2A University of Houston (UH) - Polymers ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: **Mayor via City Secretary** **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Agreement between the City of Houston and the University of Houston (UH) for services associated with cooperative research addressing the effectiveness of polymer in stabilizing high plasticity pavement subgrade cohesive soils for Broadway Paving between Galveston Road and IH 45.	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**

From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Director's Signature: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	**Council District affected:** I MP	
For additional information contact: MP Mike Pezeshki, P.E. **Phone:** (832) 395-2262 Managing Engineer	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

Recommendation:
Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement for Research Services with the University of Houston and allocate the funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: PLR 8/27/15
$100,000.00 from Fund No. 2310 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund
(FY16 $20,000.00 – Out Years $80,000.00)

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The project addresses the suitability of a polymer as a stabilizing agent as compared to the traditional stabilizing agent (lime) on cohesive subgrade soils of the City of Houston.

Pavement subgrades in the City of Houston generally consist of high plasticity cohesive soils that have the potential for undergoing large amount of heave and shrinkage due to seasonal moisture changes. Heave and shrinkage can lead to buckling and cracking of the roadways that can result in poor long-term performance and high maintenance cost.

To avoid excessive damage to the City of Houston roadways, the subgrade cohesive soils are generally stabilized with lime during construction. However, numerous roadways with lime stabilized subgrade have shown heave and shrinkage related distresses due to inadequate lime stabilization with depth (as deeper lime stabilization with depths are not economically feasible) and there is a possibility of leaching of lime from the subgrade and also formation of ettringite in the soils over the period of time. Furthermore, lime stabilization subgrade needs a longer curing time to harden even for construction traffic to operate on it. Dust during lime application is also a nuisance.

This research project in cooperation with UH will evaluate a single polymer product and will conduct a systematic and extensive series of engineering property tests to obtain comparable data on the performance of polymer modified Houston cohesive soils across the range of conditions typically encountered in the City of Houston. This research could lead to improved performance and longer life of our future roadways.

LTS No. 13607 **CUIC ID #20MP52A**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

REV 11/06

UH's previous research studies have found no adverse impact on pavement life and its components. We believe this product should perform as good or better than other stabilizing agent that is currently used.

Our goal is in providing the citizens of Houston the best pavement system which requires that we are knowledgeable of current research and new technological developments. Our local universities provide excellent readily available research capabilities for answers to questions concerning our pavement systems and new technologies to assure the quality and efficiency of our programs. Such institutions provide an essential service by collecting empirical data and analyzing research results in an objective and cost effective manner. They serve not only as a source for confirming information given to us by outside entities about their products and technologies, but also as a reservoir of research from which we may keep up-to-date on the latest developments in a number of fields.

Local organizations such as Houston Contractors Association (HCA), American Council of Engineering Companies (ACEC – Houston) and Texas Council of Engineering Laboratories (TCEL – Houston Chapter) are in support of this research program (see endorsement letters).

LOCATION: This project is located along Broadway Paving between Galveston Road and IH 45 in Key Map Grids 535 F, K and P.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the University of Houston will perform professional services, which includes investigative study, analyses, and providing findings, conclusions, and recommendations in a report. The investigative study will include a review of industry stabilization standards and evaluation of design/construction of Broadway Paving project and recommendations for consideration of changes to pavement subgrade stabilization standards for the City's Infrastructure Design Manual.

Under this Agreement, the City of Houston shall pay an amount not to exceed $100,000.00 to the University of Houston in accordance with the budget set forth in Exhibit "A".

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement for Research Services with the University of Houston and allocate the funds.

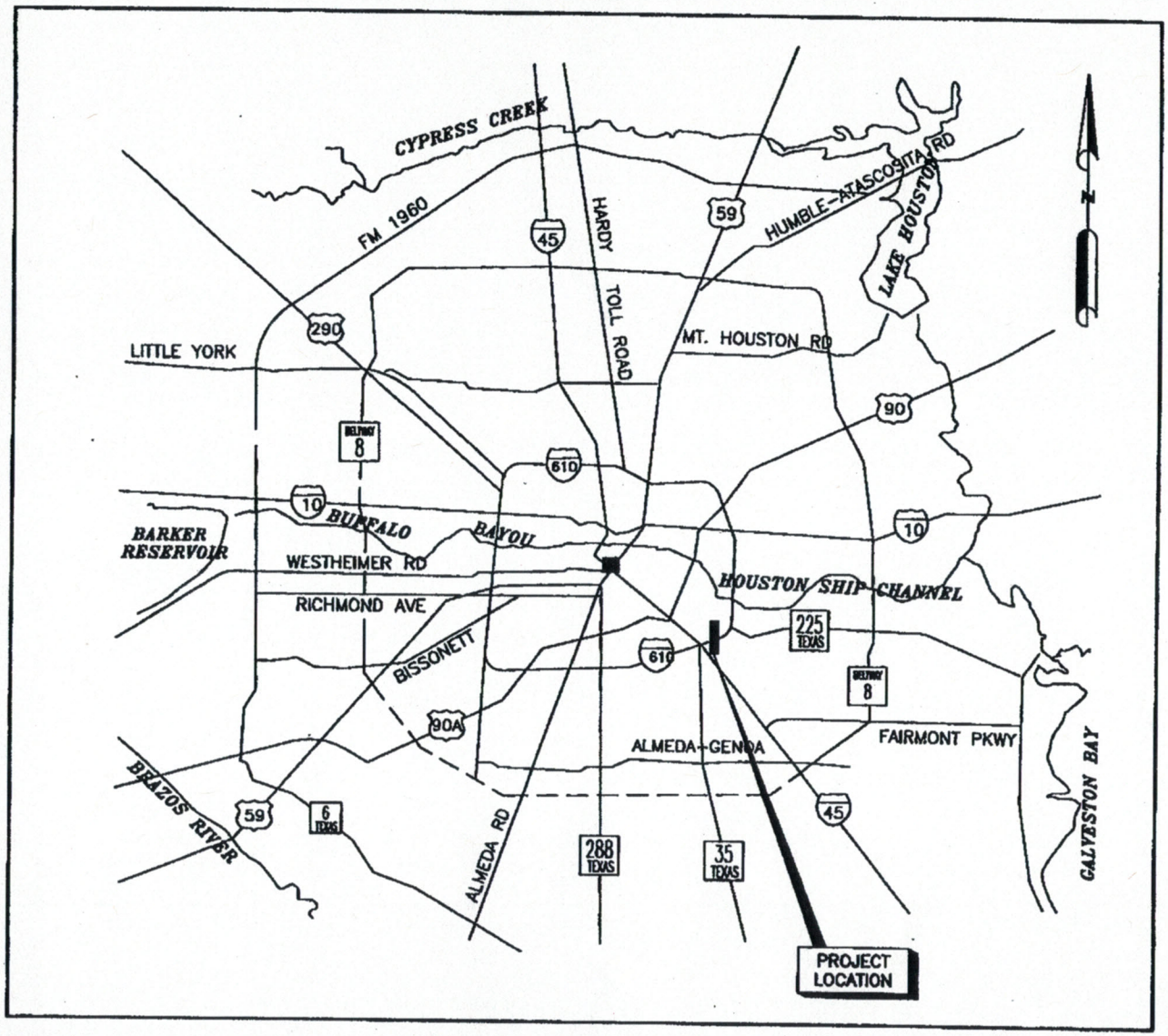
HP HJ kd

DAR:DRM:MP:HJ:kd

Funding Information

Dept.	FY16	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	$20,000.00	$80,000.00	$100,000.00

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



NOT TO SCALE

BROADWAY ST PAVING & DRAINAGE FROM IH-45 TO OLD GALVESTON ROAD
KEY MAP # 535 F, K AND P
GIMS # 5654a, 5655a AND 5655c
COUNCIL DISTRICT I

Nathelync A. Kennedy & Associates
Civil & Structural Consulting Engineers
REGISTRATION #: F-357
6200 SAVOY DR.
SUITE 1250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77036
(713) 988-0145

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

BROADWAY ST PAVING & DRAINAGE FROM
IH-45 TO OLD GALVESTON ROAD

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



NOT TO SCALE

BROADWAY ST PAVING AND DRAINAGE FROM IH-45 TO OLD GALVESTON ROAD

KEY MAP # 535 F, K AND P

GIMS NUMBER # 5654a, 5655a AND 5655c

COUNCIL DISTRICT I

Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates
Civil & Structural Consulting Engineers
REGISTRATION #: F-357

6200 SAVOY DR.
SUITE 1250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77036
(713) 988-0145

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

BROADWAY ST PAVING AND DRAINAGE FROM
FROM IH-45 TO OLD GALVESTON ROAD

PROJECT VICINITY MAP

ACEC
HOUSTON

February 23, 2015

City of Houston
Public Works and Engineering
611 Walker St., 14th Floor
Houston, Texas 77002

Attention: Mr. Mike H. Pezeshki, P.E.
Managing Engineer

Subject: Endorsement of Proposed Research on Polymer Stabilized Cohesive Soils

Mr. Pezeshki,

This letter serves to indicate ACEC Houston's support of the research proposed by Dr. Vipulanandan, faculty member in the geotechnical engineering department at the University of Houston. The research will focus on assessing the effectiveness of using polymers to stabilize pavement subgrades consisting of cohesive soils within the City of Houston. We recognize that the research study will consist of seven tasks including a review of existing literature on the topic, laboratory testing, and monitoring a test section constructed by the City of Houston.

Given the extensive area of the city affected by high plasticity cohesive soils, we believe researching alternative approaches to stabilizing subgrade soils having a high shrink-swell potential could benefit the City of Houston.

Very truly yours,
ACEC Houston

Joseph M. Cibor, P.E.
Chair – Geotechnical Committee

Distribution: Addressee
ACEC Houston: Mr. Jeff Collins, P.E.; Ms. Chris Lindsay; Mr. Jay Sunderwala, P.E.

TCEL/Geoprofessionals Serving Texas
Houston Chapter

February 4, 2015

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN

Subject: Proposed Research on Polymer Treated Cohesive Soils

This letter is to support the proposed research to study polymer treatment (stabilization) of cohesive soils to be used as paving subgrade for City of Houston. We understand that City of Houston is proposing a research program in partnership with the University of Houston to study the effect of polymer treatment on cohesive soils.

TCEL/Geoprofessional Serving Texas (TCEL) is an organization with a mission to advance and promote our Geotechnical Engineering and Construction Materials Engineering and Testing services industry. We believe such a research, if successful, will offer benefits to the general public with improved roadways that may require less maintenance.

The Houston Chapter of TCEL supports the research being proposed by the City of Houston.

Very truly yours,
TCEL/Geoprofessionals Serving Texas

Anwar S. Akhtar, P.E.
Past President – Houston Chapter

Distribution: Mr. Mike Pezeshki, P.E. (via e-mail)
TCEL-Houston Board Members

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District D
Item Creation Date: 9/7/2015

20RH03 Add'l Approp - IDS Engineering Group, Inc. for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving Improvements Subproject 2, IDS Engineering Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $62,200.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **IDS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving Improvements Sub-Project 2 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0508, as amended); and as additional funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group, Inc. for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving Improvements Subproject 2, IDS Engineering Group, Inc., WBS No. M-000277-0002-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with IDS Engineering Group, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. The Project will serve the Southpark and Southcrest area; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfall D0898 and adjacent areas.

LOCATION: This Project is generally bounded by Kassarine Pass on the west, Mykawa Road on the east, South Loop 610 on the north, and Southlea Drive on the south, in Key Map Grid 534 P.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:

RCA	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ORDINANCE NO.	PROJECT	WBS No.	Task Performed
Original Contract	06/22/2011	2011-0508	Southpark and Southcrest	M-000277-0001-3	Phase I Services
First Additional Appropriation	12/12/2012	2012-1061	Southpark and Southcrest	M-000277-0001-3	Phase II Services
Second Additional Appropriation	06/19/2013	2013-0607	Southpark and Southcrest (Sub-Project 1)	M-000277-0001-3	Phase III Services Phase I

Appropriation			Project 1) Arlington Heights	M-410006-0001-3	Phase I Services
Third Additional Appropriation	02/19/2014	2014-0131	Arlington Heights (Sub-Project 1)	M-410006-0001-3	Phase I Services
Fourth Additional Appropriation	11/05/2014	2014-0989	Arlington Heights (Sub-Project 1)	M-410006-0001-3	Phase II Services
Fifth Additional Appropriation	02/11/2015	2015-0128	Southpark and Southcrest (Sub-Project 2) Arlington Heights (Sub-Project 1)	M-000277-0002-3 M-410006-0001-3	Phase II Services Phase III Services

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following task: Completion of Phase III – Construction Phase Services for the Southpark and Southcrest Subproject 2.

The total requested appropriation is $62,200.00 to be appropriated as follows: $53,550.00 for contract services and $8,650.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total $2,354,557.00. The consultant has been paid $1,757,363.43 (74.65%) to date. Of this amount, $417,905.10 (23.78%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $2,408,107.00. The Consultant previously satisfied the M/WBE goal established for this project.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$417,905.10	17.35%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$193,087.90	8.02%
	TOTAL	**$610,993.00**	**25.37%**

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance #2011-0508, dated 06/22/2011
Ordinance #2012-0161, dated 12/12/2012
Ordinance #2013-0607, dated 06/19/2013
Ordinance #2014-0131, dated 02/19/2014
Ordinance #2014-0989, dated 11/05/2014
Ordinance #2015-0128, dated 02/11/2015

Amount of Funding:
$62,200.00 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (4042)

Original (previous) appropriations of $752,000.00 from Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030; and subsequent additional appropriations of $52,000.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction; $1,695,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; and $221,000.00 from Fund 4042A – Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
SAP	Financial Information
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
First Contract Amendment	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2011-0508	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2012-1061	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2013-0607	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2014-0131	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2014-0989	Backup Material
PCA Ordinance 2015-0128	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group, Inc. for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving Improvements Subproject 2, WBS No. M-000277-0002-3	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**
From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Director's Signature: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	**Council District affected:** D	
For additional information contact: For Ebi Nasir 9/10/15 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM **Phone:** (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance #: 2011-0508 Dated: 06/22/2011 Ordinance #: 2012-1061 Dated: 12/12/2012 Ordinance #: 2013-0607 Dated: 06/19/2013 Ordinance #: 2014-0131 Dated: 02/19/2014 Ordinance #: 2014-0989 Dated: 11/05/2014 Ordinance #: 2015-0128 Dated: 02/11/2015	

Recommendation: (Summary)
Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with IDS Engineering Group, Inc.

Amount and Source of Funding: **$62,200.00** from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Rev 09/11/2015

Original (previous) appropriations of $752,000.00 from Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030; and subsequent additional appropriations of $52,000.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction; $1,695,000.00 from Fund 4042 – Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; and $221,000.00 from Fund 4042A – Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF-A.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the design of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways and underground utilities. The Project will serve the Southpark and Southcrest area; Comprehensive Drainage Plan Outfall D0898 and adjacent areas.

LOCATION: This Project is generally bounded by Kassarine Pass on the west, Mykawa Road on the east, South Loop 610 on the north, and Southlea Drive on the south, in Key Map Grid 534 P.

LTS No. 14517

CUIC ID #20RH03

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

REV 11/06

SUBJECT:	Originator's Initials	Page
Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and IDS Engineering Group, Inc. for Southpark and Southcrest Drainage and Paving Improvements Subproject 2, WBS No. M-000277-0002-3		2 of 2

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:

RCA	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ORDINANCE NO.	PROJECT	WBS No.	Task Performed
Original Contract	06/22/2011	2011-0508	Southpark and Southcrest	M-000277-0001-3	Phase I Services
First Additional Appropriation	12/12/2012	2012-1061	Southpark and Southcrest	M-000277-0001-3	Phase II Services
Second Additional Appropriation	06/19/2013	2013-0607	Southpark and Southcrest (Sub-Project 1) Arlington Heights	M-000277-0001-3 M-410006-0001-3	Phase III Services Phase I Services
Third Additional Appropriation	02/19/2014	2014-0131	Arlington Heights (Sub-Project 1)	M-410006-0001-3	Phase I Services
Fourth Additional Appropriation	11/05/2014	2014-0989	Arlington Heights (Sub-Project 1)	M-410006-0001-3	Phase II Services
Fifth Additional Appropriation	02/11/2015	2015-0128	Southpark and Southcrest (Sub-Project 2) Arlington Heights (Sub-Project 1)	M-000277-0002-3 M-410006-0001-3	Phase II Services Phase III Services

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following task: Completion of Phase III – Construction Phase Services for the Southpark and Southcrest Subproject 2.

The total requested appropriation is $62,200.00 to be appropriated as follows: $53,550.00 for contract services and $8,650.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

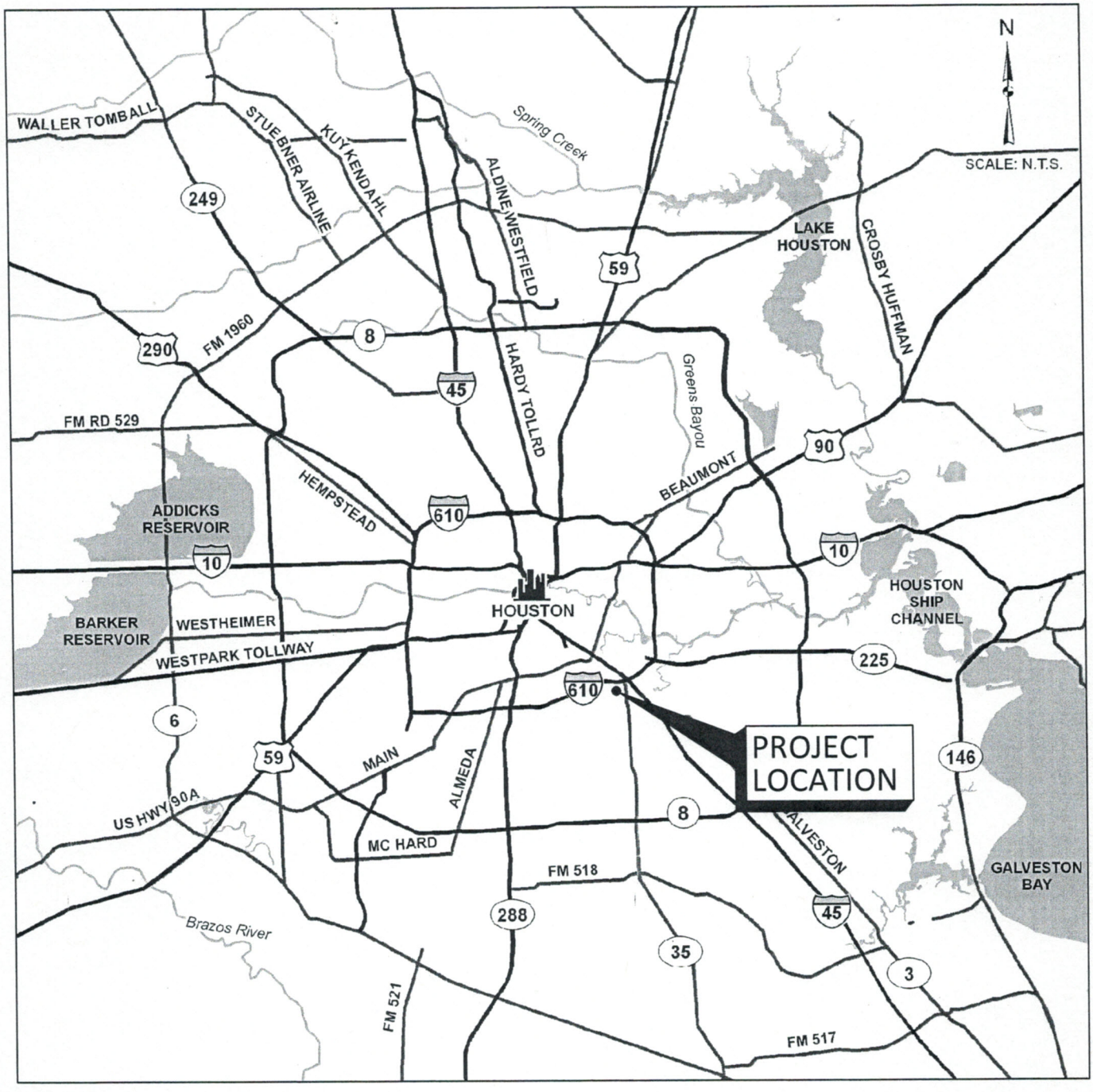
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total $2,354,557.00. The consultant has been paid $1,757,363.43 (74.65%) to date. Of this amount, $417,905.10 (23.78%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to $2,408,107.00. The Consultant previously satisfied the M/WBE goal established for this project.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$417,905.10	17.35%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$193,087.90	8.02%
	TOTAL	**$610,993.00**	**25.37%**

DAR:DRM:RK:DPS:ESM:klw

H:\design\STORM WATER ENGINEERING\SECTION\00 - PROJECTS\ South Park + Southcrest (M-0277-1) - D11 C13\1.0 DESIGN CONTRACT\1.2 RCA\6th Supplement for SP 2\02 RCA 20RH03.doc



SOUTHPARK/SOUTHCREST DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (SUB-PROJECT 2)

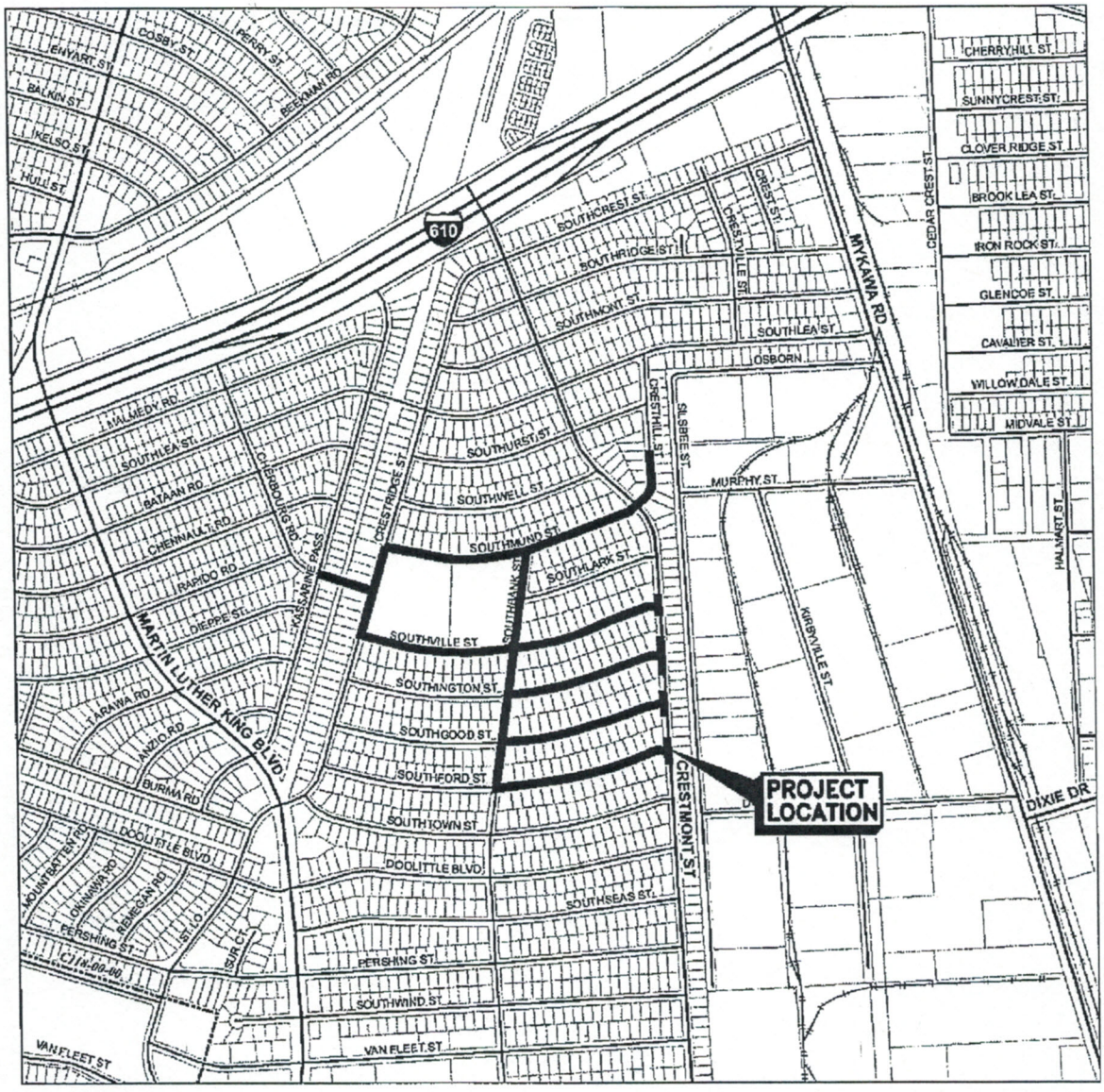
WBS No. M-000277-0002-3

VICINITY MAP

IDS Engineering Group
TBPE F-002726
13333 NW. Freeway, Suite 300
Houston, Tx. 77040
713.462.3178

SCALE:	NTS
DATE:	08/05/14
SHEET	1 / 1

IDS PROJECT NO. 0057-069-01



LOCATION MAP

KEY MAP NO 534P

GIMS MAP NO 5454B, 5554A

ZIP CODE 77033

SOUTHPARK AND SOUTHCREST AREA

DRAINAGE AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS, SUBPROJECT 2

WBS NO. M-000277-0002-3

IDS Engineering Group
TBPE F-002725 TBPLS 10110700

13333 NW. Freeway,
Suite 300
Houston, Tx. 77040
713.462.3178

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/17/2015

20AHH06 Contract Award for Work Orders and On-Call Construction of Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves, and Appurtenances, Package No. 12; Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., WBS Nos. S-000701-0016-3 and S-000701-0016-4

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $3,590,540.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Work Orders and On-Call Construction of Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves and Appurtenances Package No. 12; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Work Orders and On-Call Construction of Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves, and Appurtenances, Package No. 12; Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., WBS Nos. S-000701-0016-3 and S-000701-0016-4.
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to maintain and improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The scope of this project includes construction, rehabilitation, and replacement of large diameter water lines, valves, and appurtenances associated with the work, including roadway pavement, curbs, sidewalks, wheelchair ramps, storm sewer, and sanitary sewer, as determined by the City of Houston and directed by the Work Order.

The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. The Engineer of Record is Lockwood, Andrews, and Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located in various locations within the City of Houston and extra territorial jurisdictions.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 10, 2015. Bids were received on July 30, 2015. The one (1) bid is as follows:

	Bidder	Adjustment Factor
1.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	0.99

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources Inc. with an adjustment factor of 0.99 (at set bid amount of $3,000,000.00).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $3,590,540.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	$3,000,000.00
Contingencies	$ 150,000.00
Engineering and Testing Services	$ 90,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	$210,000.00
Construction Phase Engineering Services	$ 140,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews, & Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE – Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Reyes Pineda Construction Inc., DBA RP Construction	Water Repair	$270,000.00	9.00%
2.	Traffic Control Products	Traffic Control	$ 90,000.00	3.00%
		TOTAL	**$360,000.00**	**12.00%**

	WBE – Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Access Data Supply	General Material Supplier	$210,000.00	7.00%
		TOTAL	**$210,000.00**	**7.00%**

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Amount of Funding:

$3,590,540.00 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
SAP	Financial Information
OBO	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Work Orders and On-Call Construction of Large Diameter Water Lines, Valves, and Appurtenances, Package No. 12; WBS Nos. S-000701-0016-3 and S-000701-0016-4	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date:**	**Agenda Date:**
Director's Signature: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	**Council District affected:** All	
For additional information contact: For Ebi Nassi 8/28/15 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM **Phone:** (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: Fgm 09/11/2015

$3,590,540.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Surface Water Transmission Program and is required to maintain and improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The scope of this project includes construction, rehabilitation, and replacement of large diameter water lines, valves, and appurtenances associated with the work, including roadway pavement, curbs, sidewalks, wheelchair ramps, storm sewer, and sanitary sewer, as determined by the City of Houston and directed by the Work Order.

The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. The Engineer of Record is Lockwood, Andrews, and Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project is located in various locations within the City of Houston and extra territorial jurisdictions.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on July 10, 2015. Bids were received on July 30, 2015. The one (1) bid is as follows:

	Bidder	Adjustment Factor
1.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	0.99

LTS No. 14630 **CUIC ID #20AHH06**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
	Jun Chang Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

REV 3/06

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources Inc. with an adjustment factor of 0.99 (at set bid amount of $3,000,000.00).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $3,590,540.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	$3,000,000.00
• Contingencies	$150,000.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	$90,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	$210,000.00
• Construction Phase Engineering Services	$140,540.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by JRB Engineering, LLC, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews, & Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project

MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1. Reyes Pineda Construction Inc, DBA R P Construction	Water Repair	$270,000.00	9.00%
2. Traffic Control Products	Traffic Control	$90,000.00	3.00%
	TOTAL	**$360,000.00**	**12.00%**

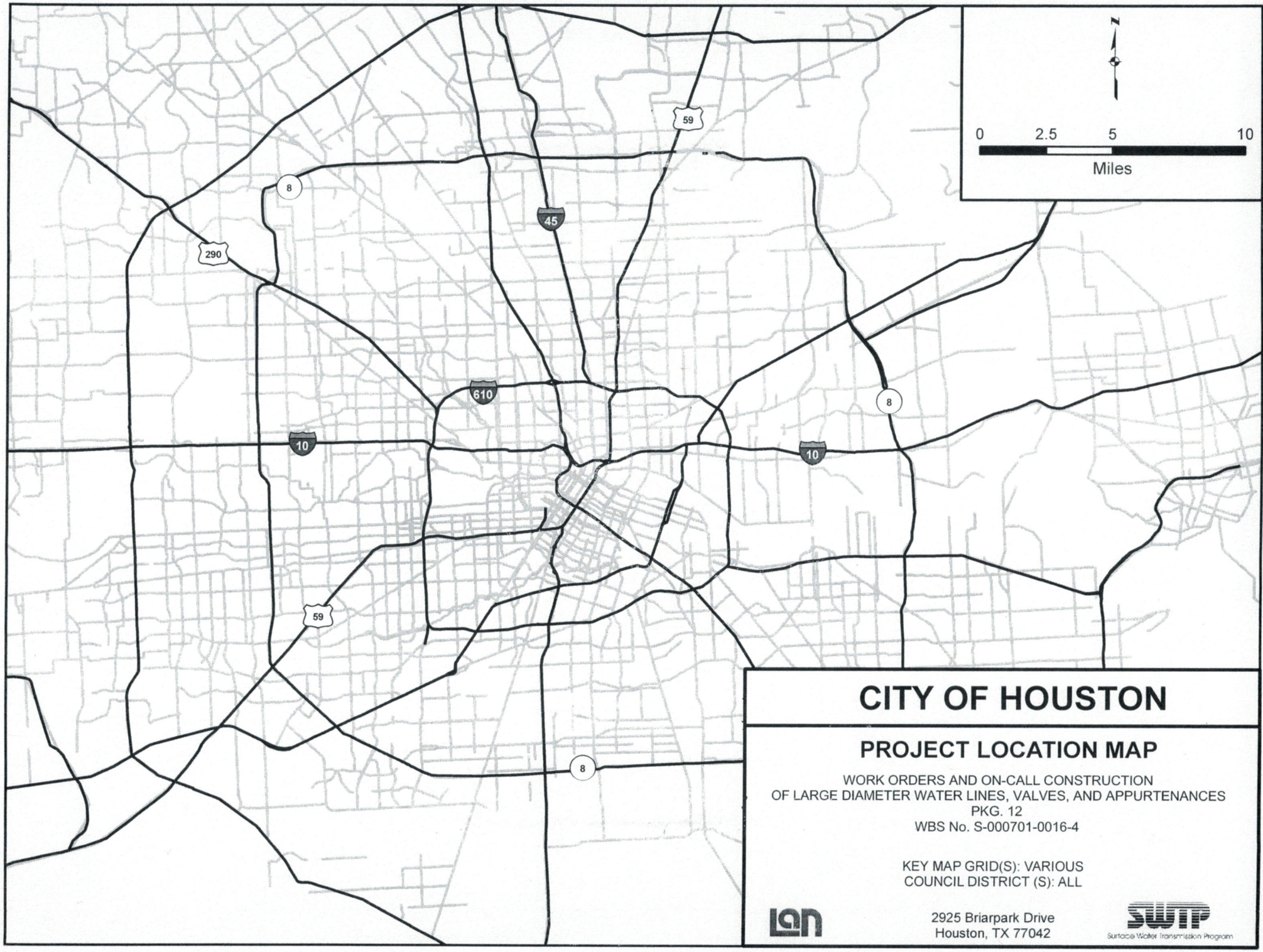
WBE - Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1. Access Data Supply Inc	General Material Supplier	$210,000.00	7.00%
	TOTAL	**$210.000.00**	**7.00%**

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DAR:DRM:RK:SD:ACM:AHH:ajh

H:\design\A-WS-DIV\PROJECTS\SWTP\S-000900-0121-3\S-000701-0016-3\3.0 Final Design (Phase II)\3.7 Advertisements - BidAward Records\Post Bid\RCA Package\Construction RCA.doc

c: File No. S-000700-0016-4 (3.7)



CITY OF HOUSTON

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WORK ORDERS AND ON-CALL CONSTRUCTION
OF LARGE DIAMETER WATER LINES, VALVES, AND APPURTENANCES
PKG. 12
WBS No. S-000701-0016-4

KEY MAP GRID(S): VARIOUS
COUNCIL DISTRICT (S): ALL

2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, TX 77042

SWTP
Surface Water Transmission Program

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/16/2015

ARA-Robert H. Miller, Jr. DBA Miller & Sons Dumpster Service
SWF

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **ROBERT H. MILLER, JR., dba MILLER & SONS DUMPSTER SERVICE, A Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Robert H. Miller, Jr. DBA Miller & Sons Dumpster Service. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 184 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was $7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director	**Other Authorization**
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
9.23.2015 Robert Miller SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet
Robert Miller SWF Ord	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2015

ARA-Robert H. Miller, Jr. DBA Miller & Sons Dumpster Service SWF

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **ROBERT H. MILLER, JR. DBA MILLER & SONS DUMPSTER SERVICE**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Robert H. Miller, Jr. DBA Miller & Sons Dumpster Service. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 184 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was $7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham	**Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya	**Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/16/2015

ARA-Franchise - Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **SYNAGRO OF TEXAS-CDR, INC., A Texas Corporation**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 184 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was $7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director	**Other Authorization**
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
9.23.2015 Synagro SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet
Synagro Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/16/2015

ARA-Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO SYNAGRO OF TEXAS-CDR, INC., A TEXAS CORPORATION, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, AND FRANCHISE TO COLLECT, HAUL, AND TRANSPORT SOLID WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE FROM COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 39, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR RELATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 184 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was $7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Synagro Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

ARA-J.S. Septic Services Corp. SWF

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE No. 2015-883, passed second reading September 23, 2015
ORDINANCE granting to **J.S. SEPTIC SERVICES CORP.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to J.S. Septic Services Corp. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 179 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was $7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director	**Other Authorization**
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
9.9.2015 J.S. Septic Services Corp SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet
9.9.2015 J.S. Septic Services Ordinance.pdf	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

ARA-J.S. Septic Services Corp. SWF

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO J.S. SEPTIC SERVICES CORP., A TEXAS CORPORATION, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, AND FRANCHISE TO COLLECT, HAUL, AND TRANSPORT SOLID WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE FROM COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 39, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR RELATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to J.S. Septic Services Corp. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 179 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was $7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
9.9.2015 J.S. Septic Services Ordinance.pdf	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/17/2015

PLN-Adoption of Plan Houston, City's General Plan

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

MOTION by Council Member Pennington/Seconded by Council Member Green to adopt recommendation from Director Department of Planning & Development to adopt a General Plan
TAGGED BY DAVIS, NGUYEN, BRADFORD, STARDIG and KUBOSH
This was Item 3 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

Background:

For over a decade, the Houston community has advocated for the City of Houston to adopt a general plan. In acknowledgment of this community interest, in August 2014 the City began facilitating a community-led process to develop such a plan. In 2015, the City amended Chapter 33 of the City's Code of Ordinances, establishing that the City shall adopt a general plan and requiring departments to coordinate towards its implementation.
The Planning and Development Department (P&D) recommends that Council adopt Plan Houston as Houston's general plan. Plan Houston is a framework for sound planning and policymaking. Plan Houston includes two primary components. The first is a statement of community vision and goals that describes Houston's preferred future. The second is Core Strategies with associated Actions for achieving the community goals.
Plan Houston's 12 Core Strategies and their associated Actions provide a comprehensive description of City strategies for helping achieve community goals. These strategies are the outcome of an extensive gap analysis of the City's existing policy and planning framework. The Core Strategies represent a comprehensive policy and planning framework that, upon implementation, will fill significant gaps in the City's existing plans and policies.
Plan Houston also includes supporting information in the form of performance indicators and a planning coordination tool. This information is available at www.planhouston.org.
The Plan Houston project utilized extensive public engagement to ensure the plan reflects community interests. This engagement included online tools, attendance at 65 community events, more than 100 interviews, and numerous public meetings. A Steering Committee, Stakeholder Advisory Committee, and Technical Advisory Committee helped guide the project.
P&D has facilitated Plan Houston through an adoption process, following Chapter 33's requirements. P&D published the draft Plan Houston in June 2015 and invited public comment. The Houston Planning Commission hosted four public meetings in June and July in various locations around the City. P&D presented the draft plan to the City Council Quality of Life Committee on July 29, 2015.
P&D developed a revised draft plan based on the input received. The Houston Planning Commission held a public hearing on the revised draft on August 20, 2015. Following public comment, the Commission unanimously voted to recommend that City Council adopt the Plan. City

Council conducted a public hearing on Plan Houston on September 16, 2015.
Adoption of Plan Houston is a first step that enables implementation. After adoption, the City will need to institutionalize an ongoing implementation process.
P&D recommends use of an annual work plan for this process. The proposed annual work plan would be a list of high-priority policy and planning projects targeted for implementation in upcoming fiscal years. The Plan Houston framework would help guide development of the work plan. The framework also offers City leaders the flexibility necessary to annually identify high priorities requiring near-term action.
Using an annual approach to develop a plan of work is similar to the City's current approach for developing the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). Departments, City Council, the Mayor and the public would provide input on the draft work plan. Once developed, the draft annual work plan would be considered via the annual budget process. An annual work plan process offers all parties greater engagement on planning and policy efforts.
When implemented, Plan Houston will provide the following benefits:

- encourage coordination and collaboration among city departments and other agencies,
- improve effectiveness by enabling a proactive approach to solving problems,
- accelerate quality policy making,
- enhance transparency and citizen engagement, and
- foster consistency across changes in city leadership.

_____
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

06/10/2015, Ord. No. 2015-559

Amount of Funding:

NA

Contact Information:

Jennifer Ostlind
832-393-6569

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet for Plan Houston	Signed Cover sheet
FAQs	Backup Material
PLN-Adoption of Plan Houston, City's General Plan	Backup Material
Support Letters	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 9/22/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2015

PLN-Adoption of Plan Houston, City's General Plan

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:
Motion to adopt Plan Houston

Background:
For over a decade, the Houston community has advocated for the City of Houston to adopt a general plan. In acknowledgment of this community interest, in August 2014 the City began facilitating a community-led process to develop such a plan. In 2015, the City amended Chapter 33 of the City's Code of Ordinances, establishing that the City shall adopt a general plan and requiring departments to coordinate towards its implementation.

The Planning and Development Department (P&D) recommends that Council adopt Plan Houston as Houston's general plan. Plan Houston is a framework for sound planning and policymaking.

Plan Houston includes two primary components. The first is a statement of community vision and goals that describes Houston's preferred future. The second is Core Strategies with associated Actions for achieving the community goals.

Plan Houston's 12 Core Strategies and their associated Actions provide a comprehensive description of City strategies for helping achieve community goals. These strategies are the outcome of an extensive gap analysis of the City's existing policy and planning framework. The Core Strategies represent a comprehensive policy and planning framework that, upon implementation, will fill significant gaps in the City's existing plans and policies.

Plan Houston also includes supporting information in the form of performance indicators and a planning coordination tool. This information is available at www.planhouston.org.

The Plan Houston project utilized extensive public engagement to ensure the plan reflects community interests. This engagement included online tools, attendance at 65 community events, more than 100 interviews, and numerous public meetings. A Steering Committee, Stakeholder Advisory Committee, and Technical Advisory Committee helped guide the project.

P&D has facilitated Plan Houston through an adoption process, following Chapter 33's requirements. P&D published the draft Plan Houston in June 2015 and invited public comment. The Houston Planning Commission hosted four public meetings in June and July in various locations around the City. P&D presented the draft plan to the City Council Quality of Life Committee on July 29, 2015.

P&D developed a revised draft plan based on the input received. The Houston Planning Commission held a public hearing on the revised draft on August 20, 2015. Following public comment, the Commission unanimously voted to recommend that City Council adopt the Plan. City Council conducted a public hearing on Plan Houston on September 16, 2015.

Adoption of Plan Houston is a first step that enables implementation. After adoption, the City will need to institutionalize an ongoing implementation process.

P&D recommends use of an annual work plan for this process. The proposed annual work plan would be a list of high-priority policy and planning projects targeted for implementation in upcoming fiscal years. The Plan Houston framework would help guide development of the work plan. The framework also offers City leaders the flexibility necessary to annually identify high priorities requiring near-term action.

Using an annual approach to develop a plan of work is similar to the City's current approach for developing the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). Departments, City Council, the Mayor and the public would provide input on the draft work plan. Once developed, the draft annual work plan would be considered via the annual budget process. An annual work plan process offers all parties greater engagement on planning and policy efforts.

When implemented, Plan Houston will provide the following benefits:

- encourage coordination and collaboration among city departments and other agencies,
- improve effectiveness by enabling a proactive approach to solving problems,
- accelerate quality policy making,
- enhance transparency and citizen engagement, and
- foster consistency across changes in city leadership.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:
06/10/2015, Ord. No. 2015-559

Amount of Funding:
NA

Contact Information:
Jennifer Ostlind
832-393-6569

Plan Houston Frequently Asked Questions

September 18, 2015

Houston's general plan, Plan Houston, is a tool for more effective governance. Plan Houston will enable the City to enhance services to current residents and help the City prepare for anticipated growth. This effort will improve coordination between City departments and government agencies and ensure efforts of the City and its partners are as effective as possible. Plan Houston makes the City's operations more pro-active, efficient and transparent.

What is Plan Houston?

At its core, Plan Houston is a framework for sound planning and policy making. It provides consensus on broad principles that can guide City efforts. This document provides the foundation, a starting point, necessary to assist the City's decision-makers.

- **Plan Houston begins with a Vision and Goals for the entire community.** These statements – generated by Houstonians themselves – describe Houston's preferred future. This definition of the community's success lays a foundation for actions needed to achieve the vision.
- **Plan Houston includes 12 Core Strategies, each with its own set of more specific actions**. These actions are the starting point for implementing the plan. They will inform future initiatives to be taken by the City to improve coordination and effectiveness.
- **The Plan also includes supplemental information in the form of performance indicators and an online planning coordination tool.** The indicators will track the community's progress towards achieving the vision and goals and will inform future policy making. The planning coordination tool identifies the planning efforts of many Houston-area agencies on a map. The tool allows the public to better understand and benefit from planning activities in their area. These components indicators can be found at www.planhouston.org.

Why develop Plan Houston?

A general plan is something that the Houston community has requested for nearly 15 years. As early as 2000, Blueprint Houston worked with the City to convene their first of three "Citizens Congresses" to develop a vision and goals for the community.

Chapter 33 of the City's Code of Ordinances requires it. Section 33-51 states that "The city shall adopt and maintain a general plan that describes an overall vision for the city that incorporates plans, policies, regulations, and coordinates strategies for the betterment of public health, safety, and welfare of the city and its extraterritorial jurisdiction."

Why didn't the Mayor create Plan Houston by Executive Order?

Section 33-55 of the Code of Ordinances specifically identifies that City Council has the authority to adopt a general plan. Further, having City Council adopt Plan Houston ensures that City Council is engaged at the highest level of City policy making, provides consistency across changes in leadership, and provides a solid foundation for the plan's implementation.

Is Plan Houston too broad? Why doesn't it list specific projects?

Attaching a specific list of projects to Plan Houston would be impractical because any such list would soon be obsolete. As an example, the City's annually-updated capital improvement plan (CIP) process provides a useful illustration of the need for an ongoing process. Imagine that, instead of using an annually-updated CIP, the City were instead to develop a static one-time list of CIP projects. One year after adoption, the static CIP list would have significant discrepancies; at two years old, the list would require major revisions; and once 3 or 4 years old, the plan would be highly unreliable.

For this reason, the City needs an on-going, annual *process*, rather than a one-time static list, for developing policy and planning projects. This process would have some similarities to the annual process used to develop the CIP. Plan Houston's goals and strategies would inform this annual process.

Another reason for using ongoing process, rather than a one-time list, is that successful project implementation requires the support of the Mayor and Council that will be in office during implementation. If the City were to adopt a list of FY17 planning and policy projects now, in advance of seating the next Mayor and Council, the priorities reflected in the list may differ significantly from those of the next Mayor and City Council. These differences would hamper implementation.

Plan Houston provides flexible, rather than proscriptive, guidance around goals and strategies. This structure provides consistency across changes in leadership while maintaining flexibility for City leaders to make decisions on near-term priorities.

Is there anything institutionalizing Plan Houston's implementation?

Yes. The Code of Ordinances also requires implementation of Plan Houston. For example, section 33-52 states that "the director shall coordinate with other city departments, government agencies, and related stakeholder organizations on the implementation and maintenance of the general plan." Section 33-53 states that "each director of a city department or office shall consult and coordinate with the general plan, including with the digital interactive planning tool described in section 33-51(b)(3) of this Code, when formulating plans, policies, and regulations."

What happens next?

Following adoption of Plan Houston, the Planning and Development Department (P&D) will begin facilitating a process to develop the FY17 annual work plan. The annual work plan is a list of policy and planning projects for all departments of the City to pursue in upcoming fiscal years. As required in Chapter 33 of the Code, P&D will use Plan Houston as a guide in developing the work plan. P&D will solicit input from the Mayor and Council, department directors and the public on the annual work plan. Once developed, the draft work plan will be fed into the budget process.

Developing an annual work plan will allow Council to weigh in earlier and with better information than current practice. City Council will have the opportunity to become engaged months before a project shows up on the budget for their approval.

Another important activity is integrating Plan Houston into the City organization. This integration is necessary to ensure the Plan is used as a basis for future planning and decision-making. Implementing Plan Houston will require participation of many City departments and partner agencies.

How will the annual work plan be developed?

The following is one approach at an annual timeline for developing an work plan of policy and planning projects:

September – November	Departments work with Planning and Development Department (P&D) to submit major planning and policy initiatives in accordance with Plan Houston
December	P&D compiles submissions and prepares initial draft Work Plan
January	P&D presents initial draft Work Plan to Mayor for consideration
January & February	P&D updates Work Plan according to Mayor's feedback
February & March	P&D presents Public Input Draft Work Plan to City Council and public for comment at Plan Houston/CIP meetings
April /May	Mayor presents revised Draft Work Plan to City Council in advance of budget
June	Work Plan project feasibility confirmed via budget decisions
July	Final Annual Work Plan is posted online after budget approval
July – August	P&D updates performance indicators and analyzes progress on core strategies for input into next FY Work Plan
Quarterly	Departments update Work Plan with status of each initiative

Will the annual work plan supplant or alter the CIP process?

No. Development of the annual work plan will be a separate effort to the annual development of the CIP. While it is not expected to change the existing projects listed on the CIP, it could inform the policy decisions and may improve how the City develops and prioritizes CIP projects in the long-term future.

Who participated in Plan Houston's development?

Many Houstonians participated at a variety of levels. Three committees of more than 250 people, representing broad interests from Houston's diverse neighborhood, business and public arenas, led the process. The project team attended 65 meetings in the community and conducted over 100 interviews with individuals who have expertise in planning and policy in Houston. The project team made presentations on Plan Houston at CIP meetings in all 11 districts, and the Planning Commission conducted four meetings on Plan Houston in the four quadrants of the City. Over 1,000 people attended Plan Houston-specific meetings. In addition, outreach efforts included an on-line survey and multiple Citizensnet and Constant Contact informational emails.

Why is Plan Houston a good idea for the City of Houston?

Plan Houston is a vehicle for better governance. When implemented, Plan Houston will provide the following benefits:

- encourage coordination and collaboration among city departments and other agencies,
- improve effectiveness by enabling a proactive approach to solving problems,
- accelerate quality policy making,
- enhance transparency and citizen engagement, and
- foster consistency across changes in city leadership.

PLAN HOUSTON

Opportunity. Diversity. Community. Home.



Final Report

September 4, 2015

Draft for Council Consideration

planhouston.org

Houston:

Opportunity.

Diversity. Community.

Home.

Introduction

Houston is a great city. From its winding greenways, to its thriving arts and cultural scene, to its bold entrepreneurialism, Houston is a city of opportunity. Houston is also renowned for its welcoming culture: a city that thrives on its international diversity, where eclectic inner city neighborhoods and master-planned suburban communities come together. Houston is a place where all of us can feel at home.

Even with our successes, Houston faces many challenges: from managing its continued growth, to sustaining quality infrastructure, enhancing its existing neighborhoods, and addressing social and economic inequities. Overcoming these challenges requires strong and effective local government, including a City organization that is well-coordinated, pro-active, and efficient. Having this kind of highly capable City is vital to ensuring our community enjoys the highest possible quality of life and competes successfully for the best and brightest people, businesses, and institutions.

In short, achieving Houston's full potential requires a plan.

Realizing this potential is the ambition of Plan Houston. In developing this plan, the project team, led by the City's Planning and Development Department, began by looking at plans that had previously been created by dozens of public and private sector groups. The team then listened to Houstonians themselves, who described their vision for Houston's future. Finally, the team sought guidance from Plan Houston's diverse leadership groups – notably its Steering Committee, Stakeholder Advisory Group and Technical Advisory Committee – to develop strategies to achieve the vision.

Plan Houston supports Houston's continued success by providing consensus around Houston's goals and policies and encouraging coordination and partnerships, thus enabling more effective government. Plan Houston charts a course to a healthy, prosperous future for our city for decades to come.

Plan Houston's Components

Plan Houston begins with a vision and goals for the entire community. These statements – generated by Houstonians themselves – describe Houston's preferred future. This definition of the community's success lays a foundation for actions needed to achieve the vision.

In addition to the community vision and goals, Plan Houston includes 12 Core Strategies. These strategies, along with each strategy's more specific Actions,

describe the role the City plays in achieving the community's vision and goals. Each strategy also identifies the community goals impacted by the strategy. The strategies represent an effective approach for the City to provide its core services and serve as the starting point for Plan Houston's implementation.

Any plan must be acted upon in order to be effective, and Plan Houston includes two online tools to enable implementation:

- Performance indicators that track the community's progress towards achieving the vision and goals and inform policymaking; and
- A planning coordination tool that displays local plans, helping neighborhoods, developers, and officials leverage planning efforts.

Implementing Plan Houston

Rather than an end in itself, Plan Houston is actually a starting point for better governance for the City of Houston. In addition to the online implementation tools, Plan Houston's findings must be actively utilized and integrated into the City organization to fully realize the plan's benefits. Plan Houston recommends an ongoing, organization-wide effort to implement the Core Strategies and achieve the community's vision and goals. This effort will require recurring assessments of this achievement and decision-making on priorities and funding for next steps to fulfill the plan. Plan Houston should be a living document routinely utilized by future mayoral administrations, city councils, and City departments as an underlying framework for this decision-making. In this way, Plan Houston creates a strategic framework for a more effective organization and enables a path to a thriving, more successful Houston.

Vision

After months of community dialogue, the Houstonians expressed a vision for their community, describing aspirations for Houston's long-term future:

> Houston offers opportunity for all and celebrates its diversity of people, economy, culture, and places. Houston promotes healthy and resilient communities through smart civic investments, dynamic partnerships, education, and innovation. Houston is the place where anyone can prosper and feel at home.
>
> Houston: Opportunity. Diversity. Community. Home.

Goals

Houstonians identified a set of 32 goals, organized into nine categories, which further describe the community vision. The numbering of goals in this section does not indicate priority or importance. These goals are listed below.

People

1. Equal access to opportunity and prosperity.
2. Engaged and informed residents.
3. Strong social ties supported by social, civic, and faith organizations.
4. Affordable, high-quality health care available to the community.
5. Supportive services for disadvantaged and at-risk groups.
6. An inclusive community that reflects our international heritage.
7. A diverse, welcoming culture that is celebrated and respected.

Place

8. A safe, secure community.
9. Inviting and accessible parks and public spaces that provide recreation experiences, respect the environment, and connect people and places.
10. Attractive streetscapes and public spaces.
11. Vibrant, enjoyable activity centers.
12. High-quality community facilities that provide for the diverse needs of residents.
13. A city that enables healthy, active lifestyles, and social well-being.
14. A community that respects our history.

Culture

15. Unique and internationally recognized cultural and entertainment opportunities.
16. A thriving local arts and creative community.

Education

17. Quality learning opportunities from early childhood onward.
18. Schools and communities that invest in each other.
19. A skilled and talented workforce.

Economy

20. A thriving, resilient, and diverse economy.
21. An exemplary climate for business, with an entrepreneurial spirit, support for innovation, and world-wide competitiveness.
22. Job opportunities that support a good standard of living and financial stability.
23. A culture that encourages innovation.

Environment

24. Efficient use and reuse, and conservation of resources.
25. Clean, plentiful, and accessible water, air, land, and food resources.
26. Resilient man-made and natural systems that protect citizens and assets from disasters and other risks.

Public Services

27. Ample, efficient, and well-maintained infrastructure.
28. Fiscally responsible, accountable, and responsive public services and civic investments.
29. Active regional cooperation and collaboration among governments, community leaders, and residents.

Transportation

30. An affordable, multi-modal transportation network providing convenient access and mobility throughout the region for people and goods.

Housing

31. Attractive, walkable neighborhoods with diverse housing types, values, and character.
32. Sufficient quality, affordable housing options throughout the community.

Core Strategies

Plan Houston proposes 12 Core Strategies for the City of Houston. These strategies identify City of Houston actions necessary to achieve the community vision and goals.

In order to achieve the community's vision and goals and to provide for the needs of all Houstonians, the City of Houston will do the following:

Spend money wisely.

Grow responsibly.

Sustain quality infrastructure.

Nurture safe and healthy neighborhoods.

Connect people and places.

Support our global economy.

Champion learning.

Foster an affordable city.

Protect and conserve our resources.

Communicate clearly and with transparency.

Partner with others, public and private.

Celebrate what's uniquely Houston.

Greater detail on each Core Strategy, including Actions necessary to implement each strategy, can be found on the following pages. The numbering of actions on the following pages does not indicate priority or importance.

Spend money wisely.

The City must manage the public's money wisely, using every means possible to provide the best benefit for each dollar. Prudent fiscal management requires the City to prioritize its investments and take advantage of cost-sharing opportunities. Further, the City should anticipate long-term fiscal challenges and identify the best strategies for overcoming them.

Actions:

1. Maintain a long-range fiscal plan for the City.
2. Fund essential programs and services according to prioritized community needs.
3. Institutionalize communication and coordination within departments and among partner agencies to increase efficiencies.
4. Encourage cost sharing among departments and partners agencies.
5. Adequately maintain City assets to reduce capital replacement expenditures.
6. Ensure that long-term growth supports the City's fiscal viability.
7. Distribute services and investments equitably based on need and benefit.

Related goals:

- Fiscally responsible, accountable, and responsive public services and investments.
- Ample, efficient and well- maintained infrastructure.
- Active regional cooperation and collaboration among governments, community leaders and residents
- Equal access to opportunity and prosperity.

Grow responsibly.

Houston is located in one of the fastest growing regions in the country. In order to sustain the City's vitality, the City must balance the benefits of growth with the need to protect existing neighborhoods. The City should coordinate development with transportation and infrastructure investments. Finally, the City should encourage growth that supports the economy and quality of life.

Actions:

1. Engage with the community to identify local needs and pursue neighborhood goals.
2. Enhance tools that protect and preserve neighborhoods.
3. Anticipate growth and plan for it, ensuring that infrastructure and services accommodate growth.
4. Adopt policies supporting existing and future activity centers that enable a combination of live, work and play options.
5. Support community investment in public transit and adopt policies that coordinate transit with supporting land development.
6. Encourage development of a transportation network that considers all modes of transportation and context sensitive design principles.
7. Maintain transportation and infrastructure plans.
8. Encourage targeted development and redevelopment that support the City's vitality.

Related goals:

- Inviting and accessible parks and public spaces that provide recreation experiences, respect the environment, and connect people and places
- Attractive streetscapes and public spaces
- Vibrant and connected activity centers
- A city that enables healthy, active lifestyles and social well-being
- An affordable, multi-modal transportation network providing convenient access and mobility throughout the region for people and goods
- Ample, efficient, and well-maintained infrastructure

Sustain quality infrastructure.

Houston maintains vast infrastructure systems, including miles of streets, sidewalks, and utilities, as well as other facilities. These systems help move people and goods, enhance safety, and support the economy. Keeping these systems in good working order requires coordination, planning, and ongoing investment.

Actions:

1. Coordinate with partner agencies to plan for infrastructure needs in a comprehensive manner.
2. Adequately maintain existing infrastructure to reduce capital replacement expenditures.
3. Seek means to accelerate infrastructure repair and reconstruction.
4. Provide efficient, cost-effective infrastructure.
5. Coordinate with partners to improve drainage.
6. Ensure that infrastructure accommodates growth and meets the community's changing needs.
7. Encourage development of green infrastructure and low impact development.
8. Align infrastructure investment with neighborhood needs.
9. Use infrastructure improvements strategically to enhance economic development.
10. Minimize risk of damages resulting from catastrophic events.

Related Goals:

- Attractive, walkable and bikeable neighborhoods with diverse housing types, values, and character
- Attractive streetscapes and public spaces
- Resilient man-made and natural systems that protect citizens and assets from disasters and other risks
- Ample, efficient, and well-maintained infrastructure
- Fiscally responsible, accountable, and responsive public services and civic investments

Nurture safe and healthy neighborhoods.

Every Houstonian should have the opportunity to live in a safe and healthy community. The City should support residents with well-coordinated public safety and social services and ensure its neighborhoods foster healthy lifestyles.

Actions:

1. Provide responsive and efficient public safety services that use technology effectively.
2. Expand partnerships to support healthy neighborhoods.
3. Bolster awareness of public health and safety programs.
4. Provide coordinated supplemental services for those without access to adequate health care.
5. Use localized planning to help neighborhoods improve and maintain quality of life.
6. Encourage development that fosters healthy lifestyles for Houstonians of all ages.
7. Coordinate with partner agencies to maintain safe, healthy neighborhoods.

Related Goals:

- Affordable, high-quality health care available to the community
- A safe, secure community
- Supportive services for disadvantaged and at-risk groups
- Attractive, walkable and bikeable neighborhoods with diverse housing types, values, and character
- High-quality community facilities that provide for the diverse needs of residents
- A city that enables healthy, active lifestyles and social well-being
- An affordable, multi-modal transportation network providing convenient access and mobility throughout the region for people and goods

PLAN HOUSTON

Connect people and places.

Mobility is a chief interest for Houstonians. Houston's rapid growth, however, presents an ongoing transportation challenge. Supporting Houston's growth while preserving quality of life requires increasing reliance on creative transportation solutions. These solutions should include safe and efficient roadways, an effective transit system, and activity centers with housing, jobs and services.

Actions:

1. Develop and maintain a comprehensive mobility plan.
2. Encourage compact, pedestrian-friendly development around transit.
3. Support a well-connected transportation network that includes transit, bicycle and pedestrian options.
4. Work with partner agencies to increase transit ridership among all Houstonians.
5. Maintain a citywide plan for bicycling.
6. Maintain a parking strategy that supports economic development, protects neighborhoods, and achieves vibrant, walkable activity centers.
7. Enhance access to affordable transportation options.
8. Coordinate with partner agencies on regional transportation solutions.

Related Goals:

- Attractive, walkable and bikeable neighborhoods with diverse housing types, values, and character
- A city that enables healthy, active lifestyles and social well-being
- Vibrant and connected activity centers
- A city that enables healthy, active lifestyles and social well-being
- An affordable, multi-modal transportation network providing convenient access and mobility throughout the region for people and goods
- Ample, efficient, and well-maintained infrastructure
- Active regional cooperation and collaboration among governments, community leaders, and residents

Support our global economy.

Houston's economic success is increasingly reliant on the community's ability to reach a global audience. The City should partner with the corporate sector to support Houston's ability to compete for customers, businesses, and workers. The City should also use its economic tools strategically to attract desired development and jobs.

Actions:

1. Leverage Houston's international diversity to attract businesses, investors and tourism.
2. Develop and maintain a comprehensive economic development plan, including policies that identify both city-wide and localized strategies.
3. Support local and historically disadvantaged businesses.
4. Support long-term economic durability by encouraging industry diversity.
5. Improve and promote Houston's quality of life to attract and retain talented and creative workers and businesses.
6. Strengthen efforts to identify and encourage emerging industries.
7. Develop, maintain, and implement a regional tourism plan.
8. Maintain a world-class airport network.
9. Develop and maintain state of the art convention and entertainment facilities.
10. Support initiatives that welcome newcomers and help them integrate into and succeed in the community.
11. Encourage programs that help job seekers connect with potential employers.

Related Goals:

- An integrated community that reflects our cultural diversity and heritage
- A skilled and talented and versatile workforce
- A thriving, resilient, and diverse economy
- An exemplary climate for all businesses, with an entrepreneurial spirit and world-wide competitiveness
- Job opportunities that support a good standard of living and financial stability
- A culture that encourages innovation

PLAN HOUSTON

Champion learning.

An educated, well-trained workforce is essential to thriving neighborhoods and a healthy economy. The City should play a strong supportive role to education providers to ensure a well-educated community. The City should also seek out opportunities to encourage innovation and broad use of technology by the entire community.

Actions:

1. Partner with organizations to improve education and related support services.
2. Expand out-of-school programs and resources.
3. Adopt policies to support education and provide learning opportunities for Houstonians of all ages.
4. Support mentorship and internship programs that teach applied skills.
5. Support efforts that foster new ideas, entrepreneurship, innovation and growth in technology-related businesses.
6. Support partnerships that provide adult education and job training at all skill levels.

Related goals:

- Equal access to opportunity and prosperity
- Engaged and informed residents
- Strong social ties supported by social, civic, and faith organizations
- Supportive services for disadvantaged and at-risk groups
- Quality learning opportunities from early childhood onward
- Schools and communities that invest in each other
- A skilled and talented and versatile workforce
- Job opportunities that support a good standard of living and financial stability

Foster an affordable city.

A successful city should help provide access to quality housing for people of all income levels. Houston should sustain its historic affordability by encouraging mixed-income neighborhoods and enhancing access to quality affordable housing options.

Actions:

1. Develop and maintain a comprehensive housing policy to support access to quality, well-maintained, and affordable housing.
2. Adopt housing policies that support underdeveloped communities while also encouraging housing opportunities in high-opportunity areas.
3. Ensure that affordable housing is connected to the community and its services.
4. Provide options to make affordable, workforce and mixed-income housing development more attractive to private investment.
5. Support opportunities to improve affordability of targeted services based on need.
6. Provide incentives to replace affordable housing units lost through redevelopment and neglect.
7. Leverage external funds and incentives to build additional affordable housing.
8. Encourage mixed-income communities.
9. Work with external organizations to ensure permanent supportive housing is available for the homeless.
10. Ensure regulatory policies support housing affordability.

Related goals:

- Equal access to opportunity and prosperity
- Attractive, walkable and bikeable neighborhoods with diverse housing types, values, and character
- High-quality community facilities that provide for the diverse needs of residents
- A city that enables healthy, active lifestyles and social well-being
- Sufficient quality, affordable housing options throughout the community

Protect and conserve our resources.

Great cities provide outstanding quality of life amenities, including opportunities for recreation and experiencing nature. Additionally, Houstonians increasingly support environmental responsibility and desire clean air and water. The City should pursue opportunities to provide open space, conserve resources and protect the environment.

Actions:

1. Preserve open space for recreation, habitat, and other uses.
2. Maintain a comprehensive plan for acquiring, developing and maintaining parks and open space.
3. Encourage reduced consumption of natural resources.
4. Support recycling throughout the city.
5. Expand education for waste management and conservation programs.
6. Encourage green building and sustainable energy practices.
7. Limit the City's impact on the environment.
8. Preserve and enhance the public tree canopy.
9. Adopt policies and coordinate with partner organizations to improve air and water quality.

Related goals:

- Inviting and accessible parks and public spaces that provide recreation experiences, respect the environment, and connect people and places
- Attractive streetscapes and public spaces
- Efficient use and reuse, and conservation of resources
- Clean, plentiful, and accessible water, air, land, and food resources
- Resilient man-made and natural systems that protect citizens and assets from disasters and other risks

Communicate clearly and with transparency.

The City communicates with Houstonians every day as a means to inform, educate, and listen. The City should strengthen its ability to connect to diverse audiences and provide convenient ways for people to find accurate information quickly. Further, the City should engage in a dialogue with its residents in order to develop policies that reflect the interests of the community.

Actions:

1. Provide information to the public in formats they can use and understand.
2. Leverage technology effectively to engage the community.
3. Develop and maintain a comprehensive citywide public engagement policy.
4. Use public engagement to better understand community needs and interests in order to develop sound public policy.
5. Use metrics to gauge success in achieving community goals.
6. Enable individuals with diverse backgrounds to fully participate in City activities.
7. Partner with surrounding communities to provide seamless regional communication.

Related goals:

- Engaged and informed residents
- Strong social ties supported by social, civic, and faith organizations
- An integrated community that reflects our cultural diversity and heritage
- A diverse, welcoming culture that is celebrated and respected
- Attractive, walkable and bikeable neighborhoods with diverse housing types, values, and character
- Inviting and accessible parks and public spaces that provide recreation experiences, respect the environment, and connect people and places
- Fiscally responsible, accountable, and responsive public services and civic investments
- Active regional cooperation and collaboration among governments, community leaders, and residents

Partner with others, public and private.

Partnerships between the City and other organizations enable Houston to achieve greater results. The City should strengthen ties to public and private partners as a means to share resources, expand programs, and enhance civic investment.

Actions:

1. Coordinate with other governmental entities to ensure policy alignment, identify overlapping services, and find efficiencies.
2. Ensure coordination among City departments to identify efficiencies and share facilities and resources.
3. Collaborate with partner organizations on infrastructure solutions, economic development and other opportunities.
4. Expand opportunities for non-profits to provide services at City-owned facilities.
5. Use public-private partnerships to generate funding for civic investments.
6. Promote shared use of City-owned facilities to provide opportunities for community interaction.

Related goals:

- Strong social ties supported by social, civic, and faith organizations
- Supportive services for disadvantaged and at-risk groups
- High-quality community facilities that provide for the diverse needs of residents
- Unique and internationally-recognized cultural and entertainment opportunities
- A thriving local arts and creative community
- Schools and communities that invest in each other
- A skilled and talented and versatile workforce
- An exemplary climate for all businesses, with an entrepreneurial spirit and world-wide competitiveness
- Active regional cooperation and collaboration among governments, community leaders, and residents

Celebrate what's uniquely Houston.

Houston is a unique and exciting city. The City should reinforce and highlight its distinctive elements, including areas of character and identity, historic resources, arts, special attractions, and events.

Actions:

1. Maintain a plan for supporting arts and culture.
2. Seek additional means to support and promote arts and culture organizations locally and internationally.
3. Ensure that all Houstonians have access to art and culture attractions.
4. Celebrate Houston's past and present diversity and culture through City activities, events and publications.
5. Encourage and support attractive public spaces and roadways.
6. Preserve historic resources.

Related goals:

- Engaged and informed residents
- Strong social ties supported by social, civic, and faith organizations
- An integrated community that reflects our cultural diversity and heritage
- Attractive streetscapes and public spaces
- A community that respects its history
- Unique and internationally-recognized cultural and entertainment opportunities
- A thriving local arts and creative community

PLAN HOUSTON

Acknowledgements

City of Houston

Annise D. Parker, Mayor

City Council

District A - Brenda Stardig
District B - Jerry Davis
District C - Ellen Cohen
District D - Dwight Boykins
District E - Dave Martin
District F - Richard Nguyen
District G - Oliver Pennington
District H - Ed Gonzalez
District I - Robert Gallegos
District J - Mike Laster
District K - Larry Green
At-Large 1 - Stephen Costello
At-Large 2 - David Robinson
At-Large 3 - Michael Kubosh
At-Large 4 - C.O. "Brad" Bradford
At-Large 5 - Jack Christie

Planning & Development Department

Patrick Walsh, Director
Jennifer Ostlind, Project Manager
Lynn Henson, Assistant Project Manager
Margaret Wallace Brown, Deputy Director
Brian Crimmins, Chief of Staff

Houston Planning Commission

Mark A. Kilkenny, Chair
Sonny Garza, Vice Chair
Susan Alleman
Kenneth J. Bohan
Fernando L. Brave
Antoine Bryant
Lisa Clark
Algenita Davis
Truman C. Edminster, III
The Honorable Ed Emmett
The Honorable Robert Hebert
James R. Jard
Paul R. Nelson
Commissioner James Noack
Linda Porras-Pirtle
Shafik Rifaat
Patricio Sanchez
Mark Sikes
Marty Stein
Eileen Subinsky
Patrick Walsh, Secretary
Shaukat Zakaria

Steering Committee

Susan Alleman, Planning Commission
Tomaro Bell, Super Neighborhood Alliance
Minnette Boesel, City of Houston - Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs
Peter H. Brown, FAIA, Houston Tomorrow
Antoine Bryant, Planning Commission
Jane Cahill West, Super Neighborhood Alliance
Amy Carl, Greater Houston Builders Association
David Crossley, Houston Tomorrow
Robert M. Eury, Central Houston
Lance Gilliam, Houston Housing Authority
Ashlea Graves, Houston Independent School District
Guy Hagstette, Buffalo Bayou Partnership
Lisa Hall, Houston Endowment
Vernita Harris, Greater Houston Black Chamber
Bob Harvey, Greater Houston Partnership
Mary Lou Henry, Vernon G. Henry and Associates, Inc.
Mark Kilkenny, Planning Commission
Stephen Klineberg, Kinder Institute for Urban Research, Rice University
Carol A. Lewis, PhD., Texas Southern University
Casey Morgan, Greater Houston Builder's Association
Catherine Mosbacher, Center for Houston's Future
Laura Murillo, Houston Hispanic Chamber of Commerce
Roksan Okan-Vick, Former Executive Director, Houston Parks Board
Mike Nichols, Interim Executive Director, Houston Parks Board
Sanjay Ramabhadran, The Indo-American Chamber of Commerce of Greater Houston
Joshua Sanders, Houstonians for Responsible Growth
Gabriela Smith, Houston Hispanic Chamber
Jack Steele, Houston-Galveston Area Council
Ann Taylor, Urban Land Institute
Amanda Timm, Local Initiatives Support Corporation
Linda Toyota, Asian American Chamber of Commerce
Joe Webb, Blueprint Houston
Mark Witte, Houston Real Estate Council

Stakeholder Advisory Committee

Mary Abshier, Greater Heights Super Neighborhood
Sehba Ali, KIPP Houston
Vickie Alleman, University of St. Thomas
Shelly Arnold, Memorial Park Conservancy
Anna M. Babin, President and CEO, United Way of Greater Houston
Cyrus Bahrami, Houston Apartment Association
Bart Baker, Greenspoint Management District
Clark D. Baker, YMCA of the Greater Houston Area
Kathy Ballard Daniels, Greater Third Ward Super Neighborhood
Catherine Barchfeld-Alexander, Spring Branch Central Super Neighborhood
Tamaro Bell, MacGregor Super Neighborhood
Tammy Betancourt, Houston Building Owners and Managers Association
Merriann Bidgood, Second Ward Super Neighborhood
Rusty Bienvenue, American Institute of Architects Houston
Kathy Blueford-Daniels, Greater Fifth Ward Super Neighborhood
Minnette Boesel, City of Houston, Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs
Cornelius Booker, Houston Commission on Disabilities
Carolyn Boozer, Mid-West Super Neighborhood
The Honorable Dwight Boykins, Houston City Council District D
The Honorable C.O. "Brad" Bradford, Houston City Council At-Large Position 4
Sally Bradford, Greater Greenspoint TIRZ
Norma L. Bradley, Greater Third Ward Super Neighborhood
John R. Breeding, Uptown Management District
Jamie Brewster, Upper Kirby TIRZ
Peter H. Brown, FAIA, Houston Tomorrow
Chris Browne, American Planning Associaton

Ed Browne, Spring Branch West Super Neighborhood
Michael Brune, Sierra Club
Joan Buschor, BBBPOA, Mid-West Super Neighborhood
Brian Butler, Air Alliance Houston
Jane Cahill West, Super Neighborhood Alliance
Bill Calderon, Hawes Hill Calderon
Matthew Camp, Congress for New Urbanism Houston
Laurette Canizares, Museum District Association
Cindy Chapman, Westbury Super Neighborhood
Paul Charles, NRCDC
Madyson Chavez, Working Partner LLC
Homer Clark, Five Corners Management District
Mary Clark, United Way of Greater Houston
Charles Clemons
The Honorable Ellen Cohen, Houston City Council District C
Howard Cohen, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.
Tom Colbert, American Institute of Architects Houston
Albert Coleman, East Houston Super Neighborhood
Elisandra Colon, Pierpont Communication
The Honorable Stephen Costello, Houston City Council At-Large Position 1
The Honorable Jack Christie, Houston City Council At-Large Position 5
Ben Crocker, Memorial Super Neighborhood
Maureen Crocker, Gulf Coast Rail District
Mark Cueva, Mayor's Youth Council
Greg Daniel, Briar Forest Super Neighborhood
Carl Evans Davis, Fort Bend/Houston Super Neighborhood
The Honorable Jerry Davis Houston City Council District B
Sarah Davis, Texas House of Representatives
Tanya Debose, Independence Heights Redevelopment Council
Cyd Dillahunty, Spring Branch West Super Neighborhood
James Dinkins, Downtown Super Neighborhood
Tom Dornbusch, Washington Avenue Coalition/ Memorial Park Super Neighborhood
Robert E."Corky" Dragoo, Houston Baptist University
Becky Edmondson, Westbury Super Neighborhood
Craig Eichhorn, Aleif ISD
Craig Eiland
The Honorable Ed Emmett, County Judge, Harris County
Robert M. Eury, Main Street/Market Square TIRZ
Carl David Evans, OST/South Union Super Neighborhood
Rita Foretich, Fondren Gardens Super Neighborhood
Bolivar "Bo" Fraga, Second Ward Super Neighborhood
The Honorable Robert Gallegos, Houston City Council District I
Johnny Gant, Trinity/ Houston Gardens Super Neighborhood
Dave Gilkeson, Westchase District
Jonathon Glus, Houston Arts Alliance
The Honorable Ed Gonzalez, Houston City Council District H
Roland Gramajo, Gulfton Super Neighborhood
Lori Gray, Aldine ISD
The Honorable Larry Green, Houston City Council District K
Roger Guenther, Houston Port Authority
Michael Guinness, National Association of Industrial Property Owners
Rosa M. Guzman, Second Ward Super Neighborhood
Jennifer Hadayia, Harris County Public Health and Environmental Services
Dexter Handy, Citizen's Transportation Coalition
Clint Harbert, METRO
Bart Harris, Spring Branch East Super Neighborhood
David Hawes, Hawes Hill and Calderon
DeAngela Hayes, Avenue CDC
Stephanie Haynes, Hotel and Lodging Association of Greater Houston
Dr. Brenda Hellyer, Chancellor, San Jacinto College
Mark Henry, Ed.D., Superintendent, Cypress Fairbanks ISD
Doris Hinson, Spring Branch East Super Neighborhood

Robin Holzer, Citizens' Transportation Coalition
Peter C. Houghton, West Houston Association
Russell A Hruska, Museum Park Super Neighborhood
Dan Huberty, Texas House of Representatives
Don Huml, Memorial City TIRZ
Megan Jackson, Lazybrook/Timbergrove Super Neighborhood
Natasha Johnson, Independence Heights Super Neighborhood
Stephanie Jones, Preservation Houston
James Joseph, Greater Fifth Ward Super Neighborhood
Dr. Renu Khator, Chancellor, University of Houston
Mark Klein, Central Northwest Super Neighborhood
Duncan F. Klussmann, Ed.D., Former Superintendent, Spring Branch ISD
The Honorable Michael Kubosh, Houston City Council At-Large Position 3
Michael C. Lactson, West and Associates LLP
The Honorable Mike Laster, Houston City Council District J
Mary Lawler, Avenue CDC
David W. Leebron, President, Rice University
Greg LeGrande, President, Neartown/ Montrose Super Neighborhood
Jen Lemanski, Houston Young Professionals Endeavor
Paula Lenz, North Houston Association
Diana Lerma Pfeifer, Community Coordinating Team, Northside Village Super Neighborhood
Chris Lindsay, American Council of Engineering Companies of Houston
Linda Lopez, Houston Hispanic Chamber of Commerce
Ana MacNaught, Gulfton Super Neighborhood
Dr. Cesar Maldonado, Chancellor, Houston Community College System
Beth Martin, Representative Gene Wu's Office
The Honorable Dave Martin, Houston City Council District E
Ivory Mayhorn, Clear Lake Super Neighborhood
Mark McMillen, Minnetex Super Neighborhood
Mark McMillen, President, South Park Super Neighborhood
Justin McMurtry, Northside Village and Northline Super Neighborhoods
Ronnie McNab, AARP
Kendall Miller, Houstonians for Responsible Growth
Bill Morfey, Lazybrook/Timbergrove Super Neighborhood
W. Thomas Morrow, Clear Lake Super Neighborhood
Jim Murphy, Westchase District
Martha Murphy, Blueprint Houston
Bridgette Murray, Pleasantville Area Super Neighborhood Council
The Honorable Richard Nguyen, Houston City Council District F
John Nienhuser, Braeswood Super Neighborhood
Wayne Norden, Near Northwest Management District
Wayne Norden, Greater Inwood Super Neighborhood
Ann Olson, Buffalo Bayou Partnership
Kathleen O'Reilly, Museum Park Super Neighborhood
Mitchell Page, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.
Steve Parker, Greater Eastwood and Lawndale/Wayside Super Neighborhoods
Doug Parrish, Eldridge/West Oaks Super Neighborhood
Michael Payne, Bike Houston
Kathy Payton, Fifth Ward Community Redevelopment Corporation
Marcia Peary, Citizen's Transportation Coalition
The Honorable Oliver Pennington, Houston City Council District G
Theola Petteway, OST/Almeda TIRZ
Kelly Porter, American Planning Association, Houston Section
Grady Prestage, Fort Bend County Commissioner
Clara Pruitt, Brays Oaks Super Neighborhood
Barbara Quattro, Alief Super Neighborhood
A. Barry Rand, American Association of Retired Persons
Jeremy Ratcliff, Kashmere Gardens Super Neighborhood
Scott Repass, OKRA Charity Bar
Rebecca Reyna, Greater Northside Management District
Joe Roach, Braeburn Super Neighborhood

Robert C. Robbins, M.D., President & CEO, Texas Medical Center
The Honorable David Robinson, Houston City Council At-Large Position 2
Judson Robinson, III, Houston Area Urban League
Marisol D. Rodriguez, AARP
Tammy Rodriguez, Braeburn Super Neighborhood
Susan Rogers, Community Design Resource Center, UH
Dr. John M. Rudley, President, Texas Southern University
Vanessa Sampson, Fourth Ward TIRZ
Irma H. Sanchez, Westchase District
Stan Sarman, Kingwood Super Neighborhood
Diane Schenke, Greater East End Management District
Joseph M. Schwartz, Utility District Advisory Corporation
Dr. Guy M. Sconzo, Superintendent, Humble ISD
Linda Scurlock, South Houston Concerned Citizens' Coalition
Justin Segal, East Little York/Homestead Super Neighborhood
Greg Sergesketter, Memorial Super Neighborhood
Dr. Robert B. Sloan, President, Houston Baptist University
Charles Smith, Houston Community College System
Wayne Smith, Texas House of Representatives
The Honorable Brenda Stardig, Houston City Council District A
Sandra Stevens, Museum Park Super Neighborhood
Melissa M. Stewart, Greater Houston Restaurant Association
Doreen Stoller, Hermann Park Conservancy
Trey Stone, Houston Apartment Association
Bessie Swindle, Southeast Coalition of Civic Clubs
Deidre Taylor, IAH Airport Super Neighborhood
Lyn Taylor, Clinton Park/Tri-Community Super Neighborhood
Lindsay Taylor Munoz, Houston Association of Realtors
Matt Thibodeaux, Midtown Redevelopment Authority
Jesse Thornsen, American Planning Association, Houston Section
Gina Tomas, Aleif ISD
Delphina Torres, Community Coordinating Team, Northside Village Super Neighborhood
Jose Trevino, Community Coordinating Team, Northside Village Super Neighborhood
Anibeth Turcios, Greater Northside Management District
Dawn Ullrich, Houston First
Earl Vanzant, Mid-West Super Neighborhood
Jenifer Wagley, Northside Village Super Neighborhood
Jim Wallace, WGW Architects
Armando Walle
Rosalind Walter, Fifth Ward TIRZ
James Washington, Fondren Gardens Super Neighborhood
Ray Washington, Central Southwest Super Neighborhood
Rosemary Washington, Reward Third Ward
Dr. Rodney E. Watson, Superintendent, Spring ISD
Sherry Weesner, Scenic Houston
R. Maverick Welsh, III, Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission
Charles X. White, South Park Super Neighborhood
Timothy White, Acres Home Super Neighborhood
Glen Whitehead, Fort Bend County Appraisal District
Mark William, President, Greater Heights Super Neighborhood
Marcy Williams, Brays Oaks Super Neighborhood
Fred Wilson, WGW Architects
Ed Wolff, Houston Association of Realtors
Mat Wolff, American Institute of Architects Houston
Gerald Womack, The Houston Black Real Estate Association
Nyla K. Woods, Family Houston
Shondra E. Wygal, AARP
Susan C. Young, South Main Alliance

Technical Advisory Committee

Michael W. Alford, P.E., Texas Department of Transportation, Houston District
Marie Anderson, City of Houston, Houston Airport System
William (Bill) Brudnick, P.E., Texas Department of Transportation, Houston District
Veronica R. Chapa, City of Houston, Housing and Community Development Department
David Cutler, City of Houston, Houston Emergency Center
Mario Diaz, City of Houston, Houston Airport System
Donna Dixon, Houston Housing Authority
Kelly Dowe, City of Houston, Finance Department
Donna Edmunson, City of Houston, Legal Department
Rick Flanagan, City of Houston, Office of Emergency Management
Terry Garrison, City of Houston, Houston Fire Department
Tory Gunsolley, Houston Housing Authority
Harry Hayes, City of Houston, Solid Waste Department
Al 'Doc' Henson, City of Houston, Housing and Community Development Department
Lynn Henson, City of Houston, Planning and Development Department
Peter Key, Harris County Toll Road Authority
Gregory Knight, Centerpoint Energy
Thomas C. Lambert, METRO
Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. City of Houston, Library Department
Mark Loethen, City of Houston, Public Works and Engineering Department
C.A. McClelland, City of Houston, Houston Police Department
Scott Minnix, City of Houston, General Services Department
Renissa Montalvo, Garza City of Houston, Parks and Recreation Department
Tina Paez, City of Houston, Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department
Deidra Penny, City of Houston, Legal Department
Neal Rackleff, City of Houston, Housing and Community Development Department
Dale A. Rudick, City of Houston, Public Works and Engineering Department
Arthur L. Storey, Jr. P.E., Harris County Public Infrastructure Department
Mike Talbott, Harris County Flood Control District
Charles T. Thompson, City of Houston, Information Technology Department
Katye Tipton, City of Houston, Department of Neighborhoods
Joe Turner, City of Houston, Parks and Recreation Department
Michael Walter, M.P.S.A. City of Houston, Emergency Management Department
Stephen L. Williams, City of Houston, Health and Human Services Department

PLAN HOUSTON

www.PlanHouston.org

August 27, 2015

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR

SEP 17 2015

The Honorable Annise Parker, Mayor
City of Houston
P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251

Dear Mayor Parker:

In the fall of 2014, a Steering Committee representing a diverse group of Houston area stakeholders began meeting to assist in the development of the City of Houston's General Plan, termed ***Plan Houston***.

For the next several months, the Steering Committee, along with an array of community leaders and residents, developed a vision for Houston's future with core strategies and goals.

We, the undersigned, appreciate the opportunity to serve on the Steering Committee and strongly support City Council's adoption and implementation of ***Plan Houston.***

Regards,

The Plan Houston Steering Committee

Name

Name	Signature	Organization	Address
Carol Abel Lewis	Carol Abel Lewis	Tx. So. Univ.	3100 Cleburne Hou. TX 77004
JOE DOUGLAS WEBB		BLUEPRINT HOUSTON	3000 RICHMOND Houston 77098
Jane Cahill West	Jane Cahill West	SuperNeighborhood Alliance	POB 61603 Houston 77208
Betsy Brayles Breier	Betsy Brayles Breier	Center for Houston's Future	1200 Smith Houston TX 77002
Ashlea P. Graves	Ashlea P. Graves	HOUSTON ISD	4400 W. 18th St. Houston, TX 77092
Bob Harvey	Bob Harvey	Greater Houston Partnership	1200 Smith St. Suite 700 Houston TX 77002

Peter H. Brown	Peter H Brown	CUCdesign	2009 South Blvd Hou TX 77098
STEPHEN KLINEBERG		Rice University	1401 Columbia Unit #511 Houston, TX 77004
PAUL BOSSLEY	PAUL BOSSLEY	HOUSTON TOMORROW	3015 RICHMOND STE 201 HOUSTON TX 77098
MARK A. KILKENNY	Mark A Kilkenny	CHAIR CITY OF HOUSTON PLANNING COMMISSION	9 GREENWAY #2900 HOUSTON 77046
Joshua Sanders		Houstonians for Responsible Growth	4265 San Felipe Suite 1100 Houston, TX 77027
AMY CARR		Greater Houston Builders Assoc.	9511 W. Sam Houston PKWY N. Houston, TX 77064
GUY HAGSTETTE		INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT	214 TRAVIS HOUSTON TX 77002
Amanda Timm		Local Initiatives Support Corporation	1111 N. Loop W. Suite 740 Hou, Tx 77008
Susan Allen		Houston Planning Commission	601 Congress Ste 320 Houston, TX 77002
MARY LOU HENRY	Mary Lou Henry	SCENIC HOUSTON UNIVERSITY PLACE SUPER NEIGHBORHOOD	3050 Post Oak Blvd #450 Houston TX 77056
Antoine Bryant		Houston Planning Commission	1900 Main St. 11th Houston, TX 77002
Pablo Every		Central Houston, Inc.	909 Fannin #1650 Houston, TX 77010

Lauren G. Mueller		Houston Hisp. Chamber of Com	1801 Main St., Suite 890, H, TX 77002
SANJAY RAMABHADRAN	Sanjay Ramabhadran	INDO-AMERICAN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	11757 Katy Fwy, Houston, TX
MINNETTE BOESEL	Minnette Boesel	Mayor's Office of Special Events	901 Bagby St. 4th Fl. Houston, TX 77002
Roksan Okan-Vick	[redacted]	Houston Parks Board	300 North Post Oak Lane 77024

Cc: The Honorable Brenda Stardig
The Honorable Jerry Davis
The Honorable Ellen Cohen
The Honorable Dwight Boykins
The Honorable Dave Martin
The Honorable Richard Nguyen
The Honorable Oliver Pennington
The Honorable Ed Gonzalez
The Honorable Robert Gallegos
The Honorable Mike Laster
The Honorable Larry Green
The Honorable Stephen Costello
The Honorable David Robinson
The Honorable Michael Kubosh
The Honorable C. O. Bradford
The Honorable Jack Christie
Patrick Walsh, P.E., Director, Planning and Development

August 31, 2015

Patrick Walsh, Director
Houston Planning and Development Department
P.O. Box 1562
611 Walker, 6th Floor
Houston Texas 77251

Dear Mr. Walsh:

Subject: General Plan Core Strategies

We would like to begin by thanking you and the Planning and Development Department for including us in the Steering Committee, meetings and a "real estate round table". Countless hours were spent to carefully develop a meaningful Plan Houston Document that will be presented to City Council in September. We are pleased to write that we are in support of the document.

We look forward to our continued involvement in developing the implementation strategies and metrics for the General Plan.

Sincerely,

Bill Huntsinger
Houston Real Estate Council, Executive Director

Josh Sanders
Houstonian's for Responsible Growth, Executive Director

Kathryn "Toy" Wood
GHBA Executive Vice President & CEO

Andy Teas
Houston Apartment Association, Vice President of Public Affairs

cc: Mayor and City Council
Mark KilKenny, Chair, Houston Planning Commission

BLUEPRINTHOUSTON
It's about your future

Martha Murphree, Executive Director
3015 Richmond Avenue, #201
Houston, Texas 77098

20 August 2015

The Honorable Mark Kilkenny
Chair, Planning Commission
City of Houston

Reference: Plan Houston

Dear Chairman Kilkenny:

Blueprint Houston has advocated for a General Plan for Houston for over a decade and applauds the efforts of the many, and in particular, the Planning Department, for guiding us to this significant point in Houston's future.

Planning Commission has before it that first crucial step in the framework of a plan: the Vision, Goals, and Core Strategies. The Core Strategies with their commitments to actions bring to the process that core framework that will establish our starting point and basis for Plan Houston's next steps and ultimate implementation. Of particular note from Blueprint's viewpoint, Plan Houston addresses five critical elements that will have significant impact on our City and our future. Those particular elements - Growth and Development, Transportation/Mobility, Housing, Neighborhoods, Infrastructure - let us address where we are going as a city in fundamental ways.

Further, the framework and actions established by Plan Houston will allow us to put in place recurring assessments of where we are, provide us tools towards making decisions on priorities, and allow us to efficiently fund and implement investments in our community for the benefit of all. Plan Houston's framework basically lets us ask how will we get there. It will let us ask tough questions and then develop answers. It will allow us to identify and prioritize needs. It will let us

BLUEPRINTHOUSTON
It's about your future

understand that we really need a development strategy. It will guide us to providing a truly livable and resilient city.

Yet that is the next set of steps that recommending and approving Plan Houston now puts in place. Blueprint Houston strongly supports and recommends Planning Commissions' approval and recommendation to City Council Plan Houston.

We appreciate the opportunity to comment and look forward to working with Planning Commission, the Planning Department, and the City's Administration in assuring the success of Plan Houston.

Regards,



Joe Douglas Webb, AIA
Chair

From: Lance Gilliam
Sent: Friday, September 18, 2015 2:06 AM
To: Parker, Annise - MYR
Subject: RE: Plan Houston Support from Steering Committee

Mayor Parker,

Although my seat was too often vacant during committee meetings, Tory often filled in and Amanda Timm's and other voices on behalf of our community's families with lower incomes were heard. My signature is absent from this letter only because I was absent. However, in my capacity as chair of the Houston Housing Authority's board of commissioners, please be assured we too stand behind this Plan which was thoughtful envisioned.

Best,

Lance

WATERMAN STEELE
REAL ESTATE ADVISORS

Lance Gilliam, CRX CSM CLS CDP | Partner

1177 West Loop South | Suite 940 | Houston Texas 77027

DIR 713.575.3701 | **MOB** 713.962.1046

WEB watermansteele.com

This email, including any attached items, is for the sole use of the intended recipient, and may contain information that is proprietary, privileged or otherwise confidential. Use or distribution by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you received this email in error, please do not read it or any attached items. Please notify the sender immediately, and delete the email and all attached items from your computer. The Waterman Steele Group may monitor email communications.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/10/2015

FIN-Adopt an ordinance amending Article VIII, Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE **AMENDING ARTICLE VIII OF CHAPTER 15 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the procurement process and the indebtedness of vendors to the City
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH, STARDIG and LASTER
This was Item 18 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Adopt an ordinance amending the debt provisions of Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance in an effort to streamline procurement paperwork and reduce barriers to doing business with the city.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Council's acceptance of this ordinance amendment enables the consolidation of a number of forms that must be submitted by entities that respond to competitive procurements. One of the forms in-scope includes the Affidavit of Ordinance, which is required by Article VIII, Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances. This particular Request for Council Action helps simplify the process of determining indebtedness of vendors doing business with the City of Houston.

Since 2003, the City of Houston has required payment of debt by any entity seeking a city contract. To identify owners of such entities, the Controller's Office promulgated a notarized Affidavit of Ownership form to be completed by any entity submitting a bid, proposal, or other response to a competitive solicitation. The standard for ownership for this form had been set at 5%.

The proposed amendment to Chapter 15 will eliminate the requirement of a notarized affidavit, as unsworn declarations have been determined the legal equivalent by the state legislature. The amendment will also change the ownership standard to 10% to be consistent with the Fair Campaign Ordinance requirement.

The proposed amendments also include two housekeeping items. First, vendors who wish to dispute the finding of delinquent taxes being owed will now do so with the delinquent tax collection firm. The appeals panel ascribed in existing ordinance had not been utilized and clerical appeals are currently handled by the delinquent tax collection firm. Second, the language regarding "qualified entities" has been removed.

These amendments will not affect the City's collection of debt from potential vendors and contractors, but they will enable the Strategic Procurement Division of Finance to work with the Controller's Office to update the related form and to merge it with other related vendor information requests, streamline the appeals process, and otherwise simplify the process vendors need to go through to be awarded a City Contract.

Contract.

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

For additional information contact: Frank Bracco	**Phone:**(832) 393-9093

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA Blue	Signed Cover sheet
Ch 15-Debt Ordinance Redline	Backup Material
Ch 15-Debt Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA# 10319-1**

Subject: Adopt an ordinance amending Article VIII, Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Kelly Dowe, Chief Financial Officer Ronald Green, Controller	September 10, 2015	September 22, 2015

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	**Council District(s) affected** All
For additional information contact: Frank Bracco **Phone:**(832) 393-9093	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance amending the debt provisions of Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinance in an effort to streamline procurement paperwork and reduce barriers to doing business with the city.

	Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Council's acceptance of this ordinance amendment enables the consolidation of a number of forms that must be submitted by entities that respond to competitive procurements. One of the forms in-scope includes the Affidavit of Ordinance, which is required by Article VIII, Chapter 15 of the Code of Ordinances. This particular Request for Council Action helps simplify the process of determining indebtedness of vendors doing business with the City of Houston.

Since 2003, the City of Houston has required payment of debt by any entity seeking a city contract. To identify owners of such entities, the Controller's Office promulgated a notarized Affidavit of Ownership form to be completed by any entity submitting a bid, proposal, or other response to a competitive solicitation. The standard for ownership for this form had been set at 5%.

The proposed amendment to Chapter 15 will eliminate the requirement of a notarized affidavit, as unsworn declarations have been determined the legal equivalent by the state legislature. The amendment will also change the ownership standard to 10% to be consistent with the Fair Campaign Ordinance requirement.

The proposed amendments also include two housekeeping items. First, vendors who wish to dispute the finding of delinquent taxes being owed will now do so with the delinquent tax collection firm. The appeals panel ascribed in existing ordinance had not been utilized and clerical appeals are currently handled by the delinquent tax collection firm. Second, the language regarding "qualified entities" has been removed.

These amendments will not affect the City's collection of debt from potential vendors and contractors, but they will enable the Strategic Procurement Division of Finance to work with the Controller's Office to update the related form and to merge it with other related vendor information requests, streamline the appeals process, and otherwise simplify the process vendors need to go through to be awarded a City Contract.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

ARTICLE VIII. CITY CONTRACTS; INDEBTEDNESS TO CITY

Sec. 15-121. Policy.

(a) Except as provided in section 15-126~~6~~5 of this Code or subsection (b) of this section, no contract shall be let, nor any other business transaction entered into, by the city with any contracting entity that is indebted to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~ or whose owner is indebted to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~, if the contract or transaction comes within the provisions of section 15-1(c) of this Code. No city contract shall be amended or extended if the contracting entity or any owner thereof has become indebted to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~ since the inception of the contract unless such indebtedness is fully paid prior to any council action to amend or extend such contract.

(b) *Exception.* Subsection (a) of this section shall not apply to any contract if prohibited by the provisions of Chapter 252, Texas Local Government Code (as the same may be amended from time to time), or by any other applicable state or federal law, rule or regulation restricting the power of the city to promulgate the policy set forth herein; provided however, that when a contract or other business matter that requires council action is placed before city council, regardless of the applicability of subsection (a), the city council shall be notified in writing whether a proposed contracting entity or owner thereof, if applicable, is indebted to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~.

Sec. 15-122. Definitions.

The following terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

~~*Affidavit* shall mean a sworn statement containing the full name of the proposed contracting entity, including the assumed name of a person or sole proprietor doing business under such assumed name, and the business and residence addresses of all persons who own five percent or more of a contracting entity, where applicable, or, where a contracting entity is a non-profit corporation, the full names and the business and residence addresses of all officers of the non-profit corporation.~~

Contracting entity ~~shall~~ means a person, whether acting as an individual or operating as a sole proprietorship, corporation, non-profit corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, or other entity, regardless of the form of its organization,

that seeks to enter into a contract that requires approval by the city council, but shall exclude governmental entities.

Controller ~~shall~~ means the city controller.

Debt ~~shall~~ means any delinquent sum of money in an amount greater than $100.00 levied, imposed or assessed against any contracting entity, or owner thereof, by the city ~~or any qualifying entity~~ for ad valorem taxes on real or personal property located within the boundaries of the city.

Debtor ~~shall~~ means a contracting entity, or owner thereof if the contracting entity is other than a person doing business as an individual or sole proprietorship, that owes a debt to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~, as shown by city or other governmental records.

Delinquent ~~shall~~ means past due, unpaid and no longer subject to challenge, protest or appeal, as those processes are described in the Texas Tax Code.

Indebted ~~shall~~ means owing a debt to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~, without regard to ability or inability to pay the same, where the amount is delinquent, provided that a debtor who remains current on all obligations of an installment agreement executed by the debtor regarding a debt shall not be deemed indebted for purposes of this article.

Initiating director ~~shall~~ means the director of the department responsible for a matter that is intended to, or does, result in the making of a contract or entry into another business transaction between a contracting entity and the city.

Owner ~~shall~~ means, with respect to a contracting entity, an individual contractor in his or her own name or as a sole proprietorship, and as to a contracting entity other than an individual or person operating as a sole proprietorship, any person who owns ~~five~~ ten percent or more thereof, or, in the case of a non-profit corporation, any officer of the non-profit corporation.

~~Sec. 15-123. Qualifying entities.~~

~~(a) For purposes of this article only, a qualifying entity shall include only the following governmental entities, but only if such entity has adopted and actively enforces a policy or administrative procedure that causes such entity to refuse to enter into any contract or business transaction with a contracting entity, or owner thereof, indebted to the city:~~

~~(1) Harris County and/or the Harris County Flood Control District;~~

~~(2) Harris County Hospital District;~~

~~(3) Fort Bend County;~~

~~(4) Montgomery County;~~

~~(5) Houston Independent School District; or~~

~~(6) Any school district or other local governmental unit that levies, imposes or assesses ad valorem taxes against any real or personal property located within the boundaries of the city.~~

~~(b) No entity named in subsection (a) of this section shall be deemed a qualifying entity until the director of administration and regulatory affairs has certified that such entity has implemented a policy or administrative procedure consistent with the purpose of this article.~~

Sec. 15-~~124~~123. Determination of indebtedness; procedure.

(a) All bids, proposals, or other information submitted to the city in connection with any proposed contract, transaction, project or matter shall include a commitment that the contracting entity shall comply with this article. ~~an affidavit.~~ Contracts ~~typically~~ awarded without the submission of a bid or proposal, including but not limited to~~,~~ contracts for engineering and architectural services, shall be subject to this section and shall not be finally approved by the city council until a determination as to any indebtedness of the contracting entity or any owner thereof to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~ has been made as provided in this section. The controller shall prescribe the information that shall be required from contracting entities.

(b) Any failure to submit the ~~affidavit(s)~~ information required by subsection (a) shall constitute grounds for rejection or non-consideration of such bid, proposal or other submission ~~information~~. It shall be the duty of the initiating director to ascertain that the requisite ownership information has been submitted and signed. ~~affidavit has been properly prepared and submitted~~.

(c) Upon the initiating director's determination of the contracting entity to be recommended for the award of a contract, ~~copies of affidavit(s)~~ information regarding ownership of the contracting entity submitted by such entity shall be promptly forwarded by the initiating director to the controller.

(d) ~~Upon receipt of an affidavit,~~ Before a contract is submitted to city council for approval, the controller shall immediately investigate whether the recommended contracting entity or any owner thereof is indebted to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~ and, if so, determine insofar as possible with the information provided, whether such indebtedness is then under active protest, challenge or appeal by such debtor. The controller shall maintain a log of all received information forms ~~affidavits~~ and, at least weekly, forward a copy of such log to the city's delinquent tax collection firm or other third party of the controller's choosing, to assist the controller in identifying debts owed the city ~~or qualifying entities~~ and determine the amount of any debt due the city ~~or any qualifying entity~~.

(e) Promptly after receipt of the report of the delinquent tax collection firm, or other third party, the controller shall certify in writing to each initiating director whether, based on the best information available, a recommended contracting entity is indebted to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~ and, if so, the amount of such debt. The initiating director shall immediately forward a copy of the controller's certificate or report to each affected contracting entity, together with the telephone number of the delinquent tax collection firm, a contact in the controller's office, or the alternate third party source of information, by which a debtor may confirm the information in such record ~~as well as~~ or file ~~the address to which~~ an appeal ~~is to be filed~~ under section 15-12~~5~~4 of this Code. The controller's certificate will be deemed to have been received by the contracting entity within three business days after its deposit in the U.S. mail by the initiating director.

(f) Should the controller fail to produce the certificate required by subsection (e) within ten business days from receipt of an ownership information form ~~an affidavit~~, the affected contracting entity and all owners thereof will be deemed not to be indebted to the city ~~or a qualifying entity~~ for purposes of this article only.

(g) The controller's certificate or report shall be valid only until the first of March next following its date of issue. A subsequent award to the same contracting entity during the time that the controller's certificate or report remains valid may be based on the controller's certificate or report. A subsequent award to the same contracting entity after the first of March of each calendar year is subject to all of the requirements of this section.

(h) If the debt shown in the controller's certificate or report is paid, the receipt or other written proof of payment shall be delivered to the controller who shall immediately issue a new certificate or report to the initiating director confirming such payment.

(i) When an award or other transaction is ready to be submitted to ~~the~~ city council for action, the initiating director shall forward to the city secretary the controller's certificate or report, ~~or the report of the three-member panel sustaining a debtor's protest, challenge~~ or the resolution of any appeal and related information as provided in sections 15-123 and 15-124~~15-125(c)~~ of this Code~~, and all related affidavit(s)~~.

(j) The certificates or reports of the controller provided for in this section shall be made available to council members who request them.

Sec. 15-~~125~~124. Appeal.

~~(a)~~ Any debtor shall have the right to appeal the controller's certificate or report under section 15-12~~34~~(e) of this Code by filing a written statement with the delinquent tax collection firm. ~~requesting a hearing. The debtor's written statement must set forth fully the basis for any appeal and be accompanied by all documentation relied upon in support thereof. Delivery of such request for hearing may be effected by personal delivery to the office of the initiating director or by mail, postage prepaid, to the initiating director but must be received by the initiating director within five business days after the debtor's receipt of the controller's certificate or report.~~

~~(b) A hearing under subsection (a) shall be conducted by a three-member panel consisting of the director of finance, administration and regulatory affairs, the city secretary and the initiating director, or their designees, within five business days following the initiating director's receipt of a written request for such hearing. Notice of the three-member panel's decision in an appeal shall be given to the initiating director and affected contracting entity in writing by deposit in the U.S. mail within five business days after such decision.~~

~~(c) Any final decision by the three-member panel that a contracting entity, or an owner thereof, is indebted may be appealed to the city council pursuant to compliance with the terms and provisions of rule 12 of the city council rules of procedure, set forth in section 2-2 of this Code, by the filing of a notice of appeal in the city secretary's office within 15 days after the date the three-member panel's decision is deposited in the U.S. mail. The determination of the city council in such matter shall be final.~~

Sec. 15-~~126~~125. Exceptions.

(a) The policy and procedures set forth in this article do not apply in the following instances:

(1) Public emergency or calamity.

(2) Purchase of goods or services available only from a single source, including the lease of any personal property or equipment by the city.

(3) Circumstances in which the amount of the indebtedness is insignificant in relation to the economic or other benefit or harm that may result from the application of the policy~~, as determined by the three-member panel described in section 15-125(b) of this Code~~.

(4) Pending bankruptcy of an indebted owner or contracting entity.

(5) Concluded bankruptcy of an indebted owner or contracting entity in which the debt was legally discharged.

(6) Memberships purchased by the city.

(7) Condemnation awards.

(8) Property acquisitions, including the lease of any real property to or by the city, excluding any lease of city-owned property below fair market rental.

(9) Purchase of property, casualty or other insurance by the city.

(10) Banking or other depository contracts.

(b) This policy may also be waived as to other matters where city council deems it to be in the city's interest.

Secs. 15-~~126~~125—15-140. Reserved.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015

Item Creation Date:

HPD-Officer Residency Program

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing a program to provide a financial incentive for Houston Police Officers to reside within the city limits; providing for severability

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH, BRADFORD and STARDIG

This was Item 21 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends City Council approve an Officer Residency Program (Incentive Program) which offers a financial incentive for HPD police officers to move into designated neighborhoods within the city limits of the City of Houston. It is neither the goal nor intent of this Incentive Program to require all HPD police officers to reside within the city limits of the City. Provided available funding, the purpose of the Incentive Program is to motivate two hundred (200) police officers to move into designated neighborhoods in the City over the next four fiscal years.

Pursuant to the Meet and Confer Agreement ratified by City Council on February 25, 2015 (Ordinance No. 2015-0162), the Labor Relations Committee (LRC) determined and published a list of designated and selected areas in which HPD police officers may qualify and seek a financial incentive for moving into a neighborhood. Eligible HPD police officers, if approved, are entitled to receive a financial incentive for the three year period beginning from the first day of purchase of a homestead in such neighborhood. The financial cost to the City will be:

Payment Schedule – Years 1-3:

$12,000	$8,000	$5,000

	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	Total
50	$600,000	$400,000	$250,000				$1,250,000
50		$600,000	$400,000	$250,000			$1,250,000
50			$600,000	$400,000	$250,000		$1,250,000
50				$600,000	$400,000	$250,000	$1,250,000
200	**$600,000**	**$1,000,000**	**$1,250,000**	**$1,250,000**	**$650,000**	**$250,000**	**$5,000,000**

The LRC has established guidelines to ensure that HPD police officers who are awarded a financial incentive are not clustered in a single neighborhood but are geographically dispersed within all of the designated neighborhoods. HPD police officers currently residing within the city limits of the City of Houston, or who lease, sublease, rent, or rent-to-own are not eligible for the incentive. The financial incentive is solely for the purchase of a residential homestead.

On July 28, 2015, HPD Executive Assistant Chief Michael Dirden gave a presentation to the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee delineating the Incentive Program. The PowerPoint presentation can be obtained at http://www.houstontx.gov/council/h/committee.html.

Amount of Funding:

General Fund (1000) – FY16 Funding - $600,000

Contact Information:

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director 713-308-1770

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HPD-Officer Residency Program ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Rays Letter to council	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving an Officer Residency Program which provides a financial incentive for Houston Police Officers to reside within the City limits.	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	**Origination Date:** September 15, 2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Charles A. McClelland, Jr.	**Council District affected:**	
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director 713-308-1770 9/15/15	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** 02/25/15 – Ord. No. 2015-0162.	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an Ordinance for an Officer Residency Program administered by the Houston Police Department which provides a financial incentive for its Police Officers to reside within the City limits.

Amount and Source of Funding: General Fund (1000) – FY16 Funding - $600,000	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends City Council approve an Officer Residency Program (Incentive Program) which offers a financial incentive for HPD police officers to move into designated neighborhoods within the city limits of the City of Houston. It is neither the goal nor intent of this Incentive Program to require all HPD police officers to reside within the city limits of the City. Provided available funding, the purpose of the Incentive Program is to motivate two hundred (200) police officers to move into designated neighborhoods in the City over the next four fiscal years.

Pursuant to the Meet and Confer Agreement ratified by City Council on February 25, 2015 (Ordinance No. 2015-0162), the Labor Relations Committee (LRC) determined and published a list of designated and selected areas in which HPD police officers may qualify and seek a financial incentive for moving into a neighborhood. Eligible HPD police officers, if approved, are entitled to receive a financial incentive for the three year period beginning from the first day of purchase of a homestead in such neighborhood. The financial cost to the City will be:

Payment Schedule – Years 1-3:

$12,000	$8,000	$5,000

	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	Total
50	$600,000	$400,000	$250,000				$1,250,000
50		$600,000	$400,000	$250,000			$1,250,000
50			$600,000	$400,000	$250,000		$1,250,000
50				$600,000	$400,000	$250,000	$1,250,000
200	**$600,000**	**$1,000,000**	**$1,250,000**	**$1,250,000**	**$650,000**	**$250,000**	**$5,000,000**

The LRC has established guidelines to ensure that HPD police officers who are awarded a financial incentive are not clustered in a single neighborhood but are geographically dispersed within all of the designated neighborhoods. HPD police officers currently residing within the city limits of the City of Houston, or who lease, sublease, rent, or rent-to-own are not eligible for the incentive. The financial incentive is solely for the purchase of a residential homestead.

On July 28, 2015, HPD Executive Assistant Chief Michael Dirden gave a presentation to the Public Safety and Homeland Security Committee delineating the Incentive Program. The PowerPoint presentation can be obtained at http://www.houstontx.gov/council/h/committee.html.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:** 9/15/15	**Other Authorization:**

City of Houston
Police Residency Incentives

Zipcode

Police District

- 3
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 13
- 14
- 16
- 17
- 19

Freeway
Tollway
Major Road

DRAFT

0 1 2 3 Miles

Source: GIS Services Division
Date: September 23, 2015
Reference: pj18398

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Hardy Toll Road

Westpark Tollway

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/24/2015

T25436 - Foundational Citywide Compliance Risk Assessment - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS, LLP** for Foundational Citywide Compliance Risk Assessment Consulting Services for the Office of the Mayor; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with 2 one-year options - $980,025.00 - General Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAVIS

This was Item 28 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

Background:

Subject: S10-T25436 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, for a total amount not to exceed $980,025.00 for foundational citywide compliance risk assessment for Office of the Mayor.

The Chief Compliance Officer (CCO) of the Office of Compliance and Ethics/Office of the Mayor and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one-year contract to **PricewaterhouseCoopers LLC** for a total amount not to exceed **$980,025.00**, for a foundational citywide compliance risk assessment and associated reviews and training for the Office of the Mayor. The City Purchasing Agent and/or the CCO of Office of the Mayor may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, parts, materials, equipment, expenses, transportation and supervision necessary to provide basic services for the Foundational Citywide Compliance Risk Assessment (FCRA) Project. The FCRA encompasses six primary areas of activity, and each are intended to enable the City's leadership to better manage and remediate the City's compliance risks on an enterprise-wide basis. During the course of the FCRA project, the City's compliance risks will be inventoried, mapped and prioritized. Internal controls now in place with City policies and processes will be assessed to identify gaps in our current compliance risk management strategies. As training is central to minimizing the City's compliance risks, the project's scope includes development of training as well as a communications plan. The FCRA project will also result in the City having tools necessary for ongoing compliance risk self-assessment. The FCRA shall be used as a foundation upon which compliance-related activities of the City's Office of Compliance and Ethics (OCE) and departments will be based.

The six risk assessment areas of primary activity are:

- Enterprise-wide Baseline Compliance Risk Inventory

- Risk Prioritization
- Internal Control Reviews
- Policies and Process Reviews
- Training and Development of City Employees and Communications
- Self-Assessment

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. One hundred prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Weaver & Tidwell, LLP, Deloitte & Touche LLP, KPMG LLP, Alvarez & Marsal Business Consulting, LLC, and Crow Horwath LLC. The evaluation committee was comprised of four evaluators from the Office of the Mayor, Finance Department and Department of Housing and Community Development. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness to the Proposal
- Technical Compliance
    - Proposed Strategic & Operational Plan
    - Experience and Expertise of Firm
    - Qualifications of Houston-Area Account Team
    - Financial Strength
    - M/WBE Participation
- Price Proposal

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP was deemed the best respondent.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
This RFP was issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Solomon Joseph, LLC	Staff augmentation for assessment on current state of compliance	$78,402.00	8%
A.O. Phillips and Associates	Staff augmentation, and safety-engineering consulting	$78,402.00	8%
The Pierre Firm, PLLC	Consultancy on compliance pertaining to Federal Law	$78,402.00	8%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, and no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Department	FY16	Out Years	Total
Office of the Mayor	$965,025.00	$15,000.00	$980,025.00

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
$980,025.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:
Lynette Fons, MYR: 832.393.6282
Greg Hubbard, FIN/SPD: 832.393.8748

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#T25436-PricewaterhouseCoopers, LLC	Signed Cover sheet
MWBE LOI	Backup Material
Form-A	Backup Material
Form-B	Backup Material
Tax Log	Backup Material
RCA approved by Dept.	Backup Material
COI-Endorsements	Other
Award Recommendation	Other
Drug Forms	Other
POP Forms	Other
TX Secretary of State	Other
HHF Form	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/24/2015

T25436 - Foundational Citywide Compliance Risk Assessment - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:

Subject: S10-T25436 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, for a total amount not to exceed $980,025.00 for foundational citywide compliance risk assessment for Office of the Mayor.

The Chief Compliance Officer (CCO) of the Office of Compliance and Ethics/Office of the Mayor and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one-year contract to **PricewaterhouseCoopers LLC** for a total amount not to exceed **$980,025.00**, for a foundational citywide compliance risk assessment and associated reviews and training for the Office of the Mayor. The City Purchasing Agent and/or the CCO of Office of the Mayor may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all labor, parts, materials, equipment, expenses, transportation and supervision necessary to provide basic services for the Foundational Citywide Compliance Risk Assessment (FCRA) Project. The FCRA encompasses six primary areas of activity, and each are intended to enable the City's leadership to better manage and remediate the City's compliance risks on an enterprise-wide basis. During the course of the FCRA project, the City's compliance risks will be inventoried, mapped and prioritized. Internal controls now in place with City policies and processes will be assessed to identify gaps in our current compliance risk management strategies. As training is central to minimizing the City's compliance risks, the project's scope includes development of training as well as a communications plan. The FCRA project will also result in the City having tools necessary for ongoing compliance risk self-assessment. The FCRA shall be used as a foundation upon which compliance-related activities of the City's Office of Compliance and Ethics (OCE) and departments will be based.

The six risk assessment areas of primary activity are:

- Enterprise-wide Baseline Compliance Risk Inventory
- Risk Prioritization
- Internal Control Reviews
- Policies and Process Reviews
- Training and Development of City Employees and Communications
- Self-Assessment

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. One hundred prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and as a result, proposals were received from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Weaver & Tidwell, LLP, Deloitte & Touche LLP, KPMG LLP, Alvarez & Marsal Business Consulting, LLC, and Crow Horwath LLC. The evaluation committee was comprised of four evaluators from the Office of the Mayor, Finance Department and Department of Housing and Community Development. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness to the Proposal
- Technical Compliance
  - Proposed Strategic & Operational Plan
  - Experience and Expertise of Firm
  - Qualifications of Houston-Area Account Team
  - Financial Strength
  - M/WBE Participation
- Price Proposal

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP was deemed the best respondent.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
This RFP was issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Solomon Joseph, LLC	Staff augmentation for assessment on current state of compliance	$78,402.00	8%
A.O. Phillips and Associates	Staff augmentation, and safety-engineering consulting	$78,402.00	8%
The Pierre Firm, PLLC	Consultancy on compliance pertaining to Federal Law	$78,402.00	8%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, and no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Department	FY16	Out Years	Total
Office of the Mayor	$965,025.00	$15,000.00	$980,025.00

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
$980,025.00 - General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:
Lynette Fons, MYR: 832.393.6282
Greg Hubbard, FIN/SPD: 832.393.8748

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE LOI	Backup Material
Form-A	Backup Material
Form-B	Backup Material
Tax Log	Backup Material
COI-Endorsements	Other
Award Recommendation	Other
Drug Forms	Other
POP Forms	Other
TX Secretary of State	Other
HHF Form	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

T22865-A5 - Security Guard Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-572 as amended, to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS (USA), INC (Formerly THE WACKENHUT CORPORATION)** for Security Guard Services for Various Departments - $2,440,004.69 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 29 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

Background:

Subject: S19-T22865-A5 - Approve an amending ordinance to increase the contract amount from $47,718,060.52 to $50,158,065.21 for the contract between the City of Houston and G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) for security guard services for various departments.

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **$47,718,060.52 to $50,158,065.21** between the City of Houston and **G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc.** (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) for security guard services for various departments for the City of Houston.

The contract was awarded on June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-572 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed $42,718,060.52 and was subsequently amended on June 8, 2011, by Ordinance No. 2011-444 to amend the contract fee schedule. A second amendment was approved on August 22, 2012, by Ordinance 2012-719, to amend the fee schedule to correct an error within the first amended fee schedule; a third amendment was approved on December 19, 2012, by Ordinance 2012-1129, to amend the scope of work by adding security assessment services; and a fourth amendment was approved on September 3, 2014, by Ordinance 2014-808, to extend the contract term from September 22, 2014 to September 21, 2015, including a fee schedule for the extended term, and increase the maximum contract amount from $42,718,060.52 to $47,718,060.52. Expenditures as of August 27, 2015 totaled $47,659,768.24. The contract has been extended through December 20, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2014-0808 which allows for the contract extension of 90-days, and it is anticipated that the new contract shall be in place prior to December 20, 2015.

The current scope of work requires the contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision, transportation, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide security guard services for the General Services Department, Public Works and Engineering, Parks and

Recreation, Municipal Counts, Houston Airport System and Houston Police Department's facilities.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The contract was awarded with a 25% M/WBE participation goal and G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) is currently achieving 21.5% of the required M/WBE goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

_____

_____

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent **Department Approval Authority**
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2009-572, Ordinance 2011-444, Ordinance 2012-719, Ordinance 2012-1129, Ordinance 2014-808

Amount of Funding:
$1,055,796.00 - General Fund (1000)
$892,791.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
$40,000.00 - PWE Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
$100,000.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)
$55,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)
$248,217.69 - Municipal Court Bldg. Fund (2206)
$2,200.00 - Park Revenue Fund (2100)
$46,000 - Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)
$2,440,004.69 - Total

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023
Darrell Johnson/832-393-8726
Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA L22865)	Other
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA T22865-A2)	Other
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA L22865-A1)	Other
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA L22865-	

A3)	Other
Ordinance 2009-0572	Backup Material
Ordinance 2011-0444	Backup Material
Ordinance 2012-0719	Backup Material
Prior Request for Council Action (L22865-A4)	Other
Ordinance 2012-1129	Backup Material
Ordinance 2014-0808	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Affidavit	Backup Material
GSD Approval Authority	Backup Material
HAS approval	Backup Material
Ordinance Admendment	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
RCA#T22865-A5-G4S Security Solutions	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

T22865-A5 - Security Guard Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:
AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2009-572 AS AMENDED, TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT FOR A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND G4S SECURE SOLUTIONS (USA), INC. (FORMERLY THE WACKENHUT CORPORATION) FOR SECURITY GUARD SERVICES FOR VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

Background:
Subject: S19-T22865-A5 - Approve an amending ordinance to increase the contract amount from $47,718,060.52 to $50,158,065.21 for the contract between the City of Houston and G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) for security guard services for various departments.

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from $47,718,060.52 to $50,158,065.21 between the City of Houston and G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) for security guard services for various departments for the City of Houston.

The contract was awarded on June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-572 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed $42,718,060.52 and was subsequently amended on June 8, 2011, by Ordinance No. 2011-444 to amend the contract fee schedule. A second amendment was approved on August 22, 2012, by Ordinance 2012-719, to amend the fee schedule to correct an error within the first amended fee schedule; a third amendment was approved on December 19, 2012, by Ordinance 2012-1129, to amend the scope of work by adding security assessment services; and a fourth amendment was approved on September 3, 2014, by Ordinance 2014-808, to extend the contract term from September 22, 2014 to September 21, 2015, including a fee schedule for the extended term, and increase the maximum contract amount from $42,718,060.52 to $47,718,060.52. Expenditures as of August 27, 2015 totaled $47,659,768.24. The contract has been extended through December 20, 2015 by Ordinance No. 2014-0808 which allows for the contract extension of 90-days, and it is anticipated that the new contract shall be in place prior to December 20, 2015.

The current scope of work requires the contractor to provide all personnel, management, supervision, transportation, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide security guard services for the General Services Department, Public Works and Engineering, Parks and Recreation, Municipal Counts, Houston Airport System and Houston Police Department's facilities.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The contract was awarded with a 25% M/WBE participation goal and G4S Secure Solutions (USA), Inc. (formerly The Wackenhut Corporation) is currently achieving 21.5% of the required M/WBE goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2009-572, Ordinance 2011-444, Ordinance 2012-719, Ordinance 2012-1129, Ordinance 2014-808

Amount of Funding:
$1,055,796.00 - General Fund (1000)
$892,791.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
$40,000.00 - PWE Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
$100,000.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)
$55,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)
$248,217.69 - Municipal Court Bldg. Fund (2206)
$2,200.00 - Park Revenue Fund (2100)
$46,000 - Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)
$2,440,004.69 - Total

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn Nisby/832-393-8023
Darrell Johnson/832-393-8726
Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA L22865)	Other
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA T22865-A2)	Other
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA L22865-A1)	Other
Prior Request for Council Action (RCA L22865-A3)	Other
Ordinance 2009-0572	Backup Material
Ordinance 2011-0444	Backup Material
Ordinance 2012-0719	Backup Material
Prior Request for Council Action (L22865-A4)	Other
Ordinance 2012-1129	Backup Material
Ordinance 2014-0808	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Draft Ordinance	Backup Material
Affidavit	Backup Material
T22865-A5 - Security Guard Services - ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/29/2015

T12521-A4 - Jail Inmate Telephone System and Surveillance Sysrtems - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing fourth amendment to contract (Approved by Ordinance No. 2000-0840) between the City of Houston and **GLOBAL TEL*LINK SYSTEMS** for the Houston Police Department to modify the annual payment rates and to extend the term of the Concession Agreement from October 3, 2015 to October 2, 2017 - Revenue
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH, DAVIS and NGUYEN
This was Item 31 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

Background:

Subject: S10-T12521-A4 - Approved an Amending Ordinance Authorizing A Fourth Amendment to Contract No. 4600007847 for Jail Inmate Telephone System and Surveillance Systems for the Houston Police Department.

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a fourth amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Global Tel*Link Corporation, to modify the annual payment rates and to extend the term from October 3, 2015 to October 2, 2017, for jail inmate telephone system and surveillance systems for the Houston Police Department (HPD). Under this contract, the contractor provides an automated, coin-less telephone system that is computerized and software-controlled to facilitate local and long distance (collect) calls made by jail inmates. The contractor also provides closed-circuit security/surveillance systems at City jails to record prisoner images upon entrance to the facility. This equipment, which is owned by the City, will be phased out within the next two years.

This contract was awarded on September 20, 2000, by Ordinance No. 2000-0840 for a five-year term, with one five-year option to renew, for a total ten-year term. The City Council approved the first amendment to the contract on December 15, 2004 by Ordinance No. 2004-1298, for a supplemental agreement to add a concession for commissions on local and long distance calls on public pay telephones at non-jail locations. The contract was subsequently amended on February 18, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-0127 to amend the scope of services and to extend the contract term from October 3, 2010 to October 2, 2015. Lastly, the contract was amended on September 19, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2012-0835 to amend the contract with the FBI Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) addendum.

Global Tel*Link Corporation shall continue to pay the City 46% of gross revenues (a percentage of

total monthly revenue generated by each phone call) as commission, and shall pay a revised lump sum payment annually to the City within 30 days following the start of the renewal term (first annual payment), and the first anniversary of the renewal term (second annual payment). The first annual payment will be $22,000.00. The second annual payment will be the product of 65% of the gross revenue for the first year of the renewal term, less 46% of the gross revenue for the same period.

This contract was awarded with a 12% M/WBE participation goal, and Kataman Communications, LLC is currently exceeding the goal.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2000-0840, Passed 09/20/00; Ord. 2004-1298, Passed 12/15/04; Ord. 2009-0127, Passed 2/18/09; Ord. 2012-0835, Passed 9/19/12.

Amount of Funding:

Revenue

Contact Information:

Joseph Fenninger, HPD: (713) 308-1770
Dave Evans, FIN/SPD: (832) 393-8701
Greg Hubabrd, FIN/SPD: (832) 393-8748

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
T12521-A4-Global Tel*Link Corp	Signed Cover sheet
M/WBE Participation	Backup Material
Ord 2000-0840	Backup Material
Ord. 2004-1298	Backup Material
Ord. 2009-0127	Backup Material
Ord. 2012-0835	Backup Material
Form-A	Backup Material
Form-B	Backup Material
Tax Log	Backup Material
PCA RCA-8145	Other
PCA RCA-2611	Other
PCA RCA-6252	Other
COI_Endorsements	Other
ORDINANCE 9.16.15	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/29/2015

T12521-A4 - Jail Inmate Telephone System and Surveillance Sysrtems - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:
Subject: S10-T12521-A4 - Approved an Amending Ordinance Authorizing A Fourth Amendment to Contract No. 4600007847 for Jail Inmate Telephone System and Surveillance Systems for the Houston Police Department.

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a fourth amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Global Tel*Link Corporation, to modify the annual payment rates and to extend the term from October 3, 2015 to October 2, 2017, for jail inmate telephone system and surveillance systems for the Houston Police Department (HPD). Under this contract, the contractor provides an automated, coin-less telephone system that is computerized and software-controlled to facilitate local and long distance (collect) calls made by jail inmates. The contractor also provides closed-circuit security/surveillance systems at City jails to record prisoner images upon entrance to the facility. This equipment, which is owned by the City, will be phased out within the next two years.

This contract was awarded on September 20, 2000, by Ordinance No. 2000-0840 for a five-year term, with one five-year option to renew, for a total ten-year term. The City Council approved the first amendment to the contract on December 15, 2004 by Ordinance No. 2004-1298, for a supplemental agreement to add a concession for commissions on local and long distance calls on public pay telephones at non-jail locations. The contract was subsequently amended on February 18, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-0127 to amend the scope of services and to extend the contract term from October 3, 2010 to October 2, 2015. Lastly, the contract was amended on September 19, 2012 by Ordinance No. 2012-0835 to amend the contract with the FBI Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) addendum.

Global Tel*Link Corporation shall continue to pay the City 46% of gross revenues (a percentage of total monthly revenue generated by each phone call) as commission, and shall pay a revised lump sum payment annually to the City within 30 days following the start of the renewal term (first annual payment), and the first anniversary of the renewal term (second annual payment). The first annual payment will be $22,000.00. The second annual payment will be the product of 65% of the gross revenue for the first year of the renewal term, less 46% of the gross revenue for the same period.

This contract was awarded with a 12% M/WBE participation goal, and Kataman Communications, LLC is currently exceeding the goal.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Prior Council Action:
Ord. 2000-0840, Passed 09/20/00; Ord. 2004-1298, Passed 12/15/04; Ord. 2009-0127, Passed 2/18/09; Ord. 2012-0835, Passed 9/19/12.

Amount of Funding:
Revenue

Contact Information:
Joseph Fenninger, HPD: (713) 308-1770
Dave Evans, FIN/SPD: (832) 393-8701
Greg Hubabrd, FIN/SPD: (832) 393-8748

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District C, District D, District I
Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving FY16 operating budget for
Midtown Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP Budget
for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown)

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH and BOYKINS

This was Item 32 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 – 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Year 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (the Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $63,616,667 which includes $7,678,775 for required fund transfers and $55,937,892 for Project Costs.

The FY16 – FY20 CIP totals $117,323,668, and includes provisions for the design and construction of the Midtown Superblock Park, Superblock Parking Garage, Southeast neighborhood street reconstruction and Main Street enhancements.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $40,744,348 for capital expenditures and $953,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $1,274,000 to pay for the

incremental cost of providing services to the area.
The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP and includes one additional operating of zone and project facilities project.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2014-1029, 11/19/14

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 02 Midtown FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 02 Midtown FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2014-1029 TIRZ 02 Midtown FY15 Budget	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance approving FY16 operating budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 – 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** C, D, I		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-1029, 11/19/14		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Year 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[ ] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $63,616,667 which includes $7,678,775 for required fund transfers and $55,937,892 for Project Costs.
- The FY16 – FY20 CIP totals $117,323,668, and includes provisions for the design and construction of the Midtown Superblock Park, Superblock Parking Garage, Southeast neighborhood street reconstruction and Main Street enhancements.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $40,744,348 for capital expenditures and $953,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $1,274,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP and includes one additional operating of zone and project facilities project.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1995
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	211,775,890
Projected Taxable Value (TY2015):	$	1,618,013,368
Current Taxable Value (TY2014):	$	1,555,782,085
Acres:		764.60
Administrator (Contact):		Matt Thibodeaux
Contact Number:		(713) 526-7577

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas was created by the City for the purposes of eliminating urban blight with revitalization providing public right-of-way improvements and enhancements such as: street resurfacing, utilities, street lighting, street art, street furniture, enhanced landscaping, irrigation, and decorative and wider sidewalks.

Midtown Park and Garage - Design and engineering for the park and underground garage was completed January 2015. The underground garage is anticipated to hold 400+ cars began construction in March 2015, The 3 acre park above that will include stage, water features, restaurant(s), children's interactive play area, art pieces and festival eares will begin construction fall of 2016. Total project to be completed by December 2016 in anticipation of Super Bowl 2017.

Houston Community College (HCC) Capital Projects - Midtown has partnered with HCC to make improvements to Holman, Alabama and Caroline Streets near its campus. The Holman and Alabama project will be partial funded by a Federal Transit Administration Grant and will improve access for students from the HCC campus. The Caroline Street Reconstruction project is partial funded by a TxDot Grant and will enhance the pedestrian environment and improve vehicular connection in the District. The designs for all 3 projects are almost complete with Holman and Caroline Streets going out for bid in fiscal year 2015.

Brazos Street Reconstruction - The design and engineering is currently underway for Brazos Street which is the companion street to Bagby Street. It is anticipated that the construction for Brazos Street will begin sometime in 2018.

Midtown Affordable Housing Land Banking Program as of March 2015 has acquired approximately 3,593,000 square feet of land in the Third Ward at an approximate cost of $32,187,000. Currently Midtown has engaged in a development agreement with EPIC Homes, a private for profit home builder. In PHASE I MRA sold EPIC Homes (5) five lots, 2 homes have been completed. Three other homes are under construction now. PHASE II MRA will sell EPIC Homes (7) seven lots for the development of affordable housing homes. MRA is preparing development agreements with the following potential partners; Montrose Center for the development of 112 Senior Housing Units, Mayberry Homes for the development of affordable single family homes and HOU Properties for the development of mixed used/affordable townhomes.

Maintenance and Operation – A certain amount of each capital line item may be transferred to a third party to perform capital maintenance, maintenance and operations of Midtown capital projects, per the terms of Midtown's Project Plan.

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Streets and Utilities	$ 70,263,856	$ 25,592,700	$ 44,671,156
Streetscape and Gateways	40,773,654	23,057,159	$ 17,716,495
Public Infrastructure	18,000,000	68,500	$ 17,931,500
Real Property Assembly	25,533,106	19,451,739	$ 6,081,367
Professional Services	6,966,225	4,931,411	$ 2,034,814
Historic Preservation	139,992	139,992	$ -
Parks and Recreational Facilities	19,903,004	13,275,955	$ 6,627,049
Safety and Security Infrastructure	1,576,262	-	$ 1,576,262
Remediation Improvements	4,393,956	-	$ 4,393,956
Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements	6,633,276	4,550,247	$ 2,083,029
Total Capital Projects	$ 194,183,331	$ 91,067,703	$ 103,115,628
Affordable Housing	129,888,707	56,881,882	73,006,825
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	83,770,000	34,387,666	49,382,334
Financing Costs	60,831,816	39,896,339	20,935,477
Zone Administration	15,948,538	12,216,337	3,732,201
Total Project Plan	$ 484,622,392	$ 234,449,927	$ 250,172,465

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ 3,583,344	$ 21,693,235	$ 6,770,357
Principal	$ 2,039,122	$ 18,370,000	$ 4,080,000
Interest	$ 1,544,222	$ 3,323,235	$ 2,690,357
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ 75,635,000	$ 72,302,383	$ 68,222,383
Bank Loan	$ 6,170,401	$ 6,076,394	$ 4,976,683
Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
Line of Credit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ 5,700,000	$ 5,646,683	$ 4,275,446
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ 5,600,000	$ 8,696,593	$ 11,760,200
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 13,466,227	$ 15,737,329	$ 15,804,420
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 19,718,480	$ 10,963,258	$ 16,424,849
Beginning Balance	**$ 44,484,707**	**$ 41,043,863**	**$ 48,264,915**
City tax revenue	$ 7,879,181	$ 8,411,370	$ 8,800,837
County tax revenue	$ 4,835,927	$ 4,903,595	$ 5,126,534
ISD tax revenue	$ 9,396,625	$ 9,468,083	$ 10,088,446
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	$ 2,797,312	$ 2,797,312	$ 2,797,312
Community College tax revenue	$ 977,410	$ 1,016,261	$ 1,063,254
Incremental Property Tax Revenue	**$ 25,886,455**	**$ 26,596,621**	**$ 27,876,382**
Midtown Management District Reimbursement	$ 350,000	$ 340,656	$ 350,000
HTC Build-Out Reimbursement	$ 42,285	$ 42,285	$ 42,285
Co-Located Entity Reimbursement	$ 48,000	$ 46,600	$ 298,000
City of Houston	$ -	$ -	$ -
Miscellaneous Revenue	**$ 440,285**	**$ 429,541**	**$ 690,285**
COH TIRZ interest	$ 23,000	$ 23,000	$ 23,000
Interest Income	$ 40,000	$ 39,181	$ 40,000
Other Interest Income	**$ 63,000**	**$ 62,181**	**$ 63,000**
Holman Street FTA Grant	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ 2,000,000
TxDot Grant 2014 (Caroline Street)	$ -	$ 4,000,000	$ -
Grant Proceeds	**$ 2,000,000**	**$ 4,000,000**	**$ 2,000,000**
City of Houston QBEC Bonds			$ -
Liberty Bank Loan - Block 442	$ -		$ -
Camden Superblock Parking Garage Loan	$ 11,510,000	$ -	$ 14,500,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	**$ 11,510,000**	**$ -**	**$ 14,500,000**
Sale of 3300 Main	$ 6,648,100	$ -	$ 6,648,100
Proceeds from Land Sale	**$ 6,648,100**	**$ -**	**$ 6,648,100**
Bond Series 2015	$ -	$ 15,037,383	$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ 15,037,383**	**$ -**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	$ 91,032,547	$ 87,169,589	$ 100,042,682

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 46,000	$ 46,175	$ 51,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 283,000	$ 267,558	$ 283,000
Auditor	$ 21,500	$ 21,800	$ 21,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ 35,000	$ 29,855	$ 35,000
Insurance	$ 33,000	$ 26,625	$ 33,000
Office Administration	$ 175,000	$ 172,789	$ 180,000
Midtown Management District	$ 350,000	$ 340,656	$ 350,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 943,500**	**$ 905,458**	**$ 953,500**
Engineering Consultants	$ -	$ 21,860	$ 30,000
Legal	$ 45,000	$ 63,701	$ 63,000
Construction Audit	$ 8,500	$ 8,100	$ 9,000
MidCorp	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 53,500**	**$ 93,661**	**$ 352,000**
Management Consulting Services	**$ 997,000**	**$ 999,119**	**$ 1,305,500**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ 20,485,615	$ 3,072,423	$ 31,583,034
Affordable Housing	$ 3,780,000	$ 4,725,700	$ 3,780,000
3300 Main - Carrying Costs/Sale Costs	$ 5,381,314	$ -	$ 5,381,314
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ 29,646,929**	**$ 7,798,123**	**$ 40,744,348**
Special Projects as determined by the City of Houston	**$ 1,274,787**	**$ -**	**$ 1,274,787**
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Bond Debt Service (Series 2003)			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2005)			
Principal	$ -	$ 15,135,000	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ 507,379	$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2011)			
Principal	$ 2,020,000	$ 2,105,000	$ 2,180,000
Interest	$ 1,415,388	$ 1,292,488	$ 1,206,788
Bond Debt Service (Series 2013)			
Principal	$ 1,130,000	$ 1,130,000	$ 1,900,000
Interest	$ 1,594,350	$ 1,523,368	$ 1,483,569
Bond Debt Service (Series 2015)			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ 615,000
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ 480,600
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ 590,618	$ -
Loan debt service COH QBEC Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -
Loan debt service (HMAAC) & (Block 442)			
Principal	$ 19,122	$ 94,007	$ 1,099,711
Interest	$ 128,834	$ 108,395	$ 104,589
Loan debt service (Camden for Greenberg Property)			
Principal	$ 3,500,000	$ -	$ 3,395,000
Interest only until 2016	$ 200,000	$ 148,000	$ 148,000
System Debt Service	**$ 10,007,694**	**$ 22,634,255**	**$ 12,613,257**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	$ 41,926,410	$ 31,431,497	$ 55,937,892

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ 2,592,526	$ 2,640,165	$ 2,734,228
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	$ 1,864,875	$ 1,864,875	$ 1,864,875
Administration Fees:			
City	$ 393,959	$ 420,569	$ 440,042
County	$ 241,796	$ 245,180	$ 256,327
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
HCC	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	$ -	$ -	$ -
County	$ 870,494	$ 978,388	$ 1,059,303
ISD to City of Houston	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	$ 1,274,000	$ 1,274,000	$ 1,274,000
Total Transfers	**$ 7,287,650**	**$ 7,473,177**	**$ 7,678,775**
Total Budget	**$ 49,214,060**	**$ 38,904,674**	**$ 63,616,667**
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ 5,700,000	$ 4,275,446	$ 4,275,446
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ 5,600,000	$ 11,760,200	$ 11,760,200
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 12,435,314	$ 15,804,420	$ 15,804,420
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 18,083,173	$ 16,424,849	$ 4,585,949
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 41,818,487**	**$ 48,264,915**	**$ 36,426,015**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	**$ 91,032,547**	**$ 87,169,589**	**$ 100,042,682**

Notes:
Gross sales price of 3300 Main is $6,648,100; the Zone/RDA originally paid $5M for the property and incurred $381,314.74 in costs associated with the sale.
Special Projects expenditures will be directed towards Midtown Superblock, General Plan, or other projects as identified.

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16- FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
C,D	T-0202	Land Acquisition - Parks	$ 2,754,797	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	4,254,797
C,D	T-0203	Midtown Gateways	$ 22,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,365
C,D	T-0204	Enhanced Street Lights	$ 975,078	215,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,190,586
C,D	T-0206	South East Neighborhood Street Reconstruction	$ -	-	205,300	1,325,300	2,415,300	1,010,300	-	4,956,200	4,956,200
C,D	T-0207	Operating of Zone & Project Facilities	$ -	-	1,578,834	1,097,019	1,017,819	933,408	446,688	5,073,768	5,073,768
C,D	T-0210	Main Street Enhancements	$ 1,956,171	181,179	4,055,900	3,540,900	-	-	-	7,596,800	9,734,150
C,D	T-0211	(HCC) Academic Walk Holman (FTA)	$ 795,470	55,777	3,665,500	1,010,100	-	-	-	4,675,600	5,526,847
C,D	T-0212	Gray Street Enhanced Pathways	$ 1,244,745	15,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,260,523
C,D	T-0213	Alabama Street Reconstruction	$ 731,892	-	-	-	5,320,100	5,010,100	-	10,330,200	11,062,092
C,D	T-0214	Caroline Street Reconstruction	$ 11,110,034	93,000	950,100	810,100	300,000	-	-	2,060,200	13,263,234
C,D	T-0217	Bagby Street Reconstruction	$ 9,173,533	169,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,342,696
C,D	T-0220	Affordable Housing Land Banking Program**	$ 57,581,714	4,725,700	3,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	14,900,000	77,207,414
C,D	T-0221	Midtown Park (Superblock)	$ 5,739,250	352,546	1,310,900	9,240,900	5,240,900	-	-	15,792,700	21,884,496
C,D	T-0222	Street Overlay Program (Partnership with COH)	$ 721,253	-	-	325,000	-	-	-	325,000	1,046,253
C,D	T-0223	Safe Sidewalk Program (Partnership with City of Houston)	$ -	-	260,100	260,100	-	-	-	520,200	520,200
C,D	T-0224	HTC Building Maintenance	$ 35,163	47,321	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	251,500	333,984
C,D	T-0225	Mobility & Pedestrian Improvements	$ 140,295	335,158	165,300	155,300	85,300	85,300	85,300	576,500	1,051,953
C,D	T-0229	Glover Park	$ 288,046	9,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	297,976
C,D	T-0230	Wheeler St. Pedestrian Enhancements	$ -	-	-	-	275,600	2,770,600	-	3,046,200	3,046,200
C,D	T-0232	Public and Cultural Facilities***	$ 746,700	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	500,000	1,346,700
C,D	T-0233	Parking Garage - Midtown Park (Super Block)	$ 660,250	290,511	16,000,100	4,270,100	-	-	-	20,270,200	21,220,961
C,D	T-0234	Parks & Open Spaces	$ 8,885	161,405	1,765,300	805,300	105,300	105,300	105,300	2,886,500	3,056,790
C,D	T-0235	Public Art	$ -	800	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	1,276,500	1,277,300
C,D	T-0236	Bagby Park	$ 1,659,020	319,977	245,000	-	-	-	-	245,000	2,223,997
C,D	T-0237	Baldwin Park Upgrade	$ 908,090	10,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	918,410
C,D	T-0238	3300 Main	$ 40,505	193,541	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	284,046
C,D	T-0239	Brazos Street Reconstruction	$ 808,282	380,300	775,100	-	4,020,100	6,015,100	10,100	10,820,400	12,008,982
C,D	T-0240	Real Estate Development	$ 2,136,203	140,209	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	150,000	2,426,412
C,D	T-0241	Almeda/Crawford	$ -	-	-	-	-	2,040,100	6,040,100	8,080,200	8,080,200
C,D	T-0242	Webster Street	$ -	-	-	-	20,000	520,000	500,000	1,040,000	1,040,000
C,D	T-0243	Central Bank Plaza	$ -	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	400,000	400,000
Totals			**$ 100,270,104**	**$ 7,798,123**	**$ 35,363,034**	**$ 26,275,719**	**$ 23,636,019**	**$ 21,675,808**	**$ 10,373,088**	**$ 117,323,668**	**$ 225,391,895**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16- FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	90,955,347	6,554,817	13,350,588	22,275,719	23,636,019	21,675,808	10,373,088	91,311,222	188,821,386
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	4,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	6,000,000
Other	-	-	14,500,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	18,500,000	18,500,000
Bond Proceeds	5,314,757	1,243,306	5,512,446	-	-	-	-	5,512,446	12,070,509
Project Total	**100,270,104**	**7,798,123**	**35,363,034**	**26,275,719**	**23,636,019**	**21,675,808**	**10,373,088**	**117,323,668**	**225,391,895**

Project:	Land Acquisition - Parks	City Council District		Key Map:	494	WBS.:	T-0202
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Purchase of land as part of Parks and Open Space Master Plan to increase community gathering opportunities and enhance quality of life in Midtown.

Justification: The continued development of new green spaces and the redevelopment of existing green spaces is vital for the creation of a cohesive and vibrant community. Parks and plazas help foster social interactions that define the public realm and urban culture.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
2 Acquisition	1,560,324	-	-	-		1,250,000	-	-	$ 1,250,000	$ 2,810,324
3 Design	25,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 25,901
4 Construction	1,168,572	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,168,572
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ 2,754,797	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 4,254,797
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	2,754,797	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	$ 1,500,000	$ 4,254,797
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 2,754,797	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 4,254,797

Project:	**South East Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	494	**WBS.:** T-0206
		Location:	C,D	**Geo. Ref.:**		
		Served:	C,D	**Neighborhood:**	62	

Description: Roadway, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to local neighborhood streets bounded by Elgin, LaBranch, Holman, and Chenevert.

Justification: Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridors that accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands in underserved area which currently does not have curb and gutter.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-			-	500,000	-	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
4 Construction & Mngt	-				800,000	2,400,000	1,000,000	-	$ 4,200,000	$ 4,200,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	5,300	-	5,300	25,300	15,300	10,300	-	$ 56,200	$ 56,200
	-	-	-	-				-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-					-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	5,300	-	5,300	25,300	15,300	10,300	-	$ 56,200	$ 56,200
Total Allocations	$ -	$ 205,300	$ -	$ 205,300	$ 1,325,300	$ 2,415,300	$ 1,010,300	$ -	$ 4,956,200	$ 4,956,200
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	205,300	-	205,300	1,325,300	2,415,300	1,010,300	-	$ 4,956,200	$ 4,956,200
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ 205,300	$ -	$ 205,300	$ 1,325,300	$ 2,415,300	$ 1,010,300	$ -	$ 4,956,200	$ 4,956,200

Project:	Operating of Zone & Project Facilities	City Council District		Key Map:	494	WBS.:	T-0207
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: As a direct consequence of an expanding list of projects, particularly park and public space projects, the Zone must provide for operation of the Zone's existing and planned facilities in the near term and in years to come beyond the duration of the Zone. (Operations & maintenance for parks, restaurants and garage.)

Justification: In order to adequately provide for the operation of those facilities, operation expenditures are included in the project costs in Exhibit 1 attached hereto in an amount of up to 5% of total project costs for the Zone regardless of project cost category.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction/Maintenance	-	-	-	1,578,834	1,097,019	1,017,819	933,408	446,688	$ 5,073,768	$ 5,073,768
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,578,834	$ 1,097,019	$ 1,017,819	$ 933,408	$ 446,688	$ 5,073,768	$ 5,073,768
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	1,578,834	1,097,019	1,017,819	933,408	446,688	$ 5,073,768	$ 5,073,768
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,578,834	$ 1,097,019	$ 1,017,819	$ 933,408	$ 446,688	$ 5,073,768	$ 5,073,768

Project:	Main Street Enhancements	City Council District		Key Map:	494	WBS.:	T-0210
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Streetscape enhancements between Pierce and Wheeler including sidewalk improvements with landscaping, lighting, and pedestrian-related infrastructure

Justification: Enhanced streetscapes increase safety and connectivity for pedestrians and encourage additional development along this important corridor.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	88,465	80,000	86,780	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 175,245
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	145,000	120,000	80,781	300,000	-	-	-	-	$ 300,000	$ 525,781
4 Construction & Mgmt.	1,712,606			3,700,000	3,505,000		-	-	$ 7,205,000	$ 8,917,606
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other -	10,100	-	13,618	55,900	35,900		-	-	$ 91,800	$ 115,518
	-	-	-				-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-					-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	10,100	-	13,618	55,900	35,900	-	-	-	$ 91,800	$ 115,518
Total Allocations	$ 1,956,171	$ 200,000	$ 181,179	$ 4,055,900	$ 3,540,900	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,596,800	$ 9,734,150
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	1,956,171	200,000	90,781	2,818,854	3,540,900	-	-	-	$ 6,359,754	$ 8,406,706
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	90,398	1,237,046	-	-	-	-	$ 1,237,046	$ 1,327,444
Total Funds	$ 1,956,171	$ 200,000	$ 181,179	$ 4,055,900	$ 3,540,900	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,596,800	$ 9,734,150

Project:	**(HCC) Academic Walk Holman (FTA)**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	493	**WBS.:**	**T-0211**
	1000-1500 blocks of Holman, Main to Almeda	**Location:**	C,D	**Geo. Ref.:**			
	Holman Pedestrian Enhancements (7 Blocks MRA)	**Served:**	C,D	**Neighborhood:**	62		
Description:	Streetscape and bicycle route enhancements between Spur 527 and Chenevert including sidewalk improvements with landscaping, lighting, and pedestrian-related infrastructure. MRA - Spur 527 to Main and Crawford to Chenevert; HCC - Main to Crawford. (In FY 2015, T-0211 & T0235 were combined.)						
Justification:	Enhanced streetscape will provide safer connection for pedestrians from METRORail Station to HCC and the nearby culture, entertainment and night life venues. Partnership between Midtown and HCC and is partially funded through a Federal Transit Administration ("FTA") grant						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	611,189	450,000	50,777	30,000	-	-	-	-	$ 30,000	$ 691,966
4 Construction & Mgmt	48,146	2,050,000		3,620,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	$ 4,620,000	$ 4,668,146
5 Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-			-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	136,135	15,500	5,000	15,500	10,100	-	-	-	$ 25,600	$ 166,735
	-	-				-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	136,135	15,500	5,000	15,500	10,100	-	-	-	$ 25,600	$ 166,735
Total Allocations	$ 795,470	$ 2,515,500	$ 55,777	$ 3,665,500	$ 1,010,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,675,600	$ 5,526,847
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	795,470	2,515,500	48,703	1,665,500	1,010,100	-	-	-	$ 2,675,600	$ 3,519,773
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-		-	2,000,000		-	-	-	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	7,074		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 7,074
Total Funds	$ 795,470	$ 2,515,500	$ 55,777	$ 3,665,500	$ 1,010,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,675,600	$ 5,526,847

Project:	Alabama Street Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:	494	WBS.:	T-0213
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Roadway, infrastructure, and streetscape enhancements to major corridor between Spur 527 and Chenevert. MRA - Spur 527 to Main; HCC - Main to Chenevert. (In FY15, T-0213 & T-0224 were combined.)

Justification: Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridor to better accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands. Partnership between Midtown and HCC and is partially funded through a Federal Transit Administration ("FTA") grant.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	731,892	-		-	-	310,000	-	-	$ 310,000	$ 1,041,892
4 Construction & Mngt	-		-			5,000,000	5,000,000	-	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	10,100	10,100	-	$ 20,200	$ 20,200
	-	-	-	-	-			-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	10,100	10,100	-	$ 20,200	$ 20,200
Total Allocations	$ 731,892	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,320,100	$ 5,010,100	$ -	$ 10,330,200	$ 11,062,092
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	731,892	-	-	-	-	5,320,100	5,010,100	-	$ 10,330,200	$ 11,062,092
City of Houston	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-		-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 731,892	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,320,100	$ 5,010,100	$ -	$ 10,330,200	$ 11,062,092

Project:	Affordable Housing Land Banking Program**	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0220
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Land assembly within a targeted area of the City limits to create a diversified inventory of property for development of affordable housing units on such land.

Justification: Fulfillment of obligation that one-third of the tax increment revenue be used to provide affordable housing within the city. Strategy to acquire vacant and blighted property to return the property to productive reuse and to preserve and protect existing communities.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
2 Acquisition	56,881,882	4,500,000	3,858,500	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 70,740,382
3 Design	-		18,700	750,000	-	-	-	-	$ 750,000	$ 768,700
4 Construction	-			-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	699,832		848,500	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	$ 3,900,000	$ 5,448,332
	-	-							$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-							$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	699,832	-	848,500	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	$ 3,900,000	$ 5,448,332
Total Allocations	$ 57,581,714	$ 4,500,000	$ 4,725,700	$ 3,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 14,900,000	$ 77,207,414
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	57,581,714	-	4,725,700	780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 74,207,414
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	4,500,000		3,000,000			-	-	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,000,000
Total Funds	$ 57,581,714	$ 4,500,000	$ 4,725,700	$ 3,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 14,900,000	$ 77,207,414

Project:	Caroline Street Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0214
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Roadway, infrastructure, bicycle, and streetscape enhancements between Pierce and Holman. Complete Streets project includes $4,000,000 TxDOT and will be bid and constructed by TxDOT. (In FY15, T-0214 & T-0225 were combined).

Justification: Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements are part of Complete Streets Program seeking to balance needs of all modes of transportation including automobiles, pedestrians and bicycles with local businesses and on-street parking. Partnership between Midtown and HCC is partially funded through a TxDOT grant.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 35,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	1,220,000	200,000	11,875	140,000	-	-	-	-	$ 140,000	$ 1,371,875
4 Construction & Mgmt	9,601,859	8,000,000		500,000	650,000	300,000	-	-	$ 1,450,000	$ 11,051,859
5 Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - Legal	253,175		81,125	310,100	160,100	-	-	-	$ 470,200	$ 804,500
	-	-				-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	253,175	-	81,125	310,100	160,100	-	-	-	$ 470,200	$ 804,500
Total Allocations	$ 11,110,034	$ 8,200,000	$ 93,000	$ 950,100	$ 810,100	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,060,200	$ 13,263,234
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	1,795,277	200,000	58,672	950,100	810,100	300,000	-	-	$ 2,060,200	$ 3,914,149
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	4,000,000	4,000,000			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 4,000,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	5,314,757	4,000,000	34,328	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 5,349,085
Total Funds	$ 11,110,034	$ 8,200,000	$ 93,000	$ 950,100	$ 810,100	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,060,200	$ 13,263,234

Project:	Midtown Park (Superblock)	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0221
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Mixed-use project including public park and restaurant pads located on Superblock adjacent to the McGowen Street METRORail Station at Main/McGowen intersection. Park will include large lawn, water feature, playground, dog run, and art walk. property including a public park, retail and residential facilities and a public parking garage.

Justification: Successful parks are a key component of sustainable infrastructure and a healthy vibrant quality of life. This upcoming development will enhance the quality of life for current Midtown resident and business owners by providing new outdoor activity space. It will also become a destination to attract visitors from surrounding communities.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	467,004	-	219,968	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 686,972
2 Acquisition	3,506,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 3,506,306
3 Design	1,435,058	200,000	3,245	220,000	-	-	-	-	$ 220,000	$ 1,658,303
4 Construction & Mgmt	-	100,000		1,000,000	9,200,000	5,200,000	-	-	$ 15,400,000	$ 15,400,000
5 Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other-	330,882	90,900	129,333	90,900	40,900	40,900	-	-	$ 172,700	$ 632,915
	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-					-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	330,882	90,900	129,333	90,900	40,900	40,900	-	-	$ 172,700	$ 632,915
Total Allocations	$ 5,739,250	$ 390,900	$ 352,546	$ 1,310,900	$ 9,240,900	$ 5,240,900	$ -	$ -	$ 15,792,700	$ 21,884,496
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	5,739,250	390,900	307,574	1,310,900	9,240,900	5,240,900	-	-	$ 15,792,700	$ 21,839,524
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	44,972	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 44,972
Total Funds	$ 5,739,250	$ 390,900	$ 352,546	$ 1,310,900	$ 9,240,900	$ 5,240,900	$ -	$ -	$ 15,792,700	$ 21,884,496

Project:	Street Overlay Program (Partnership with COH)	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0222
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Asphalt overlay of local streets (Tuam, LaBranch, Anita). Partnership with COH Right of Way Maintenance Department.
Justification:	Mobility improvements to extend service life of deteriorated roadway and provide comfortable and safe corridor.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	721,253		-		325,000	-	-	-	$ 325,000	$ 1,046,253
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ 721,253	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 325,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 325,000	$ 1,046,253
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	721,253	-	-	-	325,000	-	-	-	$ 325,000	$ 1,046,253
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 721,253	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 325,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 325,000	$ 1,046,253

Project:	Safe Sidewalk Program (Partnership with City of Houston)	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0223
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Repair and replacement of damaged and missing sidewalks and accessibility ramps throughout the District. Partnership with COH Right of Way Maintenance Department
Justification:	Improvements will increase safety and connectivity for pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	250,000		250,000	250,000	-	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	10,100		10,100	10,100	-	-	-	$ 20,200	$ 20,200
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-				-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	10,100	-	10,100	10,100	-	-	-	$ 20,200	$ 20,200
Total Allocations	$ -	$ 260,100	$ -	$ 260,100	$ 260,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 520,200	$ 520,200
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	260,100	-	260,100	260,100	-	-	-	$ 520,200	$ 520,200
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ 260,100	$ -	$ 260,100	$ 260,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 520,200	$ 520,200

Project:	HTC Building Maintenance	City Council District		Key Map:	?	WBS.:	T-0224
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Annual maintenance for Houston Technology Center. Property is owned by MRA and managed by HTC as the master lease holder. 402 Pierce is approx. 10 years old and 410 Pierce is 8 years old.

Justification: Contractual obligation to provide maintenance of property to protect quality of the asset.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-		-			-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-							$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	35,163	50,300	47,321	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984
	-	-	-						$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	35,163	50,300	47,321	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984
Total Allocations	$ 35,163	$ 50,300	$ 47,321	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	35,163	50,300	47,321	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 35,163	$ 50,300	$ 47,321	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984

Project:	Mobility & Pedestrian Improvements	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0225
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Planning for mobility and pedestrian improvements includes periodic maintenance to streetscape enhancements.
Justification:	Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create and maintain comfortable and safe corridors which accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	104,000	85,000	293,650	85,000	85,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	$ 260,000	$ 657,650
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	36,295	30,300	41,508	30,300	20,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 66,500	$ 144,303
	-					-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-							$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	36,295	30,300	41,508	30,300	20,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 66,500	$ 144,303
Total Allocations	$ 140,295	$ 165,300	$ 335,158	$ 165,300	$ 155,300	$ 85,300	$ 85,300	$ 85,300	$ 576,500	$ 1,051,953
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	140,295	65,300	235,020	165,300	155,300	85,300	85,300	85,300	$ 576,500	$ 951,815
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	100,000	100,138	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 100,138
Total Funds	$ 140,295	$ 165,300	$ 335,158	$ 165,300	$ 155,300	$ 85,300	$ 85,300	$ 85,300	$ 576,500	$ 1,051,953

Project:	Wheeler St. Pedestrian Enhancements	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0230
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Streetscape enhancements between Spur 527 and US-59 including sidewalk improvements with landscaping, lighting, and pedestrian-related infrastructure. right-of-way acquisition provision for parking.

Justification: Enhanced streetscape will provide safer connection for pedestrians along planned METRORail expansion route. Project is partially funded through a Federal Transit Administration ("FTA") grant

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-		250,000	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
4 Construction & Mgmt	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,750,000	-	$ 2,750,000	$ 2,750,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	25,600	20,600	-	$ 46,200	$ 46,200
	-	-	-	-	-			-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	25,600	20,600	-	$ 46,200	$ 46,200
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 275,600	$ 2,770,600	$ -	$ 3,046,200	$ 3,046,200
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	275,600	2,770,600	-	$ 3,046,200	$ 3,046,200
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 275,600	$ 2,770,600	$ -	$ 3,046,200	$ 3,046,200

Project:	Public and Cultural Facilities***	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0232
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	66		

Description:	Selective grants to new, existing and emerging cultural facilities in Midtown. Past recipients include Buffalo Soldiers Museum, Asia Society, Houston Museum of African American Culture, and MATCH.
Justification:	Support of the development and redevelopment of public and cultural facilities to serve as destination anchors and activity generators to increase community gathering opportunities and strengthen the Cultural District as a true destination within Houston.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	11,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 11,700
4 Construction & Mngt	-		-				-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - Buff Sold - MATCH	735,000	200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 1,335,000
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	735,000	200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 1,335,000
Total Allocations	$ 746,700	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,346,700
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	746,700	200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 1,346,700
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 746,700	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,346,700

Project:	Parking Garage - Midtown Park (Super Block)	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0233
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Underground 400 space public parking garage located beneath Midtown Park project on the Superblock. (Camden will fund construction of the public garage. MRA to provide construction management. MRA will pay interest only to Camden until completion of garage construction.)
Justification:	The garage will support mixed-use Midtown Park project and will address significant existing parking demand as well as support future retail and commercial developments.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-		-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	620,150	150,000	250,411	120,000	-	-	-	-	$ 120,000	$ 990,561
4 Construction & Mngt	-	11,000,000	-	15,500,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	$ 19,500,000	$ 19,500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - Legal	40,100	380,100	40,100	380,100	270,100	-	-	-	$ 650,200	$ 730,400
	-	-	-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-		-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	40,100	380,100	40,100	380,100	270,100	-	-	-	$ 650,200	$ 730,400
Total Allocations	$ 660,250	$ 11,530,100	$ 290,511	$ 16,000,100	$ 4,270,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,270,200	$ 21,220,961
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	660,250	(769,900)	290,511	1,500,100	270,100	-	-	-	$ 1,770,200	$ 2,720,961
City of Houston	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	12,300,000	-	14,500,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	$ 18,500,000	$ 30,800,000
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 660,250	$ 11,530,100	$ 290,511	$ 16,000,100	$ 4,270,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,270,200	$ 33,520,961

Project:	Parks & Open Spaces	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0234
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Planning and development of plazas, public squares, and landscaping in public right-of-way.

Justification: Community open spaces to provide connectivity and mixed uses to key corridors that increase community gathering opportunities and enhance quality of life. The development of these plazas and public squares will complement cultural arts facilities and offer unique identity branding in Midtown.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	8,885	250,000	161,405	200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 370,290
4 Construction	-	750,000	-	1,500,000	750,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 2,400,000	$ 2,400,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	15,300	-	15,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 36,500	$ 36,500
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	15,300	-	15,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 36,500	$ 36,500
Total Allocations	$ 8,885	$ 1,065,300	$ 161,405	$ 1,765,300	$ 805,300	$ 105,300	$ 105,300	$ 105,300	$ 2,886,500	$ 3,056,790
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	8,885	1,065,300	40,576	1,510,000	805,300	105,300	105,300	105,300	$ 2,631,200	$ 2,680,661
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	120,829	255,300	-	-	-	-	$ 255,300	$ 376,129
Total Funds	$ 8,885	$ 1,065,300	$ 161,405	$ 1,765,300	$ 805,300	$ 105,300	$ 105,300	$ 105,300	$ 2,886,500	$ 3,056,790

Project:	Public Art	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0235
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:			

Description: Planning and development of public art to support Midtown Cultural Arts & Entertainment District designation by the Texas Commission of Arts.

Justification: Strengthen the Cultural Arts & Entertainment District as a true destination within Houston.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design		50,000	800	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,800
4 Construction	-	200,000		200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
5 Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	5,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 26,500	$ 26,500
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	5,300	-	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 26,500	$ 26,500
Total Allocations	$ -	$ 255,300	$ 800	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 1,276,500	$ 1,277,300
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	255,300	800	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	$ 1,276,500	$ 1,277,300
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ 255,300	$ 800	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 1,276,500	$ 1,277,300

Project:	Bagby Park	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0236
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Improvements to MRA-owned public park located at Bagby/Gray intersection. Improvements include a performance stage, lighting, signage, water feature, dog run, and food kiosk.

Justification: The continued development of new green spaces and the redevelopment of existing green spaces is vital for the creation of a cohesive and vibrant community. Parks and plazas help foster social interactions that define the public realm and urban culture.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	337,973	-	1,385	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 339,358
4 Construction & Mngt	1,225,302	24,000	280,273	220,000	-	-	-	-	$ 220,000	$ 1,725,575
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	95,745	25,000	38,319	25,000	-	-	-	-	$ 25,000	$ 159,064
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	95,745	25,000	38,319	25,000	-	-	-	-	$ 25,000	$ 159,064
Total Allocations	$ 1,659,020	$ 49,000	$ 319,977	$ 245,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 245,000	$ 2,223,997
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	1,659,020	25,000	40,832	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,699,852
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	24,000	279,145	245,000	-	-	-	-	$ 245,000	$ 524,145
Total Funds	$ 1,659,020	$ 49,000	$ 319,977	$ 245,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 245,000	$ 2,223,997

Project:	3300 Main	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0238
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Operations and maintenance of Land Banking acquisition along Main Street for redevelopment.
Justification:	Opportunity to enhance transit-oriented development along Main Street and compliant additional properties being redeveloped by the Authority.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	40,505	-	193,541	50,000	-	-	-	-	$ 50,000	$ 284,046
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	40,505	-	193,541	50,000	-	-	-	-	$ 50,000	$ 284,046
Total Allocations	$ 40,505	$ -	$ 193,541	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 284,046
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	40,505	-	193,541	50,000	-	-	-	-	$ 50,000	$ 284,046
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 40,505	$ -	$ 193,541	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 284,046

Project:	Brazos Street Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0239
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Roadway, infrastructure, and streetscape enhancements between St. Joseph and Elgin. Greenroads project incorporates Low Impact Development (LID) techniques and environmentally-friendly elements in roadway construction.
Justification:	Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridors that accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands. LID techniques will extend useful life of roadway and reduce long-term maintenance needs. Improvements will facilitate additional redevelopment along corridor.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	802,982	1,106,817	375,000	760,000	-			-	$ 760,000	$ 1,937,982
4 Construction & Mngt	-	-	-	-		4,000,000	6,000,000	3000000	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - Legal	5,300	15,100	5,300	15,100	-	20,100	15,100	10,100	$ 60,400	$ 71,000
	-	-			-				$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	5,300	15,100	5,300	15,100	-	20,100	15,100	10,100	$ 60,400	$ 71,000
Total Allocations	$ 808,282	$ 1,121,917	$ 380,300	$ 775,100	$ -	$ 4,020,100	$ 6,015,100	$ 10,100	$ 10,820,400	$ 12,008,982
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	808,282	1,121,917	-	-	-	4,020,100	6,015,100	10,100	$ 10,045,300	$ 10,853,582
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	380,300	775,100	-	-	-	-	$ 775,100	$ 1,155,400
Total Funds	$ 808,282	$ 1,121,917	$ 380,300	$ 775,100	$ -	$ 4,020,100	$ 6,015,100	$ 10,100	$ 10,820,400	$ 12,008,982

Project:	Real Estate Development	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0240
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Operations and maintenance of Land Banking acquisition along Main Street for redevelopment.

Justification: Purchase of land under the 380 economic development plan, as authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition - Block 442	1,970,000			-			-	-	$ -	$ 1,970,000
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - IDS	166,203	50,000	140,209	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	$ 150,000	$ 456,412
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-					-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-					-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	166,203	50,000	140,209	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	$ 150,000	$ 456,412
Total Allocations	$ 2,136,203	$ 50,000	$ 140,209	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 2,426,412
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	2,136,203	50,000	140,209	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	$ 150,000	$ 2,426,412
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Bank Loan	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 2,136,203	$ 50,000	$ 140,209	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 2,426,412

Project:	Almeda/Crawford	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0241
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Roadway, infrastructure, and streetscape enhancements between Pierce and Holman.
Justification:	Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridors that accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-		200,000	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-		800,000	-	$ 800,000	$ 800,000
4 Construction & Mngt	-	-	-	-	-		1,000,000	6,000,000	$ 7,000,000	$ 7,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,100	40,100	$ 80,200	$ 80,200
	-	-	-	-	-	-			$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-			$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,100	40,100	$ 80,200	$ 80,200
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,040,100	$ 6,040,100	$ 8,080,200	$ 8,080,200
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,040,100	6,040,100	$ 8,080,200	$ 8,080,200
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,040,100	$ 6,040,100	$ 8,080,200	$ 8,080,200

Project:	Webster Street	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0242
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Roadway, infrastructure, and streetscape enhancements between Bagby and Chenevert.

Justification: Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridors that accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	$ 40,000	$ 40,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-		500,000	500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 520,000	$ 500,000	$ 1,040,000	$ 1,040,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	520,000	500,000	$ 1,040,000	$ 1,040,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 520,000	$ 500,000	$ 1,040,000	$ 1,040,000

Project:	Central Bank Plaza	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0243
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Development of public plaza adjacent to new office redevelopment at 2100 Travis.
Justification:	Remediation of blight associated with existing 14 story building at 2100 Travis. Plaza will increase community gathering opportunities and enhance quality of life.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Development Ag. Reimbur	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District D
Item Creation Date: 9/14/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for OST/Almeda and the FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Numer Seven (OST\Almeda)

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH

This was Item 33 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the approval of the FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (the Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $32,372,710, which includes $2,533,895 for required fund transfers and $29,838,815 for Project Costs.

The FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget totals $70,493,814, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, parks, landscaping, cultural and public facilities improvements and land acquisition.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $26,937,843 for capital expenditures and $384,579 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any

budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of $796,630 to the City to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2014-0806, 09/03/2014

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 07 OST_Almeda FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 07 OST_Almeda FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2014-806 TIRZ 07 OST_Almeda FY15 Budget	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for OST/Almeda and the FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Numer Seven (OST\Almeda)	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone).	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** D		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-0806, 09/03/2014		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (OST/Almeda Corridors Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for the OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the approval of the FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $32,372,710, which includes $2,533,895 for required fund transfers and $29,838,815 for Project Costs.
- The FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget totals $70,493,814, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, parks, landscaping, cultural and public facilities improvements and land acquisition.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $26,937,843 for capital expenditures and $384,579 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of $796,630 to the City to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **07**
Fund Number: **7555/50**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1997
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	89,520,330
Projected Taxable Value (TY 2015):	$	1,354,081,047
Current Taxable Value (TY 2014):	$	1,302,029,409
Acres:		1728.91
Administrator (Contact):		Theola Petteway
Contact Number:		(713) 522-5154

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide a plan and programs needed to encourage investment and stimulate commercial, industrial and residential development in Old Spanish Trail, Almeda Road and Griggs Road corridors area, adjacent neighborhoods and Upper Third Ward including design and construction of roadways and streets, public utility systems, parks, environmental remediation and land acquisition.

In fiscal year 2015, the OST/Almeda Corridors TIRZ accomplished the following: (a) Emancipation Park: Completed installation of Emancipation Park off-site parking lot, geothermal well field, and rain tanks. Other Improvements underway include construction of a new recreation building; renovation of the historic community center and pool house; and installation of new playground equipment/splash park, trails, public art and enhanced landscaping. The entire project is 54% complete. Fund development is ongoing. (b) Historic Dowling Street Reconstruction Project: Completed re-design and permitted plans for the Dowling segment north of Elgin to Dennis Street which includes total roadway reconstruction and public utilities improvements (water, wastewater, storm sewer) and right-of-way improvements including enhanced sidewalks, street lighting, street trees, historical markers/monuments, public art and pedestrian-level lighting at key locations to promote pedestrian activity; and sidewalks along north side of Tuam between Dowling and Hutchins. An Interlocal agreement between City of Houston for $2.2 in CDBG funds for this project was approved by City Council on April 8, 2015. Bid closing for contractor to construct the project is set for May 4, 2015 with construction projected to begin in May 2015. (c) OST & Griggs Landscape Project-Phase II: Updates to the design of project segments along Griggs from Scott to OST and St. Augustine from Griggs Road to OST are completed. Permitting is underway for construction of right-of-way landscape improvements including ADA compliant 5' sidewalks, ramps, driveway approaches, crosswalk enhancements, pedestrian rest areas and other pedestrian amenities. Design is 90% complete for additional back-of-curb landscape architectural improvements along Alleghany Street between Dixie Drive & OST, Tierwester Street between Dixie Drive and Zephyr; Cullen Boulevard between OST & Dixie Drive and MLK between Kuhlman Gulley Bridge and Griggs Road, OST between SH 288 and Tierwester and La Sallette Street. (d) Library on Griggs Road: Design of the new Young Neighborhood Library was completed by architect Perkins+Will. A request to City Council to approve the appropriation of funds to begin construction was approved on May 1, 2015. Exhibit A - Supplement No. 1 to Agreement for Project Design and Construction for Young

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	$ 46,722,181	$ 15,386,030	$ 31,336,151
Pubilc Utility Improvements	26,473,268	3,565,256	22,908,012
Parks and Park Improvements	30,853,465	11,432,554	19,420,911
Pubilc Facility Improvements	8,200,000	1,035,792	7,164,208
Braes Bayou HCFCD Improvements	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
Braes Bayou Pedestrian Bridge Upgrades	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Land Assembly, Site Preparation, Environmental Remediation	9,500,000	5,111,153	4,388,847
Business Development, Loss Mitigation Catalyst Project	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Total Capital Projects	$ 136,748,914	$ 36,530,785	$ 100,218,129
Affordable Housing	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	26,260,451	9,500,465	16,759,986
Financing Costs	8,924,294	7,858,612	1,065,682
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	6,958,035	5,105,966	1,852,069
Creation Costs	-	-	-
Total Project Plan	$ 182,391,694	$ 58,995,828	$ 123,395,866

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ 2,469,059	$ 2,469,059	$ 2,476,393
Principal	$ 1,335,000	$ 1,335,000	$ 1,410,000
Interest	$ 1,134,059	$ 1,134,059	$ 1,066,393
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ 24,225,619	$ 22,890,619	$ 21,480,619
Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
Line of Credit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement	$ -	$ -	
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authorit**
TIRZ: **07**
Fund Number: **7555/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ 27,536,582	$ 31,922,515	$ 17,869,197
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 2,469,059	$ 4,945,452	$ 4,960,657
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 1,312,891	$ 696,624	$ 658,654
Beginning Balance	**$ 31,318,532**	**$ 37,564,591**	**$ 23,488,508**
City tax revenue	$ 6,776,129	$ 6,952,373	$ 7,294,923
ISD tax revenue	$ 1,616,951	$ 1,686,849	$ 1,588,533
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	$ -	$ 606,302	$ 606,302
Incremental property tax revenue	**$ 8,393,080**	**$ 9,245,524**	**$ 9,489,757**
	$ 27,684	$ 2,202	$ 3,000
Miscellaneous revenue	**$ 27,684**	**$ 2,202**	**$ 3,000**
Interest Income	$ 48,000	$ 11,281	$ 8,000
Other Interest Income	**$ 48,000**	**$ 11,281**	**$ 8,000**
City of Houston (include grants)	$ 2,273,658	$ 636,829	$ 3,701,200
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors)	$ 12,695,182	$ 2,844,368	$ 8,634,912
Grant Proceeds	**$ 14,968,840**	**$ 3,481,197**	**$ 12,336,112**
Line of Credit/Bank Loans	$ -	$ -	$ 6,500,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 6,500,000**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	**$ 54,756,136**	**$ 50,304,795**	**$ 51,825,377**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **OST/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authorit**
TIRZ: **07**
Fund Number: **7555/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 18,848	$ 14,099	$ 18,848
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 250,950	$ 225,089	$ 250,950
Auditor	$ 15,800	$ 10,400	$ 16,200
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ 7,263	$ 7,581	$ 7,581
Property Account Mgmnt(Equi-Tax)	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	$ 8,500
Insurance	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 7,500
Office Administration	$ 75,000	$ 70,000	$ 75,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 383,861**	**$ 343,169**	**$ 384,579**
Legal	$ 32,400	$ 23,380	$ 40,000
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 32,400**	**$ 23,380**	**$ 40,000**
Management consulting services	**$ 416,261**	**$ 366,549**	**$ 424,579**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ 38,725,017	$ 21,315,723	$ 26,937,843
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ 38,725,017**	**$ 21,315,723**	**$ 26,937,843**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Bond Debt Service (Series 2001)			
Principal	$ 470,000	$ 470,000	$ 495,000
Interest	$ 195,990	$ 195,990	$ 172,824
Bond Debt Service (Series 2010)			
Principal	$ 865,000	$ 865,000	$ 915,000
Interest	$ 938,069	$ 938,069	$ 893,569
System debt service	**$ 2,469,059**	**$ 2,469,059**	**$ 2,476,393**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	**$ 41,610,337**	**$ 24,151,331**	**$ 29,838,815**
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ 747,138	$ 789,405	$ 741,217
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	$ -	$ 606,302	$ 606,302
Administration Fees:			
City	$ 338,806	$ 347,619	$ 364,746
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
Municipal Services	$ 896,630	$ 896,630	$ 796,630
Total Transfers	**$ 2,007,574**	**$ 2,664,956**	**$ 2,533,895**
Total Budget	**$ 43,617,911**	**$ 26,816,287**	**$ 32,372,710**
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ 5,480,944	$ 17,869,197	$ 14,067,431
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 4,960,657	$ 4,960,657	$ 4,960,657
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 696,624	$ 658,654	$ 424,579
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 11,138,225**	**$ 23,488,508**	**$ 19,452,667**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	**$ 54,756,136**	**$ 50,304,795**	**$ 51,825,377**

2015 - 2019 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO.7 - OST/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
D	T-0701A	OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	$ 1,472,749	69,151	2,663,768	-	-	-	-	2,663,768	4,205,668
D	T-0706	Park @ Palm Center - Phase II	$ 1,038,181	1,492	61,212	-	-	-	-	61,212	1,100,885
D	T-0710	Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation	$ 73,020	30,476	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	150,000	253,496
D	T-0711	Historic Dowling Street Reconstuction	$ 103,884	178,918	4,671,507	6,994,387	24,121,009	-	-	35,786,903	36,069,705
D	T-0712	Emancipation Park and Community Center	$ 5,942,950	13,877,686	17,311,356	8,334,575	-	-	-	25,645,931	45,466,567
D	T-0719	Library on Griggs Road	$ 140,130	7,158,000	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	2,200,000	9,498,130
D	T-0722	Greater Third Ward Neighborhood Project	$ -	-	-	222,000	1,800,000	1,300,000	664,000	3,986,000	3,986,000
Totals			**$ 8,961,792**	**$ 21,315,723**	**$ 26,937,843**	**$ 15,580,962**	**$ 25,951,009**	**$ 1,330,000**	**$ 694,000**	**$ 70,493,814**	**$ 100,771,329**

* NOTE:
** NOTE:
*** NOTE:

2015 - 2019 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO.7 - OST/ALMEDA CORRIDORS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds (include bonds)	6,324,963	17,349,973	14,601,731	7,246,387	25,951,009	1,330,000	694,000	49,823,127	73,498,063
City of Houston (includes grants)	1,636,829	636,829	3,701,200	-	-	-	-	3,701,200	5,974,858
Grants (includes FTA & Donors)	1,000,000	3,328,921	8,634,912	8,334,575	-	-	-	16,969,488	21,298,408
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	**8,961,792**	**21,315,723**	**26,937,843**	**15,580,962**	**25,951,009**	**1,330,000**	**694,000**	**70,493,814**	**100,771,329**

Project:	OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	City Council District		Key Map:	533 & 534	WBS.:	T-0701A
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D	Neighborhood:	68 & 83		

Description:	Design and installation of pedestrian amenities (benches, trash cans), ADA compliant sidewalks, ramps, crosswalks, public art, landscape median enhancements and other improvements, installation/upgrades to traffic signals.
Justification:	Heavy pedestrian and mass transit patron usage require improved safety considerations.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	17,574	197,248	67,097	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 84,671
4 Construction	1,189,699	2,071,097		2,334,739	-	-	-	-	$ 2,334,739	$ 3,524,438
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	265,476	197,247	2,054	329,029	-	-	-	-	$ 329,029	$ 596,559
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	265,476	197,247	2,054	329,029	-	-	-	-	$ 329,029	$ 596,559
Total Allocations	$ 1,472,749	$ 2,465,592	$ 69,151	$ 2,663,768	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,663,768	$ 4,205,668
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)	1,472,749	247,040	13,830	532,754	-	-	-	-	$ 532,754	$ 2,019,333
City of Houston (include grants)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors)	-	2,218,552	55,321	2,131,014	-	-	-	-	$ 2,131,014	$ 2,186,335
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 1,472,749	$ 2,465,592	$ 69,151	$ 2,663,768	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,663,768	$ 4,205,668

Project:	Park @ Palm Center - Phase II	City Council District		Key Map:	534	WBS.:	T-0706
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D	Neighborhood:	68		

Description:	Design and construct additional amenities and public art for newly constructed public park adjacent to METRORAIL Transit Station at Palm Center creating a "smart park."
Justification:	Additional amenities will be added to better fit patrons of the new and adjacent METRO Transit Station at Palm Center.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	40,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 40,590
4	Construction	962,441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 962,441
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	35,150	62,704	1,492	61,212	-	-	-	-	$ 61,212	$ 97,854
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		35,150	62,704	1,492	61,212	-	-	-	-	$ 61,212	$ 97,854
Total Allocations		$ 1,038,181	$ 62,704	$ 1,492	$ 61,212	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 61,212	$ 1,100,885
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)		1,038,181	62,704	1,492	61,212	-	-	-	-	$ 61,212	$ 1,100,885
City of Houston (include grants)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds (include FTA & dono		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 1,038,181	$ 62,704	$ 1,492	$ 61,212	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 61,212	$ 1,100,885

Project:	**Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	493, 494, 533 & 534	**WBS.:**	**T-0710**
		Location:	D	**Geo. Ref.:**			
		Served:	D	**Neighborhood:**	66, 67, 68 & 83		
Description:	Acquisition, remediation, and site preparation of land for General Redevelopment, Public, Cultural and Recreational Facilities including Adequate Parking.						
Justification:	Planned improvements at targeted locations will further enhance the quality of life residents, businesses and other stakeholders in the zone.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	800,000	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4	Construction	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	73,020	30,958	30,476	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	$ 150,000	$ 253,496
		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		73,020	30,958	30,476	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	$ 150,000	$ 253,496
Total Allocations		$ 73,020	$ 830,958	$ 30,476	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 150,000	$ 253,496
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)		73,020	830,958	30,476	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	$ 150,000	$ 253,496
City of Houston (include grants)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 73,020	$ 830,958	$ 30,476	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 150,000	$ 253,496

Project:	Historic Dowling Street Reconstuction	City Council District		Key Map:	493 & 533	WBS.:	T-0711
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D	Neighborhood:	68 & 83		
Description:	Major roadway, public utilities, enhanced sidewalks, enhanced street lights, pedestrian amenities and public art on Dowling Street from Pierce to Southmore.						
Justification:	Roadway, utilities and sidewalks are in poor condition. Dowling was formerly the "downtown" corridor of the historic Third Ward.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	12,265	51,608	39,363	-	181,889	927,731	-	-	$ 1,109,620	$ 1,161,248
4	Construction	-	4,285,600	-	4,526,589	6,076,619	21,036,987	-	-	$ 31,640,195	$ 31,640,195
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	91,619	191,735	139,555	144,918	735,879	2,156,291	-	-	$ 3,037,088	$ 3,268,262
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	91,619	191,735	139,555	144,918	735,879	2,156,291	-	-	$ 3,037,088	$ 3,268,262
	Total Allocations	$ 103,884	$ 4,528,943	$ 178,918	$ 4,671,507	$ 6,994,387	$ 24,121,009	$ -	$ -	$ 35,786,903	$ 36,069,705
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)	103,884	4,528,943	178,918	2,471,507	6,994,387	24,121,009	-	-	33,586,903	33,869,705
	City of Houston (include grants)	-	-	-	2,200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 2,200,000	$ 2,200,000
	Grant Funds (include FTA & donors)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 103,884	$ 4,528,943	$ 178,918	$ 4,671,507	$ 6,994,387	$ 24,121,009	$ -	$ -	$ 35,786,903	$ 36,069,705

Project:	Emancipation Park and Community Center	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0712
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D	Neighborhood:	67		

Description:	Redevelopment of historic park and facilities including a renovated community center, new recreation building, renovated pool house playground/splash park, recreation/sports areas and parking.
Justification:	Emanicipation Park was founded by former slaves to celebrate the freedom of slaves in the State of Texas. Project will refine and preserve historic elements of the park while creating functional green space for the surrounding neighborhoods and serve as a designation for local, state, national and

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	1,228,138	688,567	-	197,680	-	-	-	-	$ 197,680	$ 1,425,818
4	Construction	2,546,810	20,034,020	13,049,589	15,288,626	8,049,422	-	-	-	$ 23,338,048	$ 38,934,447
5	Equipment	-	1,070,052	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	2,168,001	1,844,183	828,097	1,825,050	285,153	-	-	-	$ 2,110,203	$ 5,106,302
		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		2,168,001	1,844,183	828,097	1,825,050	285,153	-	-	-	$ 2,110,203	$ 5,106,302
Total Allocations		$ 5,942,950	$ 23,636,822	$ 13,877,686	$ 17,311,356	$ 8,334,575	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,645,931	$ 45,466,567
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)		3,306,121	10,886,534	9,967,257	9,306,258	-	-	-	-	$ 9,306,258	$ 22,579,636
City of Houston (include grants)		1,636,829	2,273,658	636,829	1,501,200	-	-	-	-	$ 1,501,200	$ 3,774,858
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors)		1,000,000	10,476,630	3,273,600	6,503,898	8,334,575	-	-	-	$ 14,838,473	$ 19,112,073
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 5,942,950	$ 23,636,822	$ 13,877,686	$ 17,311,356	$ 8,334,575	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,645,931	$ 45,466,567

Project:	Library on Griggs Road	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0719
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D	Neighborhood:			
Description:	Design and construct state-of-the-art public library at 5107 Griggs Road. Project costs includes land acquistion, demolition and site preparation.						
Justification:	New public library is needed to serve the growing residential population in the area and will stimulate redevelopment in the Palm Center area.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	132,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 132,000
4	Construction	-	7,200,000	7,158,000	2,200,000		-	-	-	$ 2,200,000	$ 9,358,000
5	Equipment	-		-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-		-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	8,130		-			-	-	-	$ -	$ 8,130
		-		-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-		-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-		-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		8,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 8,130
Total Allocations		$ 140,130	$ 7,200,000	$ 7,158,000	$ 2,200,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,200,000	$ 9,498,130
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)		140,130	7,200,000	7,158,000	2,200,000		-	-	-	$ 2,200,000	$ 9,498,130
City of Houston (include grants)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds (include FTA & donors		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 140,130	$ 7,200,000	$ 7,158,000	$ 2,200,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,200,000	$ 9,498,130

Project:	Greater Third Ward Neighborhood Project	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0722
		Location:	D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D	Neighborhood:			
Description:	Assessment of public infrastructure in residential streets in the Upper Third Ward and design and install public improvements including landscaping, pedestrian amenities and public art to stimulate develoment in the area.						
Justification:	Street segments, public utilities and sidewalks are in poor condition in residential areas adjacent to activity centers. Adequate infrastructure for adjacent areas will increase consumer base for retail/commerical development.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	10,000	900,000	-	-	$ 910,000	$ 910,000
4 Construction	-	-		-	-	800,000	1,200,000	600,000	$ 2,600,000	$ 2,600,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-		-	12,000	100,000	100,000	64,000	$ 276,000	$ 276,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	12,000	100,000	100,000	64,000	$ 276,000	$ 276,000
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 222,000	$ 1,800,000	$ 1,300,000	$ 664,000	$ 3,986,000	$ 3,986,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds (includes bonds)	-	-	-	-	222,000	1,800,000	1,300,000	664,000	$ 3,986,000	$ 3,986,000
City of Houston (include grants)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds (include FTA & donc	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 222,000	$ 1,800,000	$ 1,300,000	$ 664,000	$ 3,986,000	$ 3,986,000

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISIONTIRZ PROGRAM

FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 2019
FIVE YEAR PLAN

TIRZ 07	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020
City	$ 6,094,443	$ 6,952,373	$ 7,294,923	$ 7,630,754	$ 7,980,020	$ 8,343,256	$ 8,721,021
County	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 1,650,704	$ 1,686,849	$ 1,588,533	$ 1,588,533	$ 1,588,533	$ 1,588,533	$ 1,588,533
ISD - Pass Through	$ 588,497	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
INCREMENT REVENUES (1)	$ 8,333,644	$ 9,245,524	$ 9,489,757	$ 9,825,589	$ 10,174,854	$ 10,538,090	$ 10,915,855
CITY OF HOUSTON	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
GRANT PROCEEDS (5)	$ 3,401,082	$ 3,328,921	$ 8,634,912	$ 8,334,575	$ -	$ -	$ -
							$ -
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	$ 186,469	$ 2,202	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,000
INTEREST INCOME	$ 16,614	$ 11,281	$ 8,000	$ 45,383	$ 4,411	$ 4,903	$ 11,937
PROCEEDS FROM BANK LOAN	$ -	$ 6,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$ 11,937,809**	**$ 19,087,928**	**$ 18,135,669**	**$ 18,208,547**	**$ 10,182,265**	**$ 10,545,993**	**$ 10,930,792**
ISD Education Set-Aside	$ 763,362	$ 789,405	$ 741,217	$ 741,217	$ 741,217	$ 741,217	$ 741,217
ISD Education Set-Aside - Pass Through	$ 588,497	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302	$ 606,302
Affordable Housing							
City	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
County	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services	$ 729,040	$ 896,630	$ 796,630	$ 796,630	$ 796,630	$ 796,630	$ 796,630
Administrative Fees							
City	$ 304,722	$ 347,619	$ 364,746	$ 381,538	$ 399,001	$ 417,163	$ 436,051
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TRANSFERS	**$ 2,410,621**	**$ 2,664,956**	**$ 2,533,895**	**$ 2,550,687**	**$ 2,568,150**	**$ 2,586,312**	**$ 2,605,200**
Management Consulting Services	$ 364,392	$ 366,549	$ 424,579	$ 424,579	$ 424,579	$ 424,579	$ 424,579
Bond Debt Service (Series 2001)							
Principal	$ 450,000	$ 470,000	$ 495,000	$ 520,000	$ 545,000	$ 575,000	$ 452,000
Interest	$ 217,559	$ 195,990	$ 172,824	$ 147,820	$ 121,195	$ 93,195	$ 73,430
Bond Debt Service (Series 2010)							
Principal	$ 820,000	$ 865,000	$ 915,000	$ 970,000	$ 1,025,000	$ 1,080,000	$ 1,140,000
Interest	$ 980,194	$ 938,069	$ 893,569	$ 846,444	$ 796,569	$ 743,944	$ 688,444
BOND DEBT SERVICE - PRINCIPAL	**$ 1,270,000**	**$ 1,335,000**	**$ 1,410,000**	**$ 1,490,000**	**$ 1,570,000**	**$ 1,655,000**	**$ 1,592,000**
BOND DEBT SERVICE - INTEREST	**$ 1,197,753**	**$ 1,134,059**	**$ 1,066,393**	**$ 994,264**	**$ 917,764**	**$ 837,139**	**$ 761,874**
Loan Debt Service - Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other Debt		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
DEBT SERVICE	$ 2,467,753	$ 2,469,059	$ 2,476,393	$ 2,484,264	$ 2,487,764	$ 2,492,139	$ 2,353,874
TOTAL EXPENSES	**$ 2,832,145**	**$ 2,835,608**	**$ 2,900,972**	**$ 2,908,843**	**$ 2,912,343**	**$ 2,916,718**	**$ 2,778,453**
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS	**$ 6,695,043**	**$ 13,587,364**	**$ 12,700,802**	**$ 12,749,017**	**$ 4,701,772**	**$ 5,042,963**	**$ 5,547,139**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISIONTIRZ PROGRAM

FISCAL YEAR 2015 - 2019
FIVE YEAR PLAN

TIRZ 07	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE (7)	$ 33,865,923	$ 35,738,856	$ 23,488,508	$ 19,452,667	$ 12,367,216	$ 15,123,267	$ 15,708,497
DEBT ISSUANCE	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR PROJECTS	$ 40,560,966	$ 49,326,220	$ 36,189,310	$ 32,201,684	$ 17,068,988	$ 20,166,230	$ 21,255,636
Projects							
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
DEVELOPER AGREEMENTS	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
T-0701A OST & Griggs Landscape Project Phase II	$ 282,488	$ 69,151	$ 2,663,768	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-0706 Park @ Palm Center - Phase II	$ 80,055	$ 1,492	$ 61,212	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-0710 Real Property Land Assembly & Site Preparation	$ 36,724	$ 30,476	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000
T-0711 Historic Dowling Street Reconstuction	$ 96,716	$ 178,918	$ 4,671,507	$ 6,994,387	$ 24,121,009	$ -	$ -
T-0712 Emancipation Park and Community Center	$ 4,278,076	$ 13,877,686	$ 17,311,356	$ 8,334,575	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-0718 Almeda Corridor Improvements - Phase IV	$ 48,051	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-0719 Library on Griggs Road	$ -	$ 7,158,000	$ 2,200,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-0722 Greater Third Ward Neighborhood Project	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 222,000	$ 1,800,000	$ 1,300,000	$ 664,000
CAPITAL PROJECTS	$ 4,822,110	$ 21,315,723	$ 26,937,843	$ 15,580,962	$ 25,951,009	$ 1,330,000	$ 694,000
TOTAL PROJECTS	$ 4,822,110	$ 21,315,723	$ 26,937,843	$ 15,580,962	$ 25,951,009	$ 1,330,000	$ 694,000
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ 27,520,309	$ 17,869,197	$ 14,067,431	$ 6,833,609	$ 9,576,660	$ 10,154,015	$ 11,604,507
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 4,961,321	$ 4,960,657	$ 4,960,657	$ 4,959,028	$ 4,972,028	$ 4,979,903	$ 4,979,903
Unrestricted Funds/Net Current Activity	$ 3,257,226	$ 658,654	$ 424,579	$ 574,579	$ 574,579	$ 574,579	$ 574,579
Ending Fund Blance	$ 35,738,856	$ 23,488,508	$ 19,452,667	$ 12,367,216	$ 15,123,267	$ 15,708,497	$ 17,158,989

Notes:

Audit Ending Fund Balance	$	35,738,856
Variance	$	0
	$	0

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District D, District I
Item Creation Date: 9/15/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate)

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH

This was Item 34 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 – 2020 Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 – 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority (the Authority).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $1,815,169, which includes $453,207 for required fund transfers and $1,361,962 for Project Costs.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $27,800 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The Broadway Corridor Improvement is the TIRZ first CIP project.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget.

Prior Council Action:
Ord. No. 2014-0804, 9/03/14

Amount of Funding:
No funding required

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 08 Gulfgate FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 08 Gulfgate FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2014-804 TIRZ 08 Gulfgate FY15 Budget	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate)	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 – 2020 Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone)	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** D, I		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-0804, 9/03/14		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 – 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority (the Authority).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $1,815,169, which includes $453,207 for required fund transfers and $1,361,962 for Project Costs.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $27,800 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The Broadway Corridor Improvement is the TIRZ first CIP project.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **08**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1997
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	25,127,840
Projected Taxable Value (TY2015):	$	1,298,855,278
Current Taxable Value (TY2014):	$	1,182,603,709
Acres:		8065.00
Administrator (Contact):		Hawes Hill Calderon
Contact Number:		(713) 595-1209

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas was created with the purpose of acquiring and repositioning the ailing Gulfgate Shopping Center. The Zone was enlarged in 1999 with the purpose of facilitating the redevelopment of the surrounding areas by providing for utility relocation, traffic signalization & realignments, refurbishment of the Loop 610 Pedestrian Bridge and landscaping.

City Council expanded the zone and extended the term of the zone to 30 years in December of 2014. The expansion of the zone will allow for the TIRZ to plan for and construct public improvements within the zone for some time to come. Also, it is intended the zone will be able to issue debt financing to eliminate the privately held debt and freeing up funds to construct public improvements in the sic corridors of the zone. The six corridors are Broadway, Bellfort, Telephone, Dixie, Long and Mykawa.

The zone is working with the city to develop a comperhenisve development plan. The zone staff is currently developing a needs anlaysis which will be complted in early FY 2016. The needs analysuis will be used to consuct community engagement meetings throughout the zone leading to the develolpment of a Five Year CIP for the FY 2017 Budget.

The zone board is intent on investing $1.5 million in the Broadway Corridor for the enhancement of Broadway Blvd. to support mobility improvements. This project will act as a catalyst to leverage public and private dollars as wil as set the standard for future development initiatives throughout the zone.

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Property Acquisition	$ 5,250,000	$ 5,391,214	$ (141,214)
Infrastructure improvements	3,907,686	2,222,385	1,685,301
		-	-
Area Wide Projects:		-	-
Parks, trails, public spaces	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
Public facilities	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Targeted blight removal costs	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
Corridor and Area Projects:			
Long Road Corridor	15,530,000		15,530,000
Dixie Road Corridor	10,950,000		10,950,000
Bellfort Avenue Corridor	14,250,000		14,250,000
Telephone Road Corridor	11,300,000		11,300,000
Broadway Street Corridor	2,300,000		2,300,000
Mykawa Area	16,000,000	-	16,000,000
Total Capital Projects	$ 93,487,686	$ 7,613,599	$ 85,874,087
Affordable Housing	-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	15,867,222	2,970,437	12,896,785
Financing Costs	8,931,920	4,569,857	4,362,063
Creation Costs	1,250,000	1,011,674	238,326
Total Project Plan	$ 119,536,828	$ 16,165,567	$ 103,371,261

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ 1,324,162	$ 1,336,541	$ 3,357,388
Principal	$ 1,191,393	$ 1,216,393	$ 3,357,388
Interest	$ 132,769	$ 120,148	$ -
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bank Loan - Wells Fargo	$ 1,989,537	$ 1,539,537	$ -
Developer Agreement - HGP Land Note	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement - HGP Developer Advance	$ 1,835,925	$ 1,069,532	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **08**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (Wells Fargo Loan)		$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - HGP Land Note	$ -	$ -	$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 906,470	$ 1,081,716	$ 1,003,801
Beginning Balance	**$ 906,470**	**$ 1,081,716**	**$ 1,003,801**
City tax revenue	$ 558,541	$ 598,704	$ 1,264,257
County tax revenue	$ 366,671	$ 354,393	$ 354,935
ISD tax revenue	$ 941,509	$ 903,871	$ 906,645
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through		$ 144,462	$ 144,462
Community College tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	**$ 1,866,721**	**$ 2,001,430**	**$ 2,670,299**
Miscellaneous revenue	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
COH TIRZ interest	$ 3,898	$ 821	$ 821
Interest Income	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other Interest Income	**$ 3,898**	**$ 821**	**$ 821**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
TxDOT Reconciliation		$ -	$ -
Grant Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 9,791,480**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	**$ 2,777,089**	**$ 3,083,967**	**$ 13,466,401**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **08**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ 6,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 10,000	$ 30,000	$ 43,200
Auditor	$ 10,000	$ 8,250	$ 8,750
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ -	$ -	$ -
Insurance	$ 800	$ 958	$ 1,000
Office Administration	$ 500	$ 208	$ 300
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 27,800**	**$ 45,916**	**$ 59,750**
Engineering Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -
Legal	$ 10,000	$ 35,000	$ 35,000
Planning Consultants	$ -	$ 45,000	$ 60,000
Planning Studies	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000
Website Design and Maintenance		$ -	$ 15,000
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 10,000**	**$ 80,000**	**$ 160,000**
Management consulting services	**$ 37,800**	**$ 125,916**	**$ 219,750**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000
	$ -	$ -	$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,500,000**
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Land Note Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Land Note Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Developer Advance Principal	$ 766,393	$ 766,393	$ 1,837,852
Houston Gulfgate Partners - Developer Advance Interest	$ 90,077	$ 90,077	$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ 856,470**	**$ 856,470**	**$ 1,837,852**
Bond Debt Service (Series ##)			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series ##)			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
New Bond Sale (Series ##)			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ -	$ -
Wells Fargo Loan debt service			
Principal	$ 425,000	$ 450,000	$ 1,519,536
Interest	$ 42,692	$ 30,071	$ -
Refinancing of Debt			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ 199,875
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ 199,875
Origination Costs	$ -	$ -	$ -
System debt service	**$ 467,692**	**$ 480,071**	**$ 1,919,286**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	$ 1,361,962	$ 1,462,457	$ 5,476,888

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **08**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ 381,946	$ 400,592	$ 430,559
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)		$ 144,462	$ 144,462
Administration Fees:			
City	$ 27,927	$ 29,935	$ 63,213
County	$ 18,334	$ 17,720	$ 17,747
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	$ -	$ -	$ -
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD to City of Houston	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Transfers	**$ 453,207**	**$ 617,709**	**$ 680,981**
Total Budget	$ 1,815,169	$ 2,080,166	$ 6,157,869
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service (Wells Fargo Loan)		$ -	$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 961,920	$ 1,003,801	$ 7,308,532
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 961,920**	**$ 1,003,801**	**$ 7,308,532**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	$ 2,777,089	$ 3,083,967	$ 13,466,401

2016 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ 08
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY13 - FY17 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
0	T-0801	Broadway Corridor Improvement	$ -	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
Totals			**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,500,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,500,000**	**$ 1,500,000**

2016 - 2020 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ 08
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	**-**	**-**	**1,500,000**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,500,000**	**1,500,000**

Project:	Broadway Corridor Improvement	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0801
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	D, I	Neighborhood:			

Description: This project includes construction activity that supports the $17 million city of Houston Broadway Blvd. reconstruction project. The $1.5 million will be used for enhanced mobility projects including sidewalks, interesection improvements, crosswalk improvements, LED street lighting, and other pedestiran mobility improvements.

Justification: The purpose of this project is intended to build upon major international expansion of Hobby Airport, reconstruction of Broadway Blvd and landscape improvements to Airport Boulevard. These dollars will have significant impact in leveraging public and private funds, as well asto improve functionality and marketability of the 2 mile corridor and the Hobby area.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-		-	-		-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District B
Item Creation Date: 9/15/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint)

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPOINT ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 35 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number 11 (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $10,118,433, which includes $309,674 for required fund transfers, and $9,808,759 for project costs.

The FY16-FY20 CIP Budget totals $43,110,000, and includes provisions for street and drainage improvements, park improvements, fire station improvements, streetscape improvements, and erosion control.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $243,200 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budgets and FY16-FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2014-0805, 09/03/14

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2014-805 TIRZ 11 Greater Greenspoint FY16 Budget	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint)	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** **RCA#**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date:**	**Agenda Date:**
Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:**	
	B	
For additional information contact:	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	
Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937	Ord. No. 2014-0805, 09/03/14	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund**
[ ] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number 11 (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $10,118,433, which includes $309,674 for required fund transfers, and $9,808,759 for project costs.
- The FY16-FY20 CIP Budget totals $43,110,000, and includes provisions for street and drainage improvements, park improvements, fire station improvements, streetscape improvements, and erosion control.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $243,200 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budgets and FY16-FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo

CC:
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

REV. 3/06

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District C, District G
Item Creation Date: 9/15/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget
Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown)

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Uptown Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KUBOSH and DAVIS

This was Item 36 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number 16 (Uptown Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $113,751,985, which includes $21,160,763 for required fund transfers, and $92,591,222 for project costs.

The FY16-FY20 CIP Budget totals $241,850,000, and includes provisions for street and drainage improvements, park improvements, a bus rapid transit center, right-of-way acquisition, streetscape improvements, and traffic and parking studies.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $320,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $446,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budgets and FY16-FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo

CC:
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0075, 1/28/2015

Amount of Funding:

No funds required

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 16 Uptown FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 16 Uptown FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2015-75 TIRZ 16 Uptown FY15 Budget	Backup Material
Uptown TIRZ 16 Budget Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** **RCA#**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date:**	**Agenda Date:**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** G, C	
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ord. No. 2015-0075, 1/28/15	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number 16 (Uptown Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $113,751,985, which includes $21,160,763 for required fund transfers, and $92,591,222 for project costs.
- The FY16-FY20 CIP Budget totals $241,850,000, and includes provisions for street and drainage improvements, park improvements, a bus rapid transit center, right-of-way acquisition, streetscape improvements, and traffic and parking studies.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $320,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $446,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budgets and FY16-FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo

CC:
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

REV. 3/06

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Uptown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **16**
Fund Number: **7564/50**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1999
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	1,936,195,235
Projected Taxable Value (TY2015):	$	6,649,068,085
Current Taxable Value (TY2014):	$	6,285,644,718
Acres:		2758.22
Administrator (Contact):		John Breeding
Contact Number:		(713) 621-2011

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide redevelopment plan and programs along North Post Oak, Westheimer, West Alabama and the Richmond corridors through the financing of mobility enhancements, public infrastructure and roadway improvements, affordable housing and educational facilities improvements.

Completed the design and bid of the Sanitary Sewer project on Post Oak Boulevard
Completed the purchase of trees for the Post Oak Boulevard Project
Completed 60% design of Post Oak Boulevard
Completed appraisals for all parcels on Post Oak Boulevard and made offers on over 50% of the parcels
Completed the Bayou Bridge Repair Project (Phase I) and Bid Phase II for Bayou Bridge
Completed design and began construction on the Seymour Liberman Trail in Memorial Park
Completed design and bid the San Felipe Park Project
Completed design and bid the Woodway Access project
Completed the Memorial Park Master Plan

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Improve Existing Streets	$ 66,000,000	$ 65,872,460	$ 127,540
Create Street Network Grid	15,000,000	14,011,162	988,838
Improve Intersections	12,000,000	11,147,748	852,252
Parking Management Program	52,000,000	-	52,000,000
Pedestrian Network	20,000,000	19,510,975	489,025
Roadways, Streets, Sidewalks, Lighting	186,000,000	15,306,697	170,693,303
Public Utilities	94,000,000		
Land Acquisition	37,000,000	569,330	
Cultural and Public Facility Improvements	46,000,000		
Memorial Park Improvements	100,000,000	1,276,971	
Parks	41,000,000	9,991,734	31,008,266
Total Capital Projects	$ 669,000,000	$ 137,687,077	$ 256,159,224
Affordable Housing	452,000,000	76,432,259	375,567,741
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	129,000,000	32,032,989	96,967,011
Financing Costs	-	-	-
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	15,000,000	5,561,430	9,438,570
Total Project Plan (amended February 2013)	$ 1,265,000,000	$ 251,713,755	$ 738,132,546

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ 10,128,991	$ 10,128,990	$ 10,611,222
Principal	$ 4,890,000	$ 4,890,000	$ 5,810,000
Interest	$ 5,238,991	$ 5,238,990	$ 4,801,222
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ 116,430,000	$ 111,540,000	$ 105,730,000
Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
Line of Credit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Uptown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **16**
Fund Number: **7564/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,335,760	$ 2,324,396
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 15,185,869	$ 18,640,979	$ 18,640,979
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 57,100,301	$ 53,304,302	$ 47,375,829
Beginning Balance	**$ 74,610,566**	**$ 74,281,041**	**$ 68,341,204**
City tax revenue	$ 23,601,320	$ 27,231,357	$ 29,521,648
County tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD tax revenue	$ 13,177,426	$ 13,177,426	$ 14,042,470
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	$ -		$ -
Community College tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	**$ 36,778,746**	**$ 40,408,783**	**$ 43,564,118**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
COH TIRZ interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest Income	$ 320,825	$ 316,493	$ 290,951
Other Interest Income	**$ 320,825**	**$ 316,493**	**$ 290,951**
CMAQ Grant - Intersection Improvements	$ -	$ -	$ -
HGAC - Livable Centers (ARRA)	$ -	$ -	$ -
HGAC Grant - Post Oak Boulevard	$ 3,500,000	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,500,000
Grant - Post Oak Boulevard Design/ BUTC	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000
Grant - Pedestrian	$ -	$ -	$ -
Grant Proceeds	**$ 5,000,000**	**$ 3,000,000**	**$ 5,000,000**
Line of Credit (HCID No. 1/ Bank)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Bond Series 2015A	$ -	$ -	$ 35,000,000
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 35,000,000**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	**$ 116,710,137**	**$ 118,006,316**	**$ 152,196,273**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Uptown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **16**
Fund Number: **7564/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 40,000	$ 40,000	$ 40,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 115,000	$ 115,000	$ 115,000
Auditor	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ -	$ -	$ -
Insurance	$ 75,000	$ 75,000	$ 75,000
Office Administration	$ 75,000	$ 75,000	$ 75,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 320,000**	**$ 320,000**	**$ 320,000**
Engineering Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -
Legal	$ 45,000	$ 45,000	$ 45,000
Construction Audit	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000
Planning Consultants	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 210,000**	**$ 210,000**	**$ 210,000**
Management consulting services	**$ 530,000**	**$ 530,000**	**$ 530,000**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ 68,250,000	$ 19,300,000	$ 81,450,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ 68,250,000**	**$ 19,300,000**	**$ 81,450,000**
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Infrastructure Bonds, All Series			
Bond Debt Service (Series 2004A)			
Principal	$ 395,000	$ 395,000	$ 415,000
Interest	$ 315,873	$ 315,873	$ 297,388
Bond Debt Service (Series 2004C)			
Principal	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 95,000
Interest	$ 70,180	$ 70,180	$ 65,763
Bond Debt Service (Series 2009)			
Principal	$ 1,605,000	$ 1,605,000	$ 1,670,000
Interest	$ 1,893,220	$ 1,893,220	$ 1,824,781
Bond Debt Service (Series 2012A)			
Refunding 2001A, 2002A			
Principal	$ 990,000	$ 990,000	$ 1,015,000
Interest	$ 237,875	$ 237,875	$ 210,306
Recent Bond Sale (Series 2014)			
Principal	$ 1,130,000	$ 1,130,000	$ 1,905,000
Interest	$ 2,262,721	$ 2,262,720	$ 1,980,609
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ -	$ -
Infrastructure Bonds Debt Service - Principal	**$ 4,210,000**	**$ 4,210,000**	**$ 5,100,000**
Infrastructure Bonds Debt Service - Interest	**$ 4,779,869**	**$ 4,779,868**	**$ 4,378,847**
Affordable Housing Bonds, All Series			
Bond Debt Service (Series 2001B)			
Principal	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 265,000
Interest	$ 144,583	$ 144,583	$ 129,773
Bond Debt Service (Series 2002B)			
Principal	$ 185,000	$ 185,000	$ 195,000
Interest	$ 121,308	$ 121,308	$ 110,760
Bond Debt Service (Series 2004B)			
Principal	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 205,000
Interest	$ 158,010	$ 158,010	$ 148,769
Bond Debt Service (Series 2004D)			
Principal	$ 45,000	$ 45,000	$ 45,000
Interest	$ 35,221	$ 35,221	$ 33,073
Affordable Housing Bonds Debt Service - Principal	**$ 680,000**	**$ 680,000**	**$ 710,000**
Affordable Housing Bonds Debt Service - Interest	**$ 459,122**	**$ 459,122**	**$ 422,375**
System debt service	**$ 10,128,991**	**$ 10,128,990**	**$ 10,611,222**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	**$ 78,908,991**	**$ 29,958,990**	**$ 92,591,222**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Uptown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **16**
Fund Number: **7564/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ 4,403,961	$ 4,403,961	$ 4,692,309
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000
Adminstration Fees:			
City	$ 1,180,066	$ 1,361,568	$ 1,476,082
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
HCC	$ -	$ -	$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	$ 7,867,107	$ 9,077,119	$ 9,840,549
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 4,392,475	$ 4,392,475	$ 4,680,823
Total Transfers	**$ 18,314,609**	**$ 19,706,123**	**$ 21,160,763**
Total Budget	**$ 97,223,599**	**$ 49,665,113**	**$ 113,751,985**
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,324,396
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 15,185,869	$ 18,640,979	$ 18,640,979
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 1,976,272	$ 47,375,829	$ 17,478,913
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 19,486,537**	**$ 68,341,204**	**$ 38,444,288**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	**$ 116,710,137**	**$ 118,006,316**	**$ 152,196,273**

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
G	T-1608	Advance Traveler Information System	$ 1,999,157	75,000	550,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	750,000	2,824,157
G	T-1609	Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization	$ 7,624,465	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	500,000	8,224,465
G	T-1611	Right-of-Way Acquisition	$ 2,982,846	4,000,000	43,000,000	500,000	750,000	750,000	-	45,000,000	51,982,846
G	T-1616	Secondary Roadways	$ 1,384,243	160,000	1,000,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	2,000,000	3,544,243
G	T-1622	Parks	$ 10,168,361	350,000	1,700,000	950,000	1,400,000	1,150,000	200,000	5,400,000	15,918,361
G	T-1623	Guilford	$ 1,342,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,342,675
G	T-1624	Woodway Drainage	$ 1,498,103	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,588,103
G	T-1625	Lynn Street	$ -	-	-	-	-	200,000	500,000	700,000	700,000
G	T-1626	Richmond Phase I Reconstruction	$ -	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
G	T-1627	Sage Reconstruction	$ -	-	-	-	300,000	1,700,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
G	T-1628	West Alabama (Post Oak Boulevard to Rice)	$ -	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
G	T-1629	Hallmark (West Loop to San Felipe)	$ -	100,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	900,000	1,000,000
G	T-1630	Hollyhurst	$ -	150,000	200,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	5,200,000	5,350,000
G	T-1631	Hallmark (San Felipe to Lynn)	$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
G	T-1632	Hidalgo	$ -	50,000	50,000	200,000	1,800,000	-	-	2,050,000	2,100,000
G	T-1633	Post Oak Boulevard Reconstruction	$ 1,876,665	9,000,000	11,000,000	34,000,000	34,000,000	15,000,000	-	94,000,000	104,876,665
G	T-1634	West Loop Transit Way	$ -	-	500,000	500,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	7,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
G	T-1635	Memorial Park	$ 1,113,444	4,500,000	5,130,000	1,850,000	-	-	-	6,980,000	12,593,444
G	T-1635A	Memorial Park Connectivity Projects	$ -	-	520,000	1,400,000	1,250,000	-	-	3,170,000	3,170,000
G	T-1635B	Memorial Park Infrastructure Phase I	$ -	-	5,000,000	4,750,000	3,750,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	18,500,000	18,500,000
G	T-1635C	Memorial Park Traffic & Parking Studies	$ -	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
G	T-1635D	Memorial Park Pre-Construction Assessments	$ -	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
G	T-1636	Bellaire Uptown Transit Center	$ -	500,000	7,500,000	7,800,000	7,800,000	3,800,000	-	26,900,000	27,400,000
G	T-1637	Westbriar Reconstruction	$ -	150,000	1,050,000	-	-	-	-	1,050,000	1,200,000
G	T-1638	Post Oak Lane	$ -	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
G	T-1639	Westheimer Waterline	$ -	75,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	900,000	975,000
Totals			**$ 81,594,359**	**$ 19,300,000**	**$ 81,450,000**	**$ 55,350,000**	**$ 59,950,000**	**$ 32,000,000**	**$ 13,100,000**	**$ 241,850,000**	**$ 342,744,359**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	67,705,255	18,800,000	76,450,000	37,550,000	32,450,000	18,200,000	13,100,000	177,750,000	264,255,255
City of Houston	152,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,624
Grants	13,736,481	3,000,000	5,000,000	17,800,000	27,500,000	13,800,000	-	64,100,000	80,836,481
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	**81,594,359**	**21,800,000**	**81,450,000**	**55,350,000**	**59,950,000**	**32,000,000**	**13,100,000**	**241,850,000**	**345,244,359**

Project:	Advance Traveler Information System	City Council District		Key Map:	491	WBS.:	T-1608
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Install new traffic surveillance and incident management program. Connect traffic signal network for use in public information system.
Justification:	Resolve traffic congestion caused by roadway and traffic signal deficiencies through better information from real-time traffic conditions.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										$ -	
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	884,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 884,131
4	Construction	1,115,025	50,000	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 250,000	$ 1,440,025
5	Equipment	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ 1,999,157	$ 550,000	$ 75,000	$ 550,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 750,000	$ 2,824,157
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		733,272	550,000	75,000	550,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 750,000	$ 1,558,272
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		1,265,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,265,885
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 1,999,157	$ 550,000	$ 75,000	$ 550,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 750,000	$ 2,824,157

*NOTE:

Project:	**Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization Improvements**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	491	**WBS.:**	**T-1609**
		Location:	G	**Geo. Ref.:**			
		Served:	G	**Neighborhood:**	21		

Description:	Area-wide signalization and intersection improvements including lane assignments, turn bay modification, geometric modifications and revised signal timing.
Justification:	Project will resolve congestion problems caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	303,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 303,037
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	2,492,129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 2,492,129
4	Construction	3,902,156	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 500,000	$ 4,502,156
5	Equipment	856,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 856,817
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	70,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 70,327
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	70,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 70,327
	Total Allocations	$ 7,624,465	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 500,000	$ 8,224,465
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	5,984,465	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 500,000	$ 6,584,465
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	1,640,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,640,000
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 7,624,465	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 500,000	$ 8,224,465

*NOTE:

Project:	**Right-of-Way Acquisition**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	491	**WBS.:**
		Location:	G	**Geo. Ref.:**		**T-1611**
		Served:	G	**Neighborhood:**	21	

Description: Acquistion costs and purchase of right-of-way for mobility projects.

Justification: Existing traffic counts/roadway capacity warrants widening of roadways greater than existing right-of-way allows.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		**Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14**	**2015 Budget**	**2015 Estimate**	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**	**2020**	**FY16 - FY20 Total**	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	2,982,846	30,000,000	4,000,000	43,000,000	500,000	750,000	750,000	-	$ 45,000,000	$ 51,982,846
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4	Construction	-			-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ 2,982,846	$ 30,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 43,000,000	$ 500,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ -	$ 45,000,000	$ 51,982,846
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		2,982,846	30,000,000	4,000,000	43,000,000	500,000	750,000	750,000	-	$ 45,000,000	$ 51,982,846
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 2,982,846	$ 30,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 43,000,000	$ 500,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ -	$ 45,000,000	$ 51,982,846

*NOTE:

Project:	Secondary Roadways	City Council District		Key Map:	491	WBS.:	T-1616
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Design and preliminary engineering for secondary roadway system including dedication of right-of-way.
Justification:	Project will address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Provide relief to primary roadway network.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4	Construction	1,262,726	100,000	160,000	1,000,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 3,422,726
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	121,517	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 121,517
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	121,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 121,517
	Total Allocations	$ 1,384,243	$ 100,000	$ 160,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 3,544,243
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Fund	1,384,243	100,000	160,000	1,000,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 3,544,243
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 1,384,243	$ 100,000	$ 160,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 3,544,243

*NOTE:

Project:	**Parks**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	491Y	**WBS.:**	**T-1622**
		Location:	G	**Geo. Ref.:**			
		Served:	G	**Neighborhood:**	21		
Description:	Purchase of Water Wall and provision for facility operation and capital maintenance. Also includes other area parks in Uptown.						
Justification:	Acquisition of Water Wall by a public entity will preserve the landmark feature as a public park.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		**Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14**	**2015 Budget**	**2015 Estimate**	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**	**2020**	**FY16 - FY20 Total**	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
Phase											
1	Planning	39,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 39,694
2	Acquisition	8,505,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 8,505,662
3	Design	412,456	500,000	150,000	600,000	750,000	500,000	-	-	$ 1,850,000	$ 2,412,456
4	Construction	-	1,000,000	-	900,000	-	700,000	950,000	-	$ 2,550,000	$ 2,550,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	1,210,550	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 2,410,550
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		1,210,550	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 2,410,550
Total Allocations		$ 10,168,361	$ 1,700,000	$ 350,000	$ 1,700,000	$ 950,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 1,150,000	$ 200,000	$ 5,400,000	$ 15,918,361
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		10,168,361	1,700,000	350,000	1,700,000	950,000	1,400,000	1,150,000	200,000	$ 5,400,000	$ 15,918,361
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 10,168,361	$ 1,700,000	$ 350,000	$ 1,700,000	$ 950,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 1,150,000	$ 200,000	$ 5,400,000	$ 15,918,361

*NOTE:

Project:	Guilford	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1623
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	159,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 159,369
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	129,965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 129,965
4	Construction	1,053,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,053,341
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Allocations	$ 1,342,675	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,342,675
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	1,342,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,342,675
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 1,342,675	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,342,675

*NOTE:

Project:	Woodway Drainage	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1624
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Remove 72" CMP and replace with three 60" CMP. Drop junction box and restore with gabion mats and walls.
Justification:	This drainage out flow project is to mitigate erosion in banks of Buffalo Bayou at Woodway.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	52,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 52,687
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	350,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 350,426
4	Construction	1,094,990	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,184,990
5	Equipment	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Allocations	$ 1,498,103	$ -	$ 90,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,588,103
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	1,498,103	-	90,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,588,103
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 1,498,103	$ -	$ 90,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,588,103

*NOTE:

Project:	Lynn Street	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1625
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete pavement, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorist and pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 500,000	$ 700,000	$ 700,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	500,000	$ 700,000	$ 700,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 500,000	$ 700,000	$ 700,000

*NOTE:

Project:	Richmond Phase I Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1626
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Roadway reconstruction including concrete payment, curb and gutter, sidewalks, water, storm and waste water system upgrades (from IH 610 to Rice).
Justification:	Pavement degradation warrants replacement. Upgrades will benefit pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	250,000	-	$ 750,000	$ 750,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	500,000	$ 1,250,000	$ 1,250,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 500,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 500,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000

*NOTE:

Project:	Sage Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1627
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Roadway reconstruction including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Pavement degradation warrants replacement. Upgrades will benefit pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	300,000	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	$ 300,000	$ 300,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	-	$ 1,700,000	$ 1,700,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000	$ 1,700,000	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	300,000	-	-	-	300,000	1,700,000	-	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000	$ 1,700,000	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000

*NOTE:

Project:	West Alabama (Post Oak Boulevard to Rice)	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1628
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Roadway reconstruction including concrete pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Pavement degradation warrants replacement. Upgrades will benefit pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	$ 700,000	$ 700,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	$ 800,000	$ 800,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000

Project:	Hallmark (West Loop to San Felipe)	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1629
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 100,000
4	Construction	-	800,000	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	$ 900,000	$ 900,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ 900,000	$ 100,000	$ 900,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 900,000	$ 1,000,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	900,000	100,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	$ 900,000	$ 1,000,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ 900,000	$ 100,000	$ 900,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 900,000	$ 1,000,000

Project:	Hollyhurst	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1630
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	500,000	150,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 350,000
4	Construction	-	500,000	-	-	3,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	$ 5,000,000	$ 5,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 150,000	$ 200,000	$ 3,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,200,000	$ 5,350,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	1,000,000	150,000	200,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	$ 5,200,000	$ 5,350,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 150,000	$ 200,000	$ 3,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,200,000	$ 5,350,000

Project:	Hidalgo	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1632
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	200,000	50,000	50,000	200,000	-	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 300,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	$ 1,800,000	$ 1,800,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ 200,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 200,000	$ 1,800,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,050,000	$ 2,100,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	200,000	50,000	50,000	200,000	1,800,000	-	-	$ 2,050,000	$ 2,100,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ 200,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 200,000	$ 1,800,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,050,000	$ 2,100,000

Project:	Post Oak Boulevard Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1633
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening, including utility upgrades.
Justification:	Pavement and utilities are at the end of their life cycle. This boulevard provides the spine of the distribution of Uptown 100,000 trips per day from the West Loop, Westpark Tollway and the major east/west thoroughfare.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	1,876,665	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 3,876,665
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	7,000,000	4,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	$ 3,000,000	$ 7,000,000
4	Construction	-	10,000,000	3,000,000	8,000,000	34,000,000	34,000,000	15,000,000	-	$ 91,000,000	$ 94,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ 1,876,665	$ 17,000,000	$ 9,000,000	$ 11,000,000	$ 34,000,000	$ 34,000,000	$ 15,000,000	$ -	$ 94,000,000	$ 104,876,665
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds (bonds)		1,876,665	17,000,000	6,000,000	9,500,000	24,000,000	14,000,000	5,000,000	-	$ 52,500,000	$ 60,376,665
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	3,000,000	1,500,000	10,000,000	20,000,000	10,000,000	-	$ 41,500,000	$ 44,500,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 1,876,665	$ 17,000,000	$ 9,000,000	$ 11,000,000	$ 34,000,000	$ 34,000,000	$ 15,000,000	$ -	$ 94,000,000	$ 104,876,665

Project:	West Loop Transit Way	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1634
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:			
Description:	Construction of transit guideway to serve Post Oak Boulevard.						
Justification:	Joint project with TxDOT						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	7,000,000	$ 20,000,000	$ 20,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 7,000,000	$ 20,000,000	$ 20,000,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	7,000,000	$ 20,000,000	$ 20,000,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 7,000,000	$ 20,000,000	$ 20,000,000

Project:	**Memorial Park**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	
		Location:	G	**Geo. Ref.:**	
		Served:	G	**Neighborhood:**	
WBS.:	**T-1635**				
Description:	Development of a Master Plan for Memorial Park and conservation related improvements.				
Justification:	The Park has been affected by drought, erosion, and lack of funds. Comprehensive restoration efforts are needed.				

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		**Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14**	**2015 Budget**	**2015 Estimate**	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**	**2020**	**FY16 - FY20 Total**	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
Phase											
1	Planning	1,113,444	1,500,000	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 2,813,444
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	3,700,000	670,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 670,000
4	Construction	-	4,300,000	2,130,000	5,130,000	1,850,000	-	-	-	$ 6,980,000	$ 9,110,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ 1,113,444	$ 9,500,000	$ 4,500,000	$ 5,130,000	$ 1,850,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,980,000	$ 12,593,444
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		1,113,444	9,500,000	4,500,000	5,130,000	1,850,000	-	-	-	$ 6,980,000	$ 12,593,444
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 1,113,444	$ 9,500,000	$ 4,500,000	$ 5,130,000	$ 1,850,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,980,000	$ 12,593,444

Project:	Memorial Park Connectivity Projects	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1635A
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:			

Description:	Development of a Master Plan for Memorial Park and conservation related improvements.
Justification:	The Park has been affected by drought, erosion, and lack of funds. Comprehensive restoration efforts are needed.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	520,000	270,000	-	-	-	$ 790,000	$ 790,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	1,130,000	1,250,000	-	-	$ 2,380,000	$ 2,380,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 520,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 1,250,000	$ -	$ -	$ 3,170,000	$ 3,170,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	520,000	1,400,000	1,250,000	-	-	$ 3,170,000	$ 3,170,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 520,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 1,250,000	$ -	$ -	$ 3,170,000	$ 3,170,000

Project:	Memorial Park Infrastructure Phase I	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1635B
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:			

Description:	Development of a Master Plan for Memorial Park and conservation related improvements.
Justification:	The Park has been affected by drought, erosion, and lack of funds. Comprehensive restoration efforts are needed.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	4,500,000	4,750,000	3,750,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	$ 18,000,000	$ 18,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000	$ 4,750,000	$ 3,750,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 3,000,000	$ 18,500,000	$ 18,500,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	5,000,000	4,750,000	3,750,000	2,000,000	3,000,000	$ 18,500,000	$ 18,500,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000	$ 4,750,000	$ 3,750,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 3,000,000	$ 18,500,000	$ 18,500,000

Project:	Memorial Park Traffic & Parking Studies	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1635C
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:			

Description: Development of a Master Plan for Memorial Park and conservation related improvements.

Justification: The Park has been affected by drought, erosion, and lack of funds. Comprehensive restoration efforts are needed.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000

Project:	Memorial Park Pre-Construction Assessments	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1635D
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:			

Description: Development of a Master Plan for Memorial Park and conservation related improvements.

Justification: The Park has been affected by drought, erosion, and lack of funds. Comprehensive restoration efforts are needed.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 250,000

Project:	Bellaire Uptown Transit Center	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1636
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:			
Description:	Construction of multi modal transit terminal serving Uptown.						
Justification:	Enhanced mobility for Post Oak corridor.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,000,000
3 Design	-	2,600,000	500,000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	$ 2,500,000	$ 3,000,000
4 Construction	-	3,000,000	-	2,000,000	7,800,000	7,800,000	3,800,000	-	$ 21,400,000	$ 21,400,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ 5,600,000	$ 500,000	$ 7,500,000	$ 7,800,000	$ 7,800,000	$ 3,800,000	$ -	$ 26,900,000	$ 27,400,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	5,600,000	500,000	4,000,000	-	300,000	-	-	$ 4,300,000	$ 4,800,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	3,500,000	7,800,000	7,500,000	3,800,000	-	$ 22,600,000	$ 22,600,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ 5,600,000	$ 500,000	$ 7,500,000	$ 7,800,000	$ 7,800,000	$ 3,800,000	$ -	$ 26,900,000	$ 27,400,000

Project:	Westbriar Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1637
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	200,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 150,000
4	Construction	-	1,000,000	-	1,050,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,050,000	$ 1,050,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ 1,200,000	$ 150,000	$ 1,050,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,050,000	$ 1,200,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	1,200,000	150,000	1,050,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,050,000	$ 1,200,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ 1,200,000	$ 150,000	$ 1,050,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,050,000	$ 1,200,000

Project:	Post Oak Lane	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1638
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.
Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,800,000	$ 1,800,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	100,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000

Project:	Westheimer Waterline	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1639
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21		

Description:

Justification:

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 75,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	$ 900,000	$ 900,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ 75,000	$ 900,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 900,000	$ 975,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	75,000	900,000	-	-	-	-	$ 900,000	$ 975,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ 75,000	$ 900,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 900,000	$ 975,000

TIRZ 16	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020
City	$ 19,963,647	$ 27,231,357	$ 29,521,648	$ 30,784,358	$ 32,085,175	$ 33,425,251	$ 34,805,772
County	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 12,323,500	$ 13,177,426	$ 14,042,470	$ 14,496,178	$ 15,008,175	$ 16,060,156	$ 17,246,687
ISD - Pass Through	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
INCREMENT REVENUES (1)	$ 32,287,147	$ 40,408,783	$ 43,564,118	$ 45,280,536	$ 47,093,350	$ 49,485,407	$ 52,052,459
CITY OF HOUSTON	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
GRANT PROCEEDS (5)	$ 1,773,059	$ 3,000,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 19,346,500	$ 27,500,000	$ 10,000,000	$ -
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	$ 21,217	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
INTEREST INCOME	$ -	$ 316,493	$ 290,951	$ 162,395	$ 125,174	$ 137,372	$ 105,040
PROCEEDS FROM BANK LOAN	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000,000	$ 22,000,000	$ (37,000,000)	$ -
TOTAL RESOURCES	**$ 34,081,423**	**$ 43,725,275**	**$ 48,855,069**	**$ 79,789,431**	**$ 96,718,524**	**$ 22,622,779**	**$ 52,157,499**
ISD Education Set-Aside	$ 4,116,949	$ 4,403,961	$ 4,692,309	$ 4,843,545	$ 5,014,210	$ 5,364,871	$ 5,760,381
ISD Education Set-Aside - Pass Through	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000
Administrative Fees							
City	$ 998,182	$ 1,361,568	$ 1,476,082	$ 1,539,218	$ 1,604,259	$ 1,671,263	$ 1,740,289
County	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
Affordable Housing							
City	$ 5,726,839	$ 9,077,119	$ 9,840,549	$ 10,261,453	$ 10,695,058	$ 11,141,750	$ 11,601,924
County	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 3,535,161	$ 4,392,475	$ 4,680,823	$ 4,832,059	$ 5,002,725	$ 5,353,385	$ 5,748,896
TRANSFERS	**$ 14,848,131**	**$ 19,706,123**	**$ 21,160,763**	**$ 21,947,275**	**$ 22,787,252**	**$ 24,002,269**	**$ 25,322,490**
Management Consulting Services	$ 286,965	$ 530,000	$ 530,000	$ 530,000	$ 530,000	$ 530,000	$ 530,000
Infrastructure Bonds, All Series							
Bond Series (2001A)							
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Series (2002A)							
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Series (2004A)							
Principal	$ -	$ 395,000	$ 415,000	$ 435,000	$ 455,000	$ 480,000	$ 505,000
Interest	$ -	$ 315,873	$ 297,388	$ 277,351	$ 255,536	$ 232,161	$ 207,221
Bond Series (2004C)	$ -						
Principal	$ -	$ 90,000	$ 95,000	$ 95,000	$ 100,000	$ 105,000	$ 115,000
Interest	$ -	$ 70,180	$ 65,763	$ 61,155	$ 56,328	$ 51,203	$ 45,703
Bond Series (2009)	$ -						
Principal	$ -	$ 1,605,000	$ 1,670,000	$ 1,745,000	$ 1,830,000	$ 1,920,000	$ 2,020,000
Interest	$ -	$ 1,893,220	$ 1,824,781	$ 1,749,931	$ 1,669,281	$ 1,575,681	$ 1,477,481
Bond Series (2012A)	$ -						
Principal	$ -	$ 990,000	$ 1,015,000	$ 1,050,000	$ 1,075,000	$ 1,100,000	$ 1,135,000
Interest	$ -	$ 237,875	$ 210,306	$ 181,913	$ 152,694	$ 122,788	$ 92,056
Bond Series (2014A)							
Principal	$ 2,960,000	$ 1,130,000	$ 1,905,000	$ 1,980,000	$ 2,055,000	$ 2,135,000	$ 2,215,000
Interest	$ 3,483,045	$ 2,262,720	$ 1,980,609	$ 1,905,338	$ 1,827,160	$ 1,745,978	$ 1,661,697
Infrastructure Bonds Debt Service - Principal	**$ 2,960,000**	**$ 4,210,000**	**$ 5,100,000**	**$ 5,305,000**	**$ 5,515,000**	**$ 5,740,000**	**$ 5,990,000**
Infrastructure Bonds Debt Service - Interest	**$ 3,483,045**	**$ 4,779,868**	**$ 4,378,847**	**$ 4,175,688**	**$ 3,960,999**	**$ 3,727,811**	**$ 3,484,158**
Affordable Housing Bonds, All Series							
Bond Series (2001B)							

TIRZ 16	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020
Principal	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 265,000	$ 285,000	$ 300,000	$ 320,000	$ 340,000
Interest	$ -	$ 144,583	$ 129,773	$ 113,538	$ 95,988	$ 77,188	$ 56,976
Bond Series (2002B)	$ -						
Principal	$ -	$ 185,000	$ 195,000	$ 205,000	$ 220,000	$ 235,000	$ 250,000
Interest	$ -	$ 121,308	$ 110,760	$ 99,150	$ 86,400	$ 72,750	$ 58,200
Bond Series (2004B)	$ -						
Principal	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 205,000	$ 215,000	$ 230,000	$ 240,000	$ 255,000
Interest	$ -	$ 158,010	$ 148,769	$ 138,868	$ 127,958	$ 116,208	$ 103,674
Bond Series (2004D)							
Principal	$ 645,000	$ 45,000	$ 45,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 55,000	$ 55,000
Interest	$ 499,247	$ 35,221	$ 33,073	$ 30,768	$ 28,293	$ 25,668	$ 22,918
Affordable Housing Bonds Debt Service - Principal	**$ 645,000**	**$ 680,000**	**$ 710,000**	**$ 755,000**	**$ 800,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 900,000**
Affordable Housing Bonds Debt Service - Interest	**$ 499,247**	**$ 459,122**	**$ 422,375**	**$ 382,324**	**$ 338,639**	**$ 291,814**	**$ 241,768**
Loan Debt Service							
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other Debt	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Infrastructure Debt Service	**$ 6,443,045**	**$ 8,989,868**	**$ 9,478,847**	**$ 9,480,688**	**$ 9,475,999**	**$ 9,467,811**	**$ 9,474,158**
Affordable Housing Debt Service	**$ 1,144,247**	**$ 1,139,122**	**$ 1,132,375**	**$ 1,137,324**	**$ 1,138,639**	**$ 1,141,814**	**$ 1,141,768**
TOTAL EXPENSES	**$ 7,874,257**	**$ 10,658,990**	**$ 11,141,222**	**$ 11,148,012**	**$ 11,144,638**	**$ 11,139,625**	**$ 11,145,926**
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATIONS	**$ 11,359,035**	**$ 13,360,163**	**$ 16,553,085**	**$ 46,694,144**	**$ 62,786,634**	**$ (12,519,115)**	**$ 15,689,083**
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	**$ 18,766,730**	**$ 73,602,929**	**$ 67,663,092**	**$ 37,766,176**	**$ 29,110,321**	**$ 31,946,954**	**$ 24,427,839**
DEBT ISSUANCE	**$ 53,195,000**	**$ -**	**$ 35,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 37,000,000**	**$ -**
FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR PROJECTS	**$ 83,320,765**	**$ 86,963,092**	**$ 119,216,176**	**$ 84,460,321**	**$ 91,896,954**	**$ 56,427,839**	**$ 40,116,922**
Projects							
	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
DEVELOPER AGREEMENTS	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**
T-1601 San Felipe - Phases 2 and 3 Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1602 Rice/Safe Phase I Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1603 Rice/Sage Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1604 West Alabama Phase II Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-0005 FUTURE CIP PROJECT		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1606 Post Oak Boulevard Waterline	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1608 Advance Traveler Information System		$ 75,000	$ 550,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000
T-1609 Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization		$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
T-1611 Right-of-Way Acquisition	$ 569,330	$ 4,000,000	$ 43,000,000	$ 500,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ -
T-1612 McCue Phase 1 Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1613 South Post Oak Lane Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1614 Ambassador Way Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1615 Skylark - San Felipe to Post Oak Lane	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1616 Secondary Roadways	$ 1,384,243	$ 160,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
T-1617 Uptown Pedestrian Improvements Phase I		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1617segC Uptown Pedestrian Improvements Phase II	$ 2,632,781	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1617segD Uptown Pedestrian Network - (Segment D)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1618 Westheimer/Area Wide Pedestrian	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1619 Post Oak Boulevard Refurbish	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1620 Garrettson Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1621 North and South Wynden	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1622 Parks	$ 252,852	$ 350,000	$ 1,700,000	$ 950,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 1,150,000	$ 200,000
T-1623 Guilford		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1624 Woodway Drainage	$ 1,140,252	$ 90,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1625 Lynn Street	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 500,000
T-1626 Richmond Phase I Reconstruction	$		$	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 500,000

TIRZ 16	FY2014 Actual	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget	FY2017	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020
T-1627 Sage Reconstruction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000	$ 1,700,000	$ -
T-1628 West Alabama (Post Oak Boulevard to Rice)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000
T-1629 Hallmark (West Loop to San Felipe)	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 900,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1630 Hollyhurst	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 200,000	$ 3,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -
T-1631 Hallmark (San Felipe to Lynn)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1632 Hidalgo	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 200,000	$ 1,800,000	$ -	$ -
T-1633 Post Oak Boulevard Reconstruction	$ 2,461,407	$ 9,000,000	$ 11,000,000	$ 34,000,000	$ 34,000,000	$ 15,000,000	$ -
T-1634 West Loop Transit Way	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 7,000,000
T-1635 Memorial Park	$ 1,276,971	$ 4,500,000	$ 5,130,000	$ 1,850,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1635A Memorial Park Connectivity Projects	$ -	$ -	$ 520,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 1,250,000	$ -	$ -
T-1635B Memorial Park Infrastructure Phase I	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000,000	$ 4,750,000	$ 3,750,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 3,000,000
T-1635C Memorial Park Traffic & Parking Studies	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1635D Memorial Park Pre-Construction Assessments	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
T-1636 Bellaire Uptown Transit Center	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 7,500,000	$ 7,800,000	$ 7,800,000	$ 3,800,000	$ -
T-1637 Westbriar Reconstruction	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 1,050,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
CAPITAL PROJECTS	**$ 9,717,836**	**$ 19,300,000**	**$ 81,450,000**	**$ 55,350,000**	**$ 59,950,000**	**$ 32,000,000**	**$ 13,100,000**
TOTAL PROJECTS	**$ 9,717,836**	**$ 19,300,000**	**$ 81,450,000**	**$ 55,350,000**	**$ 59,950,000**	**$ 32,000,000**	**$ 13,100,000**
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ 2,335,760	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,324,396	$ 2,324,396
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 18,640,979	$ 18,640,979	$ 21,640,979	$ 21,640,979	$ 21,640,979	$ 21,640,979	$ 21,640,979
Unrestricted Funds/Net Current Activity	$ 52,626,190	$ 46,697,717	$ 13,800,801	$ 5,144,946	$ 7,981,579	$ 462,464	$ 3,051,547
Ending Fund Blance	**$ 73,602,929**	**$ 67,663,092**	**$ 37,766,176**	**$ 29,110,321**	**$ 31,946,954**	**$ 24,427,839**	**$ 27,016,922**

CITY OF HOUSTON

TAX INCREMENT CALCULATION WORKSHEET

TIRZ (All City Jurisdictions)

Column 1	2	3	4	11	12	13	14	15	20	21	31	32	33	37
Tax Year	Tax Rate (1)	Tax Rate (2)	Tax Rate (3)	Current Value Jur 1	Current Value Jur 2	Current Value Jur 3	Current Value Jur 4	Total Current Value	Total Current Increment		Current Payment		Growth Jur 1	Average Growth Rate
1996	0.0066500	0.0066500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
1997	0.0066500	0.0066500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
1998	0.0066500	0.0066500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
1999	0.0066500	0.0066500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2000	0.0065500	0.0065500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2001	0.0065500	0.0065500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2002	0.0065500	0.0065500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2003	0.0065500	0.0065500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2004	0.0065000	0.0065000	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2005	0.0064750	0.0064750	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2006	0.0064500	0.0064500	0.0000000	0	0	0	0	0	0		$ -		0.00%	0.00%
2007	0.0064375	0.0064375	0.0000000	3,552,820,590	0	0	0	3,552,820,590	1,644,523,140		$ 10,581,903		0.00000%	0.00%
2008	0.0063875	0.0063875	0.0000000	4,049,620,181	0	0	0	4,049,620,181	2,141,322,731		$ 13,673,879		13.98324%	13.98%
2009	0.0063875	0.0063875	0.0000000	3,880,809,426	29,518,498	0	0	3,910,327,924	1,974,132,689		$ 12,606,319		-4.16856%	-4.14%
2010	0.0063875	0.0063875	0.0000000	3,577,247,547	31,656,550	0	0	3,608,904,097	1,672,708,862		$ 10,682,331		-7.82213%	-7.69%
2011	0.0063875	0.0063875	0.0000000	3,679,900,273	40,396,386	0	0	3,720,296,659	1,784,101,424		$ 11,390,454		2.86960%	3.14%
2012	0.0063875	0.0063875	0.0000000	4,107,034,188	48,444,832	0	0	4,155,479,020	2,219,283,785		$ 14,166,709		11.60721%	11.70%
2013	0.0063875	0.0063875	0.0000000	5,127,495,659	52,360,181	28,380,952	0	5,208,236,792	3,243,660,605		$ 20,607,285		24.84668%	24.54%
2014	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	6,199,757,784	56,610,429	29,276,505	0	6,285,644,718	4,321,068,531		$ 27,231,357		20.91200%	20.70%
2015	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	6,559,745,673	58,874,846	30,447,565	0	6,649,068,085	4,684,491,898		$ 29,521,648		5.00000%	4.97%
2016	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	6,756,538,043	61,229,840	31,665,468	0	6,849,433,351	4,884,857,164		$ 30,784,358		3.00000%	3.00%
2017	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	6,959,234,185	63,679,034	32,932,087	0	7,055,845,305	5,091,269,118		$ 32,085,175		3.00000%	3.00%
2018	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	7,168,011,210	66,226,195	34,249,370	0	7,268,486,775	5,303,910,588		$ 33,425,251		3.00000%	2.99%
2019	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	7,383,051,547	68,875,243	35,619,345	0	7,487,546,134	5,522,969,947		$ 34,805,772		3.00000%	2.99%
2020	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	7,604,543,093	71,630,252	37,044,119	0	7,713,217,464	5,748,641,277		$ 36,227,963		3.00000%	2.99%
2021	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	7,832,679,386	74,495,463	38,525,883	0	7,945,700,732	5,981,124,545		$ 37,693,084		3.00000%	2.99%
2022	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	8,067,659,767	77,475,281	40,066,919	0	8,185,201,967	6,220,625,780		$ 39,202,432		3.00000%	2.99%
2023	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	8,309,689,560	80,574,292	41,669,595	0	8,431,933,448	6,467,357,261		$ 40,757,346		3.00000%	2.99%
2024	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	8,558,980,247	83,797,264	43,336,379	0	8,686,113,890	6,721,537,703		$ 42,359,203		3.00000%	2.99%
2025	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	8,815,749,655	87,149,155	45,069,834	0	8,947,968,643	6,983,392,456		$ 44,009,425		3.00000%	2.99%
2026	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	9,080,222,144	90,635,121	46,872,628	0	9,217,729,893	7,253,153,706		$ 45,709,475		3.00000%	2.99%
2027	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	9,352,628,809	94,260,526	48,747,533	0	9,495,636,867	7,531,060,680		$ 47,460,859		3.00000%	2.99%
2028	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	9,633,207,673	98,030,947	50,697,434	0	9,781,936,054	7,817,359,867		$ 49,265,132		3.00000%	2.99%
2029	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	9,922,203,903	101,952,184	52,725,332	0	10,076,881,419	8,112,305,232		$ 51,123,894		3.00000%	2.99%
2030	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	10,219,870,020	106,030,272	54,834,345	0	10,380,734,637	8,416,158,450		$ 53,038,794		3.00000%	2.99%
2031	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	10,526,466,121	110,271,483	57,027,719	0	10,693,765,322	8,729,189,135		$ 55,011,531		3.00000%	2.99%
2032	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	10,842,260,104	114,682,342	59,308,827	0	11,016,251,274	9,051,675,087		$ 57,043,856		3.00000%	2.99%
2033	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	11,167,527,907	119,269,636	61,681,180	0	11,348,478,724	9,383,902,537		$ 59,137,573		3.00000%	2.99%
2034	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	11,502,553,745	124,040,421	64,148,428	0	11,690,742,593	9,726,166,406		$ 61,294,541		3.00000%	2.99%
2035	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	11,847,630,357	129,002,038	66,714,365	0	12,043,346,760	10,078,770,573		$ 63,516,674		3.00000%	2.99%
2036	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	12,203,059,268	134,162,119	69,382,939	0	12,406,604,326	10,442,028,139		$ 65,805,946		3.00000%	2.99%
2037	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	12,569,151,046	139,528,604	72,158,257	0	12,780,837,907	10,816,261,720		$ 68,164,391		3.00000%	2.99%
2038	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	12,946,225,577	145,109,748	75,044,587	0	13,166,379,913	11,201,803,726		$ 70,594,101		3.00000%	2.99%
2039	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	13,334,612,344	150,914,138	78,046,371	0	13,563,572,853	11,598,996,666		$ 73,097,238		3.00000%	2.99%
2040	0.0063108	0.0063108	0.0063108	13,734,650,715	156,950,704	81,168,226	0	13,972,769,644	12,008,193,457		$ 75,676,024		3.00000%	2.99%

HOUSTON ISD

TAX INCREMENT CALCULATION WORKSHEET

TIRZ (All HISD Jurisdictions)

Vlookup Column =
Plan Revenue 22
Plan Transfer 34
Rate 2.09%
Days Outstanding 55
Days in Year 365
Amount Outstanding $ 3,646,927

Column 1	2	3	6	9	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	22	23	24	26	27	31	32	33	34
Tax Year	Tax Rate Jur 1	Tax Rate Jur 2	Total Base	Total Current Value	Total Current Increment		Project Plan Jur 1	Project Plan Jur 2	Total Project Plan Value	Total Project Plan Increment Tax		Collection % Jur 1	Total Current Payment		Growth Jur 1	Average Growth Rate		Non Education Total	Affordable Housing Total	Interest 2 Month	To HISD Educ Facilities
1996	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1997	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1998	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1999	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2001	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2002	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2003	0.0000000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2004	0.0096000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2005	0.0096000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2006	0.0096000	0.0000000	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		0.00000%	$ -		0.00%	0.00%		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2007	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	3,552,523,537	1,647,136,297		721,151,755	0	721,151,755	6,923,057		99.95570%	$ 6,919,990		0.00000%	0.00000%		$ 2,306,663	$ 2,306,663		$ 2,306,663
2008	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	4,049,933,580	2,144,546,340		844,946,709	0	844,946,709	8,111,488		99.97500%	$ 8,109,461		14.00160%	14.00160%		$ 2,703,154	$ 2,703,154		$ 2,703,154
2009	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	3,881,026,791	1,975,639,551		899,898,587	0	899,898,587	8,639,026		99.97630%	$ 8,636,979		-4.17061%	-4.17061%		$ 2,878,993	$ 2,878,993		$ 2,878,993
2010	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	3,578,712,412	1,673,325,172		976,624,743	0	976,624,743	9,375,598		99.96970%	$ 9,372,757		-7.78955%	-7.78955%		$ 3,124,252	$ 3,124,252		$ 3,124,252
2011	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	3,686,671,408	1,781,284,168		1,140,526,791	0	1,140,526,791	10,949,057		99.92440%	$ 10,940,780		3.01670%	3.01670%		$ 3,646,927	$ 3,646,927		$ 3,646,927
2012	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	4,226,807,395	2,321,420,155		1,203,712,370	0	1,203,712,370	11,555,639		99.01630%	$ 11,441,966		14.65105%	14.65105%		$ 3,813,989	$ 3,813,989	$ 11,485	$ 3,825,474
2013	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	5,160,667,617	3,255,280,377		1,280,815,733	0	1,280,815,733	12,295,831		99.77234%	$ 12,267,838		22.09375%	22.09375%		$ 4,089,279	$ 4,089,279	$ 11,485	$ 4,100,765
2014	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	5,608,700,998	3,703,313,758		1,375,780,646	0	1,375,780,646	13,207,494		99.77234%	$ 13,177,426		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 4,392,475	$ 4,392,475	$ 11,485	$ 4,403,961
2015	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	5,989,136,048	4,083,748,808		1,466,095,033	0	1,466,095,033	14,074,512		99.77234%	$ 14,042,470		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 4,680,823	$ 4,680,823	$ 11,485	$ 4,692,309
2016	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	6,613,592,850	4,708,205,610		1,513,464,136	0	1,513,464,136	14,529,256		99.77234%	$ 14,496,178		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 4,832,059	$ 4,832,059	$ 11,485	$ 4,843,545
2017	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	7,259,272,493	5,353,885,253		1,566,918,775	0	1,566,918,775	15,042,420		99.77234%	$ 15,008,175		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 5,002,725	$ 5,002,725	$ 11,485	$ 5,014,210
2018	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	7,622,236,117	5,716,848,877		1,676,750,234	0	1,676,750,234	16,096,802		99.77234%	$ 16,060,156		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 5,353,385	$ 5,353,385	$ 11,485	$ 5,364,871
2019	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	8,003,347,923	6,097,960,683		1,800,629,165	0	1,800,629,165	17,286,040		99.77234%	$ 17,246,687		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 5,748,896	$ 5,748,896	$ 11,485	$ 5,760,381
2020	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	8,403,515,319	6,498,128,079		1,858,391,280	0	1,858,391,280	17,840,556		99.77234%	$ 17,799,940		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 5,933,313	$ 5,933,313	$ 11,485	$ 5,944,799
2021	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	8,823,691,085	6,918,303,845		1,927,044,826	0	1,927,044,826	18,499,630		99.77234%	$ 18,457,514		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 6,152,505	$ 6,152,505	$ 11,485	$ 6,163,990
2022	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	9,264,875,640	7,359,488,400		2,009,678,176	0	2,009,678,176	19,292,910		99.77234%	$ 19,248,988		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 6,416,329	$ 6,416,329	$ 11,485	$ 6,427,815
2023	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	9,728,119,421	7,822,732,181		2,115,576,026	0	2,115,576,026	20,309,530		99.77234%	$ 20,263,293		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 6,754,431	$ 6,754,431	$ 11,485	$ 6,765,916
2024	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	10,214,525,393	8,309,138,153		2,172,687,344	0	2,172,687,344	20,857,799		99.77234%	$ 20,810,314		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 6,936,771	$ 6,936,771	$ 11,485	$ 6,948,257
2025	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	10,725,251,662	8,819,864,422		2,230,655,331	0	2,230,655,331	21,414,291		99.77234%	$ 21,365,539		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 7,121,846	$ 7,121,846	$ 67,287	$ 7,189,133
2026	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	11,261,514,245	9,356,127,005		2,289,492,838	0	2,289,492,838	21,979,131		99.77234%	$ 21,929,094		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 7,309,698	$ 7,309,698	$ 69,062	$ 7,378,759
2027	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	11,824,589,958	9,919,202,718		2,349,212,908	0	2,349,212,908	22,552,444		99.77234%	$ 22,501,101		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 7,500,367	$ 7,500,367	$ 70,863	$ 7,571,230
2028	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	12,415,819,455	10,510,432,215		2,409,828,779	0	2,409,828,779	23,134,356		99.77234%	$ 23,081,689		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 7,693,896	$ 7,693,896	$ 72,692	$ 7,766,588
2029	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	13,036,610,428	11,131,223,188		2,471,353,888	0	2,471,353,888	23,724,997		99.77234%	$ 23,670,985		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 7,890,328	$ 7,890,328	$ 74,547	$ 7,964,876
2030	0.0096000	0.0000000	1,905,387,240	13,688,440,950	11,783,053,710		2,532,878,997	0	2,532,878,997	24,315,638		99.77234%	$ 24,260,281		5.00000%	5.00000%		$ 8,086,760	$ 8,086,760	$ 76,403	$ 8,163,164

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015
District F, District J
Item Creation Date: 9/15/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority for the FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston)

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS F - NGUYEN and J - LASTER**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 37 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $20,630,216 which includes $824,220 for required fund transfers and $19,805,996 for Project Costs.

The FY16 - FY20 CIP for the Zone totals $29,698,635 and consists of provisions for the design and construction of sidewalks and related pedestrian safety infrastructure, storm water drainage infrastructure, detention basins including land acquisition, parks and hike and bike trails.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $15,036,635 for capital expenditures and $118,000 for

administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget of $400,000 or more require City Council approval.

The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $446,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. Generally, the five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2014-0892, 10/1/2014

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 20 Southwest FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2014-892 TIRZ 20 Southwest Houston FY15 Budget	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority for the FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston)	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** F, J		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-0892, 10/1/2014		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $20,630,216 which includes $824,220 for required fund transfers and $19,805,996 for Project Costs.
- The FY16 - FY20 CIP for the Zone totals $29,698,635 and consists of provisions for the design and construction of sidewalks and related pedestrian safety infrastructure, storm water drainage infrastructure, detention basins including land acquisition, parks and hike and bike trails.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $15,036,635 for capital expenditures and $118,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget of $400,000 or more require City Council approval.

The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $446,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. Generally, the five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 - FY20 CIP Budget and PWE CIP Memo

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **20**
Fund Number: **7568/50**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1999
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	766,214,210
Projected Taxable Value (TY2015):	$	2,183,185,517
Current Taxable Value (TY2014):	$	2,099,216,843
Acres:		4033.26
Administrator (Contact):		Hawes Hill Calderon
Contact Number:		(713) 595-1209

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas was created to address failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion attributable to street network deficiencies, declining retail sales and significant social and economic stress along the Bellaire Corridor and the greater Sharpstown Mall area. Plans include provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, utility system upgrades, pedestrian safety improvements and parks.

Plans for the Fondren Access management project are now at 100% complete
Fondren Plans completed and is bing bid in early FY 2016 with construction to beging by October 2016.
Drainage/Detention facility for City of Houston street flooding mitigation acquired for park and trail improvements.
Social Service Corridor pedestrian mobility plan is exopected to be bid and completed in Fy 2016.
Engineering design and construction of a new road Oak Road to connect Rogerdale with the Beltway is expected to be constructed in FY 2016 and will afford new development.

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Roadway and Street Reconstruction Projects	$ 65,000,000	$ 47,119,675	$ 17,880,325
Public Utility Improvements	25,000,000	-	25,000,000
Parks, Plazas, Hike and Bike Trails, Pedestrian Bridges	10,000,000	90,000	9,910,000
Storm Water Infrastructure	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
Cultural & Public Facility Improvements	5,250,000	2,974,000	2,276,000
Land Assembly	25,000,000	-	25,000,000
Economic Development Grants	10,000,000	750,000	9,250,000
Total Capital Projects	$ 160,250,000	$ 50,933,675	$ 109,316,325
Affordable Housing	-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	-	-	-
Financing Costs	30,000,000	11,825,357	18,174,643
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	2,500,000	2,656,258	(156,258)
Creation Costs	-	-	-
Total Project Plan	$ 192,750,000	$ 65,415,290	$ 127,334,710

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimates	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ 4,166,717	$ 4,166,717	$ 4,167,961
Principal	$ 2,630,000	$ 2,630,000	$ 2,695,000
Interest	$ 1,536,717	$ 1,536,717	$ 1,472,961
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ 49,580,000	$ 46,950,000	$ 44,255,000
Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
Line of Credit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authc**
TIRZ: **20**
Fund Number: **7568/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimates	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ 24,959,788	$ 23,268,856
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 2,684,351	$ 2,134,998	$ 2,134,998
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 33,817,836	$ 6,094,531	$ 4,702,064
Beginning Balance	**$ 36,502,187**	**$ 33,189,317**	**$ 30,105,918**
City tax revenue	$ 7,140,281	$ 7,037,084	$ 7,564,403
County tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	$ -	$ -	$ -
Community College tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	**$ 7,140,281**	**$ 7,037,084**	**$ 7,564,403**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
COH TIRZ interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest Income	$ 148,420	$ 8,200	$ 148,420
Other Interest Income	**$ 148,420**	**$ 8,200**	**$ 148,420**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Grant Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	$ -	$ -	$ 1,330,000
Reimbursement for Bellaire Construction	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,330,000**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	**$ 43,790,888**	**$ 40,234,601**	**$ 39,148,740**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authc**
TIRZ: **20**
Fund Number: **7568/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimates	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 7,800	$ 7,800	$ 7,800
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 84,000	$ 84,000	$ 88,200
Auditor	$ 14,000	$ 8,300	$ 11,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ 18,920	$ 4,160	$ 3,000
Insurance	$ 9,200	$ 1,000	$ 1,000
Office Administration	$ 7,000	$ 7,000	$ 7,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 140,920**	**$ 112,260**	**$ 118,000**
Engineering Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -
Legal	$ 12,000	$ 3,000	$ 4,000
Website Design & Maintenance	$ -	$ -	$ 12,000
Tax Consultant	$ -	$ 12,400	$ 12,400
Planning Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ 280,000
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 12,000**	**$ 15,400**	**$ 308,400**
Management consulting services	**$ 152,920**	**$ 127,660**	**$ 426,400**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ 11,410,000	$ 2,595,520	$ 15,036,635
	$ -	$ -	$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ 11,410,000**	**$ 2,595,520**	**$ 15,036,635**
Midway	$ -	$ 750,000	$ 175,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ -**	**$ 750,000**	**$ 175,000**
Bond Debt Service (Series 2003)			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2009)	$ -		
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2014)			
Principal	$ -	$ 2,630,000	$ 2,695,000
Interest	$ -	$ 1,536,717	$ 1,472,961
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2016)	$ -		
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ -	$ -
Loan debt service			
Principal	$ 2,630,000	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ 1,536,717	$ -	$ -
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ -	$ -
System debt service	**$ 4,166,717**	**$ 4,166,717**	**$ 4,167,961**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	**$ 15,729,637**	**$ 7,639,897**	**$ 19,805,996**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Southwest Houston Redevelopment Autho**
TIRZ: **20**
Fund Number: **7568/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimates	FY2016 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ -	$ -	$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Adminstration Fees:			
City	$ 357,014	$ 351,854	$ 378,220
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ -	$ -	$ -
HCC	$ -	$ -	$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	$ -	$ -	$ -
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD to City of Houston	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000
Total Transfers	**$ 803,014**	**$ 797,854**	**$ 824,220**
Total Budget	**$ 16,532,651**	**$ 8,437,751**	**$ 20,630,216**
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ 24,959,788	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 2,684,351	$ 2,134,998	$ 2,134,998
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 24,573,885	$ 4,702,064	$ 16,383,527
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 27,258,236**	**$ 31,796,850**	**$ 18,518,525**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	**$ 43,790,887**	**$ 40,234,601**	**$ 39,148,740**

Notes: $ -

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
F, J	T-2001	Bellaire Access Management Mobility	$ 27,249,076	223,691	210,000	-	-	-	-	210,000	27,682,767
F,J	T-2002	Fondren Access Management Mobility Improvements	$ 155,791	377,153	10,650,000	9,650,000	-	-	-	20,300,000	20,832,943
F,J	T-2003	Social Services Project	$ -	263,275	1,386,435	-	-	-	-	1,386,435	1,649,710
F,J	T-2004	Land Acquistion	$ -	1,641,401	55,200	1,006,000	1,506,000	-	-	2,567,200	4,208,601
F,J	T-2005	Oak Park Road Construction	$ -	-	825,000	-	-	-	-	825,000	825,000
F,J	T-2006	Crain Park	$ 90,000	45,000	455,000	-	-	-	-	455,000	590,000
F,J	T-2007	Sharpstown Park	$ -	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
F,J	T-2008	Regional Hike and Bike Trails	$ -	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
F,J	T-2009	Lansdale Park	$ -	45,000	455,000	-	-	-	-	455,000	500,000
Totals			**$ 27,494,867**	**$ 2,595,520**	**$ 15,036,635**	**$ 11,656,000**	**$ 2,006,000**	**$ 1,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ 29,698,635**	**$ 59,789,021**

* NOTE:
** NOTE:
*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	27,494,867	2,595,520	15,036,635	11,656,000	2,006,000	1,000,000	-	29,698,635	59,789,021
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	**27,494,867**	**2,595,520**	**15,036,635**	**11,656,000**	**2,006,000**	**1,000,000**	**-**	**29,698,635**	**59,789,021**

Project:	**Bellaire Access Management Mobility Improvements**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	530G
		Location:	F, J	**Geo. Ref.:**	
		Served:	F, J	**Neighborhood:**	26

WBS.: **T-2001**

Description: Multiple median closures and modifications on Bellaire from Mary Bates to Beltway 8 and addition of westbound lane. Includes modifications to seven existing signals and installation of one new signal.

Justification: Funding for mobility improvement along Bellaire. One of key mobility improvements identified to rectify motiblity limitations along the Bellaire Corridor.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	1,611,711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,611,711
4	Construction	25,207,450	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 25,407,450
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	$ 10,000	$ 10,000
7	Other	429,915	200,000	223,691		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 653,606
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		429,915	200,000	223,691	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 653,606
Total Allocations		$ 27,249,076	$ 200,000	$ 223,691	$ 210,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 210,000	$ 27,682,767
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		27,249,076	200,000	223,691	210,000	-	-	-	-	$ 210,000	$ 27,682,767
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 27,249,076	$ 200,000	$ 223,691	$ 210,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 210,000	$ 27,682,767

Project:	**Fondren Access Management Mobility Improvements**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	
		Location:	F,J	**Geo. Ref.:**	
		Served:	F,J	**Neighborhood:**	

WBS.: T-2002

Description: Reconstruct and modifications on Fondren Road from Westpark to Highway 59. Includes modifications to drainage and intersection improvements.

Justification: Funding for mobility improvement along Fondren. One of key mobility improvements identified to rectify motiblity limitations along the Fonfren Corridor.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	155,791	-	38,791		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 194,581
4	Construction	-	-		9,650,000	9,650,000	-	-		$ 19,300,000	$ 19,300,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other		-	338,362	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,338,362
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	338,362	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,338,362
Total Allocations		$ 155,791	$ -	$ 377,153	$ 10,650,000	$ 9,650,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,300,000	$ 20,832,943
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		155,791	-	377,153	10,650,000	9,650,000	-	-	-	$ 20,300,000	$ 20,832,943
City of Houston			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 155,791	$ -	$ 377,153	$ 10,650,000	$ 9,650,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,300,000	$ 20,832,943

Project:	**Social Services Project**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	**WBS.:**	**T-2003**
		Location:	F,J	**Geo. Ref.:**		
		Served:	F,J	**Neighborhood:**		

Description: Sidewalks and lighting added to the new annexed area.

Justification: Enhance accessability to Ripley House and the Multi-Service Center.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	263,275	6,675	-	-	-	-	$ 6,675	$ 269,950
4 Construction	-	-	-	1,285,760	-	-	-	-	$ 1,285,760	$ 1,285,760
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	94,000	-	-	-	-	$ 94,000	$ 94,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	94,000	-	-	-	-	$ 94,000	$ 94,000
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ 263,275	$ 1,386,435	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,386,435	$ 1,649,710
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	263,275	1,386,435	-	-	-	-	$ 1,386,435	$ 1,649,710
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ 263,275	$ 1,386,435	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,386,435	$ 1,649,710

Project:	Land Acquistion	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-2004
		Location:	F,J	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	F,J	Neighborhood:			

Description:	Land acquisition for drainage/detention facilities.
Justification:	To releive and mitigate street flooding for City of Houston road projects within area.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	1,625,000			1,500,000	-	-	$ 1,500,000	$ 3,125,000
3	Design	-	-	1,000	47,000	-	-	-	-	$ 47,000	$ 48,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
6	Close-Out	-	-	14,036		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 14,036
7	Other	-	-	1,365	8,200	6,000	6,000	-	-	$ 20,200	$ 21,565
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	1,365	8,200	6,000	6,000	-	-	$ 20,200	$ 21,565
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ 1,641,401	$ 55,200	$ 1,006,000	$ 1,506,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,567,200	$ 4,208,601
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	1,641,401	55,200	1,006,000	1,506,000	-	-	$ 2,567,200	$ 4,208,601
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ 1,641,401	$ 55,200	$ 1,006,000	$ 1,506,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,567,200	$ 4,208,601

Project:	**Oak Park Road Construction**	**City Council District**	**Key Map:**	530 C, D, G, H	**WBS.:**
		Location: F,J	**Geo. Ref.:**		**T-2005**
		Served: F,J	**Neighborhood:**	26	
Description:	Design and Construction of access road from Rogersdale to Beltway 8.				
Justification:	Provide for improved access and provide mobility to vacant land for development purposes.				

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	$ 75,000	$ 75,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	$ 750,000	$ 750,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 825,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 825,000	$ 825,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	825,000	-	-	-	-	$ 825,000	$ 825,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 825,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 825,000	$ 825,000

Project:	Crain Park	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-2006
		Location:	F,J	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	F,J	Neighborhood:			

Description: Crain Park is located at 9051 Triola and is a 6.04 acre neighborhood park of which 2.4 acres is leased from HISD. The proposed project scope would be to replace approximately ½ mile asphalt walking trail with a ½ mile concrete trail. Benches, picnic tables and trees along with irrigation and the removal of the asphalt pad would also enhance the park and trail. The cost forecast for the project including design, construction and management is $550,000.00.

Justification: Upgrades needed to bring area parks to standard.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	90,000	150,000	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 135,000
4	Construction	-	850,000	-	455,000			-	-	$ 455,000	$ 455,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Allocations	$ 90,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 45,000	$ 455,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 455,000	$ 590,000
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	90,000	1,000,000	45,000	455,000	-	-	-	-	$ 455,000	$ 590,000
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 90,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 45,000	$ 455,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 455,000	$ 590,000

Project:	**Sharpstown Park**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**		**WBS.:** T-2007
		Location:	F,J	**Geo. Ref.:**		
		Served:	F,J	**Neighborhood:**		

Description: Reconstruction of swimming pool.

Justification: repair and recondition aged facility, repair leaks.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000

Project:	Regional Hike and Bike Trails	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	530F	**WBS.:**
		Location:	F,J	**Geo. Ref.:**		**T-2008**
		Served:	F,J	**Neighborhood:**	26	
Description:	Improve access to and expansion of the area bike trail system to Buffalo Bayou.					
Justification:	Enhance Buffalo Bayou trail system.					

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
4	Construction	-	-		-	-	300,000	1,000,000	-	$ 1,300,000	$ 1,300,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	-	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000

Project:	Lansdale Park	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-2009
		Location:	F,J	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	F,J	Neighborhood:			

Description: Lansdale Park is located at 8201 Roos Street and is a 8.4 acre neighborhood park. The proposed project scope would be to construct a sprayground in the area where the existing pool house and deck were located. These improvements would include the sprayground, seat walls, colored deck coating, connecting walkways, and tree planting if needed. We are requesting $450,000.00 to be leveraged with Capital Improvement funds which will be used to make improvements to the existing

Justification: Upgrades needed to bring area parks to standard.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY19 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 45,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	455,000	-	-	-	-	$ 455,000	$ 455,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ 45,000	$ 455,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 455,000	$ 500,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	45,000	455,000	-	-	-	-	$ 455,000	$ 500,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ 45,000	$ 455,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 455,000	$ 500,000

*NOTE:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/29/2015

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Public Safety Advisory Committee Memo 9-10-15

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

MOTION by Council Member Gallegos/Seconded by Council Member Bradford to receive nominations for Positions I and At-Large 1 on the **PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**, for a three-year staggered term ending July 1, 2018

DELAYED BY MOTION #2015-653, 9/23/2015

This was a portion of Item 47 on Agenda of September 23, 2015

Background:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from September 16, 2015, to receive nominations for the Public Safety Advisory Committee, for a three-year staggered term ending July 1, 2018:

Position At-Large 1	Teri LaRose	Nominated by Council Member Costello
Position At-Large 4	Robert Crane	Nominated by Council Member Bradford
Position C	Patricia Ann Nicholls	Nominated by Council Member Cohen
Position F	Sandy Christian Reyes	Nominated by Council Member Hoang
Position I	Johnny Sessums	Nominated by Council Member Rodriguez

JC/jsk

cc: Ms. Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR ~ 2015 Public Safety Advisory Committee Memo 9-10-15	Signed Cover sheet